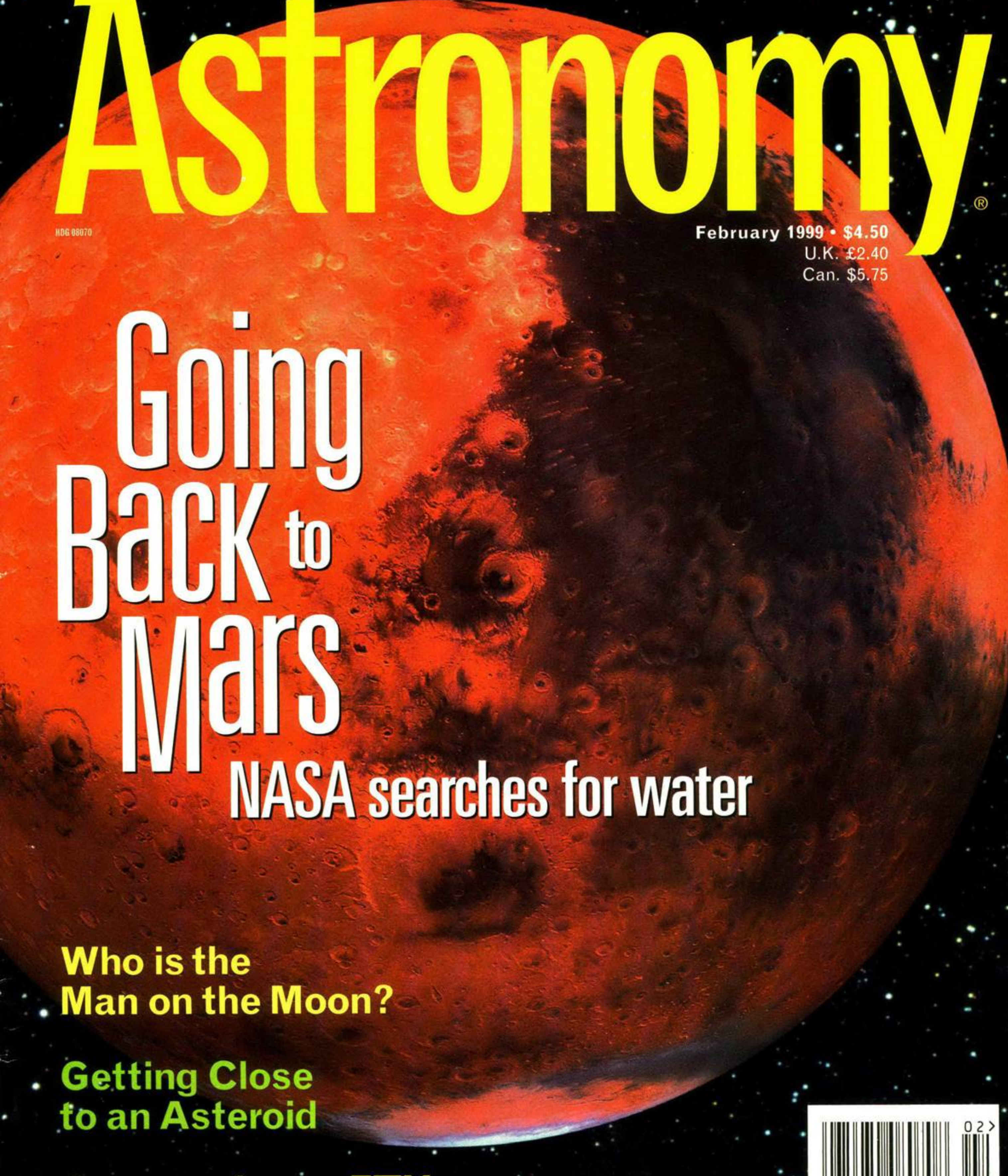
HOW EDWIN HUBBLE EXPANDED THE UNIVERSE

Astronomy®

HDG 08070

February 1999 • $4.50
U.K. £2.40
Can. $5.75



Going Back to Mars

NASA searches for water

Who is the Man on the Moon?

Getting Close to an Asteroid

Accessorize an ETX scope

02>
0 75470 08070 8

LXD 300

Now you can buy a Meade® 8" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope, complete with equatorial mount, rigid full-length aluminum tripod, and accessories for only $795! Or a Meade 4" f/9 Achromatic Refractor, complete, for only $595!

Never before have Meade telescopes at these levels of optical and mechanical specifications been available at such low prices. And yet, both instruments are ready for a lifetime of exciting photo-visual applications.

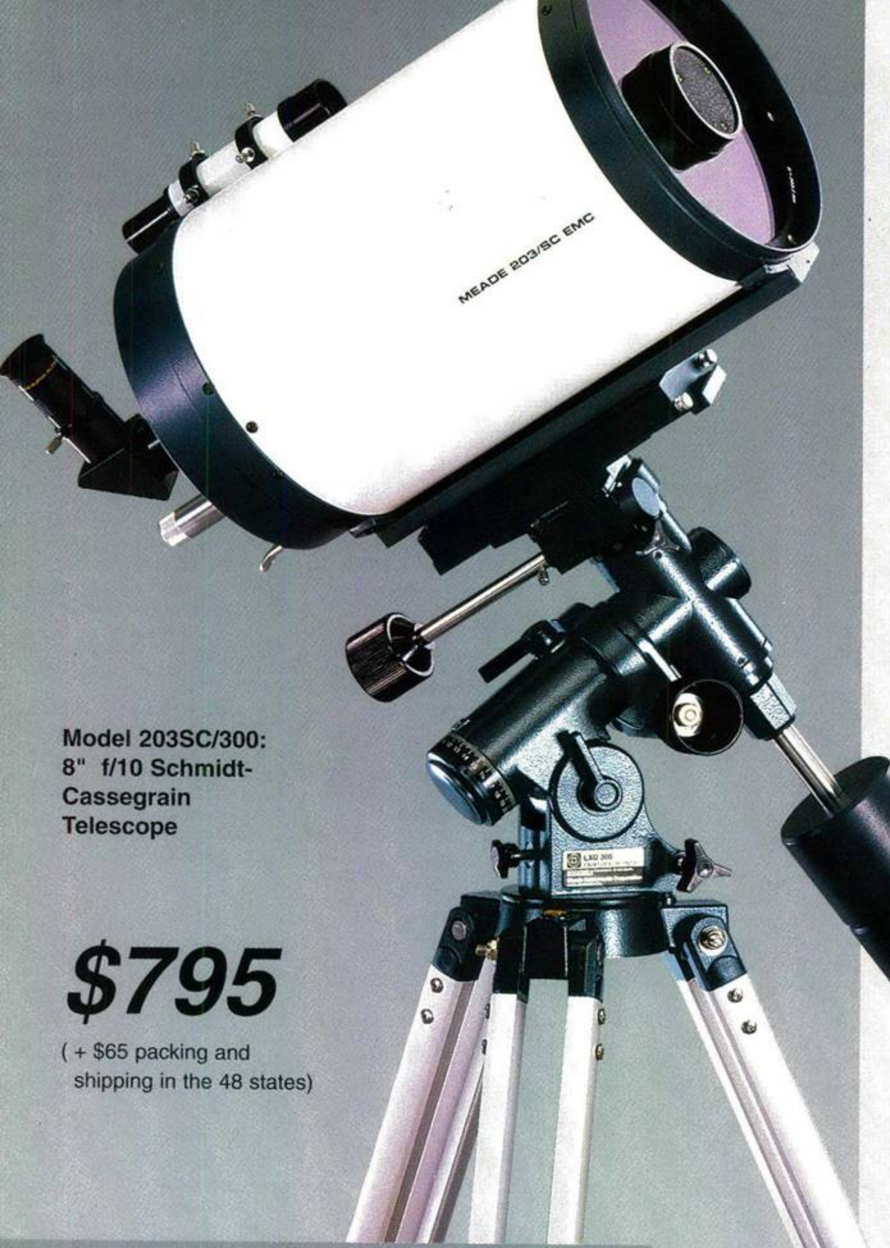
- **Optical Systems:** The Meade 203SC/300 includes the exact same optical tube assembly as more expensive Meade 8" Schmidt-Cassegrains, a diffraction-limited optical system that is, by far, the largest-selling in the world in its aperture class. Model 102ACHR/300 includes the exquisite Meade 4" air-spaced achromatic lens, corrected for spherical and chromatic aberrations. All 4" and 8" optics are EMC super multi-coated for maximum light transmission.

- **LXD 300 Equatorial Mount:** The high-performance Meade LXD 300 equatorial mount, with dual-axis aluminum worm gears, micrometric slow-motion controls, setting circles, and fine-adjust azimuth and elevation controls, provides an exceptionally strong, steady platform for Meade 4" and 8" models.

- **Observing Applications:** Meade 300-Series models permit an extremely wide array of photographic and visual observing opportunities, including astrophotography of the Moon and planets and even limited deep-space photography.

SPECIFICATIONS: Models 203SC/300 and 102ACHR/300 — Each telescope includes 8" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain *or* 4" f/9 Achromatic Refractor optical tube assembly with EMC super multi-coatings; LXD 300 equatorial mount with aluminum worm gears, micrometric manual slow-motion controls, and setting circles on both axes; manual control for azimuth alignment; elevation control and scale for polar alignment at latitudes from 15° to 50°; adjustable full-length aluminum tripod with bubble level and accessory shelf; 6 x 30mm achromatic viewfinder; eyepiece-holder (1.25"); #918A diagonal prism (1.25"); Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece (203SC) *or* Series 3000 Plössl 25mm eyepiece (102ACHR); provision for addition of optional #812 Polar Alignment Finder; operating instructions.

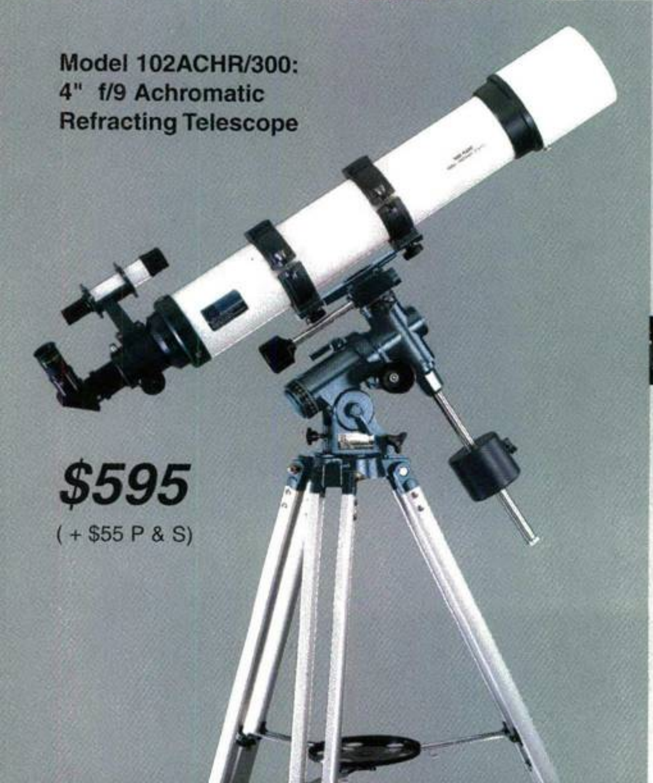
#535 R.A. Motor Drive System	**$99**
#812 Polar Alignment Finder	**49**



Model 203SC/300: 8" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope

$795

(+ $65 packing and shipping in the 48 states)



Model 102ACHR/300: 4" f/9 Achromatic Refracting Telescope

$595

(+ $55 P & S)

Prices listed are suggested U.S. national mail-order retail prices.

ADE

LXD 500

For even broader capability, use the Meade® high-precision LXD 500 equatorial mounting, with dual-axis bronze worm gears — the finest equatorial mounting available in its price class.

Manufactured to exclusive Meade standards of precision, the Meade LXD 500 equatorial mount is 20% larger than the LXD 300 mount and permits applications of the telescope, in conjunction with the optional 4-speed #1702 Dual-Axis Drive System, that include long-exposure deep-space astrophotography. Engraved setting circles on both axes allow for the location of faint objects directly from their catalogued coordinates.

Incorporating the same optical tube assemblies as the 300-Series, Meade 500-Series models offer a level of mechanical precision generally available only on telescopes costing hundreds of dollars more.

SPECIFICATIONS: Models 203SC/500 and 102ACHR/500— Each telescope includes 8" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain *or* 4" f/9 Achromatic Refractor optical tube assembly with EMC super multi-coatings; LXD 500 equatorial mount with oversize bearings, high-precision bronze worm gears, micrometric manual slow-motion controls, and setting circles on both axes; manual control for azimuth alignment; elevation control and scale for polar alignment at latitudes from 15° to 60°; adjustable full-length aluminum tripod with bubble level and accessory shelf; 6 x 30mm achromatic viewfinder; eyepiece-holder (1.25"); #918A diagonal prism (1.25"); Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece (203SC) *or* Series 3000 Plössl 25mm eyepiece (102ACHR); provision for addition of optional #812 Polar Alignment Finder; operating instructions.

#1701 R.A. Motor Drive System, with 4-speed controller	**$145**
#1702 Dual-Axis Drive System, with 4-speed controller	**195**
#812 Polar Alignment Finder	**49**

For details on the full range of Meade astronomical telescopes, CCD imagers, and accessories, call, write, or fax for your free copy of the Meade 100-page General Catalog.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION

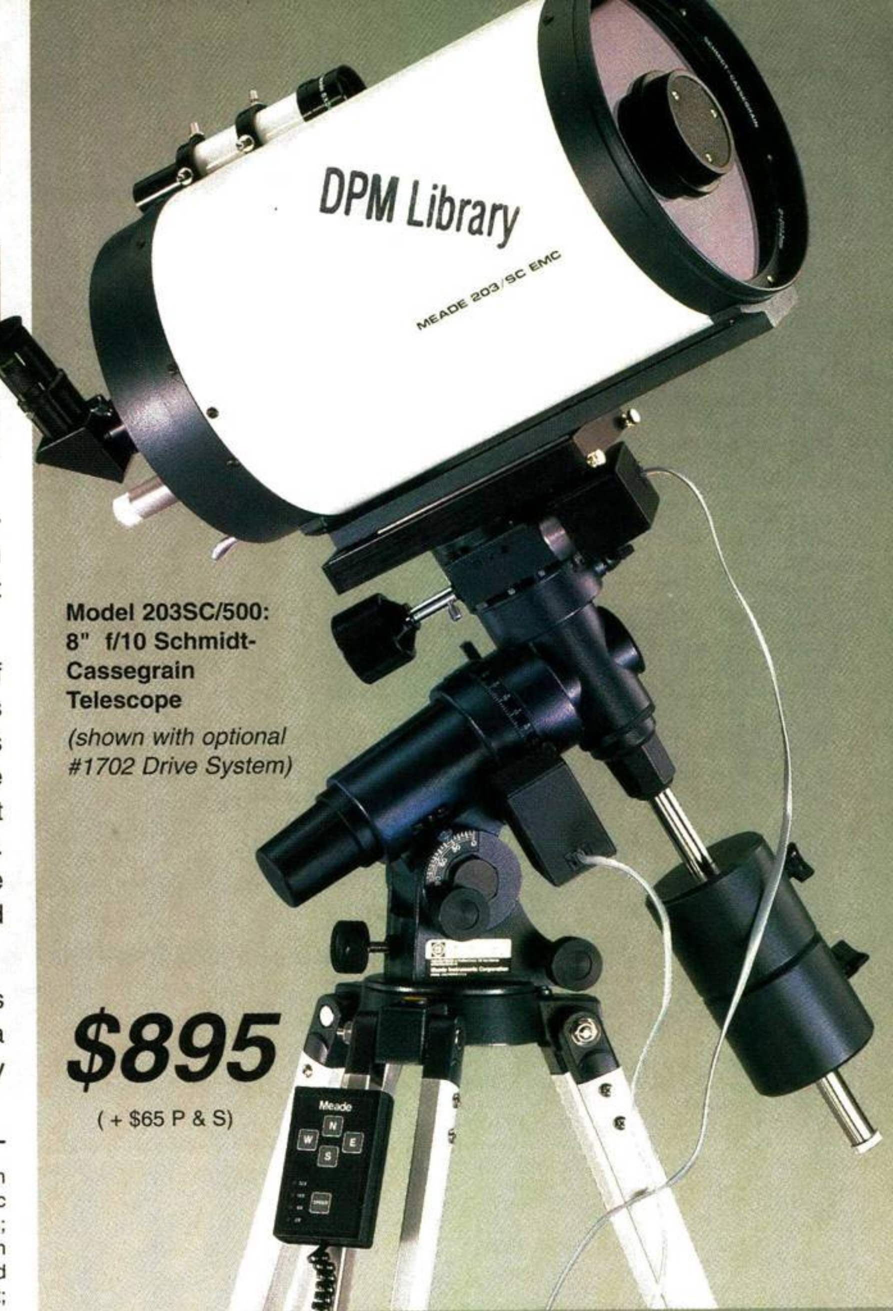
Meade Instruments Corporation

World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur

6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92620 ☐ (949) 451-1450

FAX: (949) 451-1460 ☐ *www.meade.com*

© 1999



DPM Library

Model 203SC/500: 8" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope

(shown with optional #1702 Drive System)

$895

(+ $65 P & S)

Model 102ACHR/500: 4" f/9 Achromatic Refracting Telescope

$695

(+ $55 P & S)

February 1999 • Vol. 27, No. 2

Astronomy®

COVER PHOTO: U. S. Geological Survey

FEATURES

COVER

42 **Divining on Mars**
The search for water on the Red Planet intensifies this year as NASA sends an orbiter to study the climate and a lander to explore the south polar region. *Michael Carroll.*

48 **Stars and Strips Forever**
As the Sloan Digital Sky Survey begins to chart 100 times more space than ever before, astronomers anticipate learning how the cosmos evolved. *Richard Kron and Sharon Butler.*

54 **Ice Cream Sundaes and Mashed Potatoes**
NASA's Near Earth Asteroid Rendezvous spacecraft prepares for the first detailed look at an asteroid. *Robert Zimmerman.*

60 **Mastering the Universe**
Edwin Hubble is more than a name on the space telescope — he proved we live in a universe of galaxies that are expanding away from one another. *Gale Christianson.*

80 **Kids' Corner: Venus**
The brightest planet puts on a grand show this winter and spring — the perfect opportunity to get your child excited about observing. *Andrea Gianopoulos.*

82 **Naming the Man in the Moon**
Everyone knows Copernicus, Kepler, and Tycho, but they are just three of the thousands of dead scientists immortalized on the lunar surface. *Paul Hodge.*

86 **Make the Most of Your Meade ETX**
More than a dozen accessories help make this outstanding Meade scope an even more versatile performer. *Steve Edberg.*

92 **Celestial Portraits: Gemini**
The celestial twins provide several open clusters and planetary nebulae for winter deep-sky hunters. *Tom Polakis.*

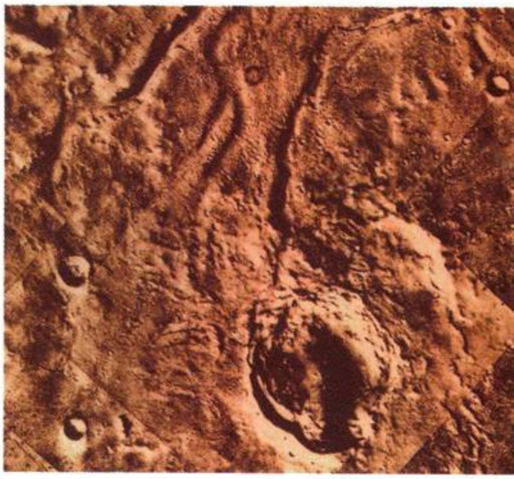
98 **Ask Astro**
We answer your questions about the sky and the universe.

86 Accessorize an ETX Scope

Astronomy: Jim Forbes

92 Celestial Portraits: Gemini

From *The Glorious Constellations*, © 1991; Harry N. Abrams, Inc.



60 How Edwin Hubble Found the Universe

The Observatories of the Carnegie Institution of Washington

DEPARTMENTS

48 **Stars and Strips Forever**

Fermilab Visual Media Services

6 **Behind the Scenes**
- Weighty Matters

14 **Talking Back**

24 **AstroNews**
- The Planet-Disk Connection
- Callisto's Surprising Ocean
- Learning to Look for Life
- You Can Discover ET
- Snatching Every Photon
- Rockets Reveal Comet's Birthplace
- Planetaries Up Close and Personal
- Sun Shines on SOHO and Spartan
- Life Scarce on Mars?

68 **Sky Show**
- The two brightest planets, Venus and Jupiter, meet in the evening twilight for a sight you won't want to miss. *Martin Ratcliffe and Alister Ling.*

90 **Star Stuff**

Products
- What's New at Tele Vue?
- Tele Vue-85 APO Refractor
- Tele Vue Ranger Executive Mount

Books
- Sharing the Universe: Perspectives on Extraterrestrial Life

Bytes
- The Classics Meet Technology

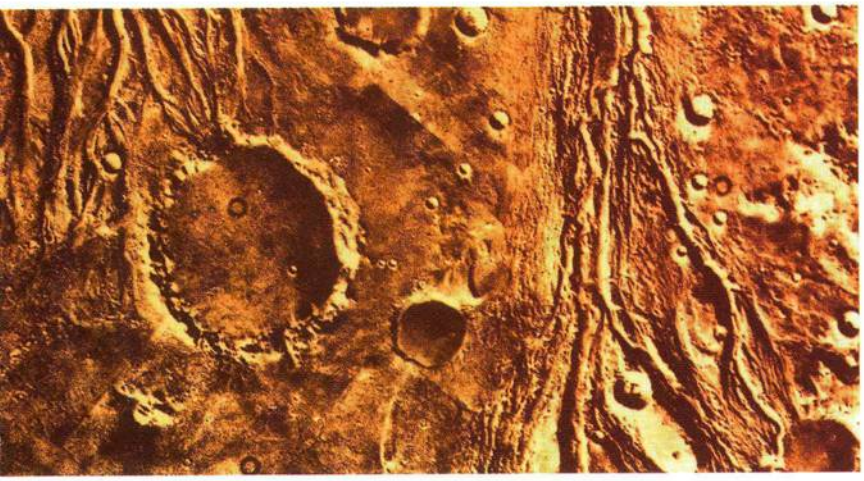
116 **Looking Ahead**

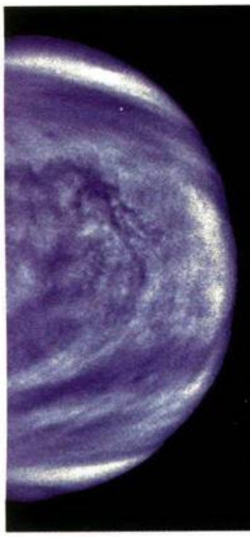
120 **Advertiser Index**

121 **Hot Shots**
- The Shadow Knows

126 **Ultimate Exposure**

42 **Going Back to Mars** NASA/JPL





80 **Kids' Corner**

NASA/JPL

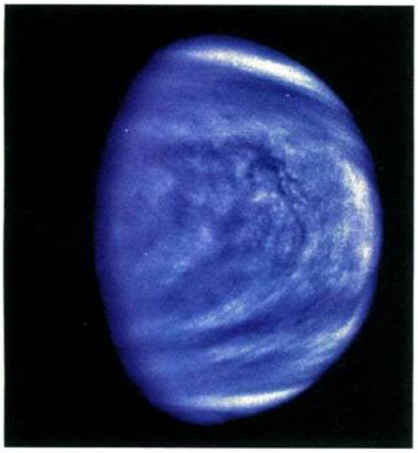
54 **Getting Close to an Asteroid** Greg Hargreaves

BEHIND THE SCENES

BY BONNIE BILYEU GORDON

Weighty Matters

My New York friend Steve Mirsky writes: Astronomy is a distinctly human activity — birds may navigate by the stars, but they probably don't spend much time contemplating them. I remember seeing human nature on full display in an astronomical setting in a visit to the Hayden Planetarium in New York City. At that time a popular exhibit at the Hayden (which is now being remodeled) was a group of scales that told visitors how much they would weigh elsewhere in the solar system. Most people, images of a near-weightless Neil Armstrong bounding in their minds, headed for the moon scale to shed about ⅚ of their weight. A few fearless souls, however, opted for the scale that shows what they would weigh if they could stand on the surface of the sun. A 150-pound visitor would tip the sun scale (which multiples Earth weight 28 times) at more than two tons. One brave woman was about to set foot on the sun scale when she suddenly realized the horror that awaited. So she turned to her husband and did what any veteran dieter would do — she handed him her pocketbook.


NASA/JPL/Galileo

What would you weigh on Venus?

If you have an interest in seeing what you weigh on other planets, we can help. You can get what you need to calculate your weight on Venus, Saturn, and Jupiter in our current Kids' Corner, page 80.

In other weighty matters, a story in AstroNews brings home how important weight is in the search for planets outside our solar system. To our view, some stars will wobble because they are being tugged about by an unseen companion. But knowing for sure if the companion is a planet depends on figuring out its mass. Researchers recently have proven that a planet must be causing the wobble in 55 Cancri. In that star system, detected about three years ago, the orbiting partner is too light to be either a dim star or brown dwarf, the only other currently known possibilities (see page 24).

Astronomy®

EDITORIAL STAFF

EDITOR
Bonnie Bilyeu Gordon
MANAGING EDITOR
David J. Eicher
SENIOR EDITOR
Rex Graham
ASSOCIATE EDITORS
Andrea Gianopoulos, Robert Naeye, Tracy Staedter, Richard Talcott
COPY EDITOR
Kelly Kizer Whitt
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT
Terry Williams Conley
EDITORIAL SECRETARY
Julie Sherwin
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
Ray Jayawardhana, Patricia Kurtz, Beth Livermore, John Shibley, Tom Yulsman

ART STAFF

ART DIRECTOR
Carole Ross
ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR
Thomas Ford
ILLUSTRATORS
Elisabeth Rowan and Terri Field
PRODUCTION COORDINATOR
Helene Tsigistras

EDITORIAL ADVISORY BOARD

Buzz Aldrin, Marcia Bartusiak, Timothy Ferris, Paul Hodge, John S. Gallagher III, Anne L. Kinney, Edward Kolb, Alan Lightman, Stephen P. Maran, Boyce Rensberger, James Trefil

PUBLISHER

Russell G. Larson

Astronomy HOME PAGE
http://www.astronomy.com

Astronomy (ISSN 0091-6358, USPS 531-350) is published monthly by Kalmbach Publishing Co., 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Editorial phone: (414) 796-8776; advertising: (800) 558-1544; customer service: (800) 446-5489; subscriptions: (800) 446-5489, Monday through Friday, 8:30 A.M. to 5 P.M. CT, fax (414) 796-0126.
Copyright © 1999 Kalmbach Publishing Co., all rights reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission.
Periodicals postage paid at Waukesha, WI, and additional offices. Printed in the U.S.A. Allow 6 to 8 weeks for new subscriptions and address changes. Subscription price: 1 year $39.95, Canadian and foreign: 1 year $50, payable in U.S. funds (Canadian price includes GST). BN 12271 3209 RT. Canadian International Publications Mail Products Agreement 545-775. Not responsible for unsolicited materials. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to Astronomy, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612.

MEADE
MEADE
DELUXE FIELD TRIPOD
Meade Instruments Corporation

ETX Astro Telescope mounted on optional Field Tripod.

Diffraction-limited imaging and ultraportability ...at only $595, complete!

The revolutionary Meade ETX goes anywhere with you at a moment's notice and presents the finest optical images ever made available in an ultraportable telescope.

Tilt and lock the ETX Field Tripod to 90° for terrestrial observing.

SPECIFICATIONS: ETX Astro Telescope — Includes Maksutov-Cassegrain optical tube assembly (D = 90mm, F = 1250mm, f/13.8) with EMC super multi-coatings; internal flip-mirror system for either straight-through or 90° observing position; equatorial fork mount with slow-motion controls, locks, and setting circles in R.A. and Dec; table tripod with elevation scale on center tripod leg; motor drive system with internal battery compartment accepting three (user-supplied) AA-size batteries; 8 x 21mm achromatic erect-image viewfinder; Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece (1.25"); operating instructions. Net weight 9 lbs.

$595 (+ $20 packing & shipping in the 48 states)

ETX Field Tripod — The rigid, full-length ETX Field Tripod allows for seated or standing observations through the telescope; tripod height is adjustable from 34" to 54". Micrometric controls in both azimuth and elevation-angle permit precise polar alignment of the telescope's fork mount for astronomical applications. For terrestrial observing, where altazimuth orientation is desirable, the tripod head tilts to 90°. The telescope attaches to the tripod in seconds with two thumbscrews. Net weight 11 lbs.

$169 (+ $10 packing & shipping in the 48 states)

Prices shown are suggested U.S. mail-order retail prices.

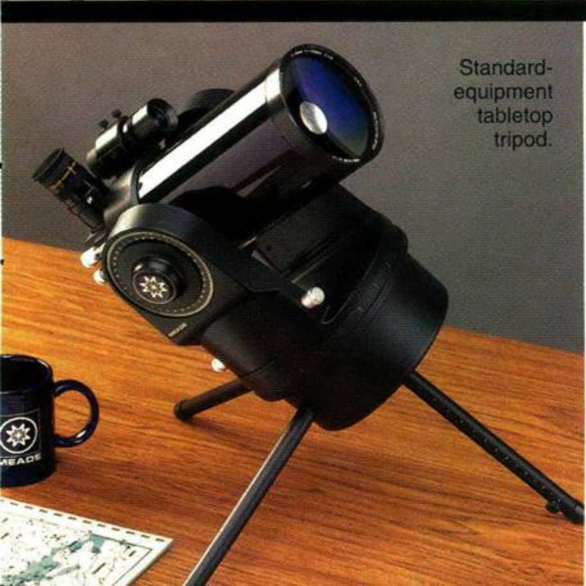
ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION

Meade Instruments Corporation

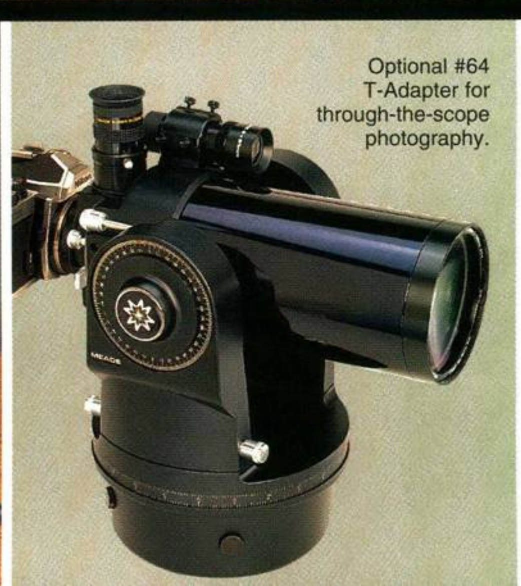
World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur

6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92620 ☐ (949) 451-1450
FAX: (949) 451-1460 ☐ *www.meade.com*

© 1998



Standard-equipment tabletop tripod.



Optional #64 T-Adapter for through-the-scope photography.

AUTHORIZED U.S. NATIONAL MAIL-ORDER DEALERS

ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.
Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.

FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.
Orders: 800-221-0828; Info.: 718-436-6262.

LUMICON, Livermore, CA.
Orders: 800-767-9576; Info.: 510-447-9570.

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE, Oceanside, CA.
Orders & Information: 800-483-6287.

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS, Moscow, PA.
Orders: 800-569-4323; Info.: 717-842-1500.

RIVERS CAMERA, Dover, NH.
Orders: 800-245-7963; Info.: 603-742-4888.

SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.
Orders & Info.: 800-621-2248; IL: 312-332-2000.

Canada:

EFSTONSCIENCE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-787-4581.

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.

MEADE LX50

Advanced technology at the most affordable prices *ever.*

- **Battery-Powered, Completely Cordless Operation!** Meade LX50 models operate for more than 50 hours from six AA-size batteries inserted through the telescope's control panel.

- **Standard-Equipment Declination Motor and Hand Controller:** Plug the hand controller into the LX50 control panel and you're ready for dual-axis drive capability at any of 4 photo-guide or microslew speeds: 2x, 8x, 16x, or 32x, plus quartz-controlled sidereal-rate tracking in R.A.

- **Multi-Function Control Panel:** Includes connectors for CCD autoguiders; for the standard-equipment Declination motor; and for the optional Magellan II Computer-Corrector *(below)*.

- **Super Multi-Coated Optics:** The exact same EMC super multi-coated optical tube assemblies included with Meade LX200 models.

- **Massive LX200-type Fork Mounts:** Manufactured of the same aluminum castings as Meade LX200 models. Massive, rigid mounts that include the Meade LX worm-gear drive system with low periodic error for advanced photographic or CCD imaging applications.

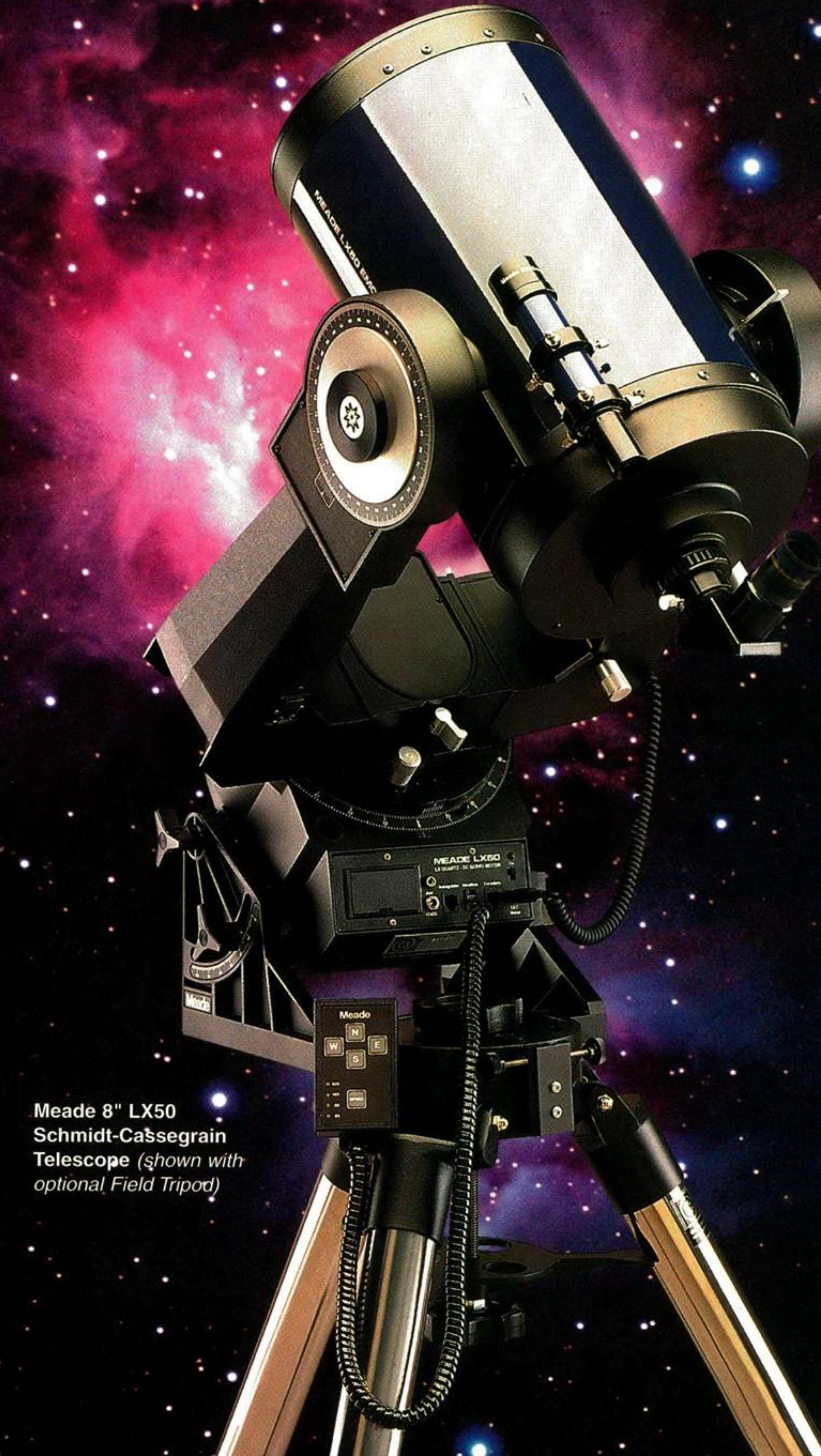
SPECIFICATIONS: 7", 8", and 10" LX50's — Each complete telescope includes 8" or 10" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain or 7" f/15 Maksutov-Cassegrain optical tube assembly with EMC super multi-coatings; heavy-duty LX200-type fork mount; 5.75" LX worm gear system in R.A.; multi-function control panel; DC servo Declination motor; manual and electric slow-motion controls on both axes; setting circles on both axes; keypad hand controller; 4-speed drive controls on both axes; battery compartment accepting six (user-supplied) AA-size batteries; 25 ft. power cord for telescope operation from 12v. auto cigarette lighter plug; 6 x 30mm (7" and 8" models) or 8 x 50mm (10") viewfinder; 1.25" diagonal prism; Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm multi-coated eyepiece (1.25"); standard equatorial wedge with elevation scale, bubble level, and azimuth control; complete operating instructions.

8" LX50 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**$1395.**
10" LX50 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**1695.**
7" LX50 Maksutov-Cassegrain	**1795.**
Variable-Height Field Tripod	**295.**

Packing and shipping in the 48 states: 8"—$105; 10"—$145; 7"—$125; 7" Tube Assembly—$65.

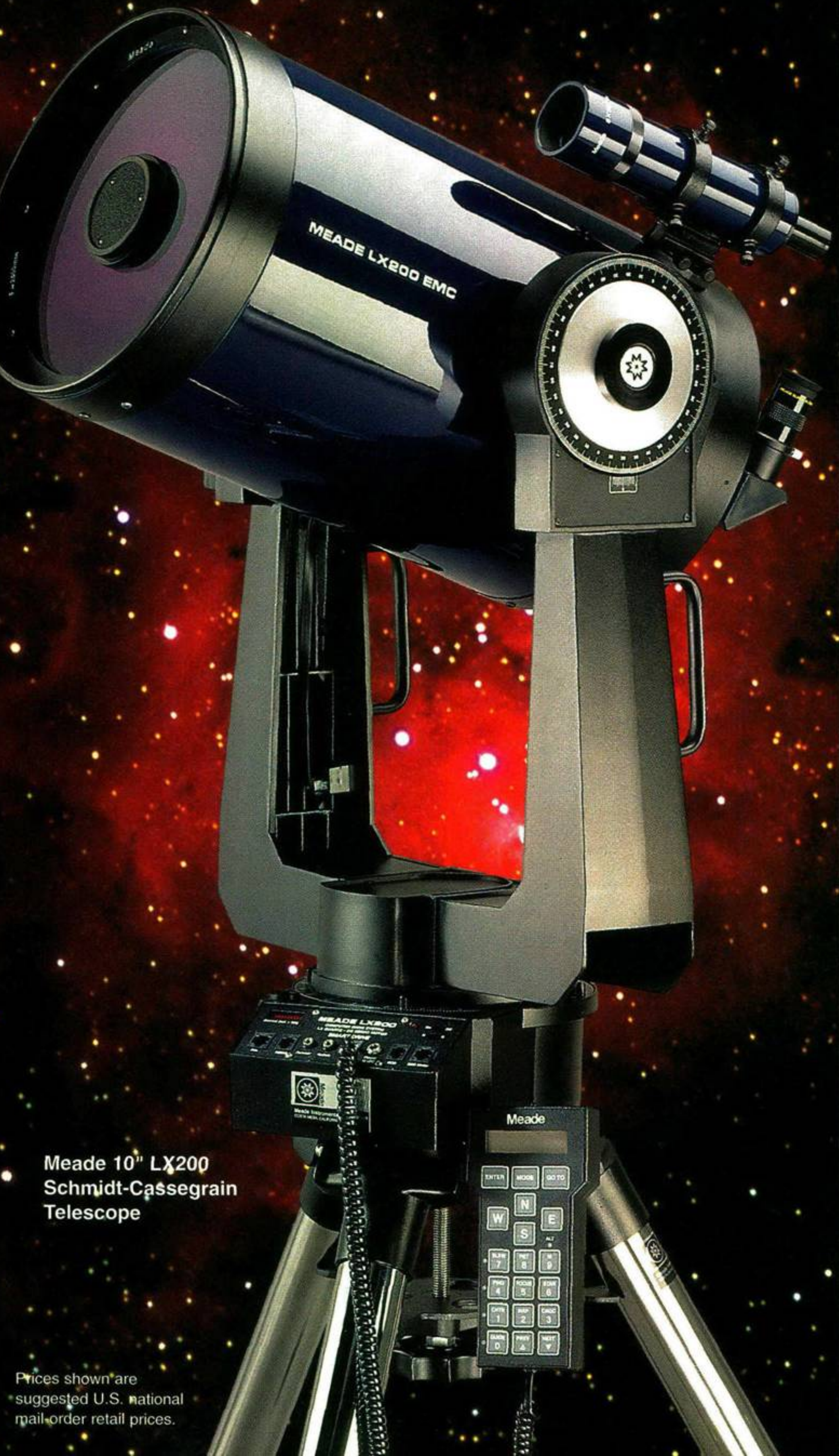
Meade Magellan™ II Computer-Corrector for LX50 Telescopes: Plug the Magellan II into the control panel of your LX50 and enjoy an incredible range of advanced capabilities. ■ Fast manual slewing to any object, either from input RA and Dec or from the 12,218-object database. ■ High-resolution 4096-pulse encoders (5.3 arc-minute precision), concealed in special LX50 encoder compartments. ■ Large 32-character, red-backlighted display. ■ Quick 2-star alignment. ■ Four-speed (2x, 8x, 16x, 32x sidereal) dual-axis drive corrector/microslewing system.

#2024: Magellan II for LX50's—Includes Magellan II hand controller *(shown above)*; encoders for both axes; all required mounting hardware. Installs to any LX50 in minutes. **$495.** + $15 packing and shipping in the 48 states.



Meade 8" LX50 Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope *(shown with optional Field Tripod)*

MEADE LX200



Meade 10" LX200
Schmidt-Cassegrain
Telescope

Prices shown are suggested U.S. national mail-order retail prices.

The largest-selling serious telescopes in the world.

In virtually every country in the world where serious telescopes are sold, more Meade LX200's are sold than all competing models *combined*. *Standard-equipment includes:*

- **Superb Optics:** LX200 diffraction-limited imaging capabilities are a legend in the industry; optical performance approaches that of a fine *ED* apochromatic lens.
- **Automatic GO TO Capability:** Meade LX200's are *the only commercial telescopes ever manufactured* that automatically GO TO any input R.A. and Dec., or to any of 64,359 objects in the onboard database, *to a precision of one arc-minute or better.*
- **LX200 High-Precision Pointing**™ is so precise it permits the positioning of *every* selected object on *every* commercially-available CCD chip *every* time, automatically — *a feat no other telescope priced under $40,000 can accomplish.*
- **Permanently-Programmable Smart Drive**™ routinely achieves 5 arc. sec. periodic error, an observatory standard.
- **9-Speed Dual-Axis Electronics:** Electronics that cover every possible contingency of telescope positioning—from 2x photo-guide, to 32x image centering, to 8°/sec. slewing across the sky, as well as 6 other dual-axis drive speeds in between.
- **Field Operation:** No other telescopes of such incredible capabilities transport so readily for field operation. The compact, optional #1812 Electronic DC Adapter allows for field powering directly from an automobile cigarette lighter plug.

SPECIFICATIONS: 7", 8", 10", and 12" LX200's — Each complete telescope includes 8" or 10" (f/6.3 or f/10) or 12" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain or 7" f/15 Maksutov-Cassegrain optical tube assembly with EMC super multi-coatings; heavy-duty fork mount with 4" polar ball bearing, dual-axis 5.75" worm gears, and multi-function control panel; manual and electric slow-motion controls on both axes; keypad hand controller with digital readout display, permanently programmable Smart Drive, 9-speed drive controls on both axes (7-speed on 12"), High-Precision Pointing, and GO TO controller; 64,359-object onboard celestial software library; 25 ft. power cord and adapter for telescope operation from 115v.AC; 8 x 50mm viewfinder; 1.25" diagonal prism (7", 8", 10") or 2" diagonal mirror with 1.25" adapter (12"); Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece; standard field tripod (7", 8", 10") or giant field tripod (12"); operating instructions.

8" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**$2795.**
10" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**3195.**
12" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**4495.**
7" LX200 Maksutov-Cassegrain	**3295.**

Packing and shipping in the 48 states: 8"—$105; 10"—$145; 12"—$215; 7"—$125.

Write, call, or fax Meade Instruments for your free copy of the 100-page Meade General Catalog.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92620 ■ (949) 451-1450
FAX: (949) 451-1460 ■ *www.meade.com*
© 1999

MEADE STARFINDER DOBSONIANS

Now with Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece as *standard equipment!* Consider these features:

Series 4000 SP26mm Eyepiece (1.25"): The premium SP26mm ocular permits all Meade Starfinder Dobsonians to perform absolutely to their maximum capabilities. This $80 eyepiece is now **standard-equipment** on all Meade Dobsonians.

Primary and Secondary Mirrors of Low-Expansion Pyrex® Glass: Unlike the plate glass optics of other Dobsonians that can become thermally unstable, all Meade Dobsonian optics are made of Grade-A fine-annealed Pyrex glass — the exact same professional-quality optics used on Meade Starfinder Equatorials.

Rigid, Durable, Beautiful Dobsonian Mountings, manufactured of cabinet-quality materials, provide extremely smooth motions of the telescope in both altitude and azimuth. Both telescope axes ride on zero-backlash Teflon/Nylon bearings, facilitating the quick location and easy tracking of celestial objects.

Full-Size 1.25" Rack-and-Pinion Focuser: For smooth, precise focusing of the image without wobble or backlash. Focus travel is 2.6"; accepts 1.25" eyepieces.

4-Vane Steel Secondary Mirror System: Permits locked-in support and precise centration and alignment of the secondary mirror.

5 x 24mm Viewfinder: Included with all Starfinder Dobsonian models for quick object-location in the main telescope. With crosshair eyepiece and 2-ring bracket.

Optical Tubes: The same strong, spiral-wound Sonotubes™ used on Starfinder Equatorials *(right),* tubes with excellent insulating characteristics that reduce internal thermal currents to an absolute minimum.

Performance! *Meade Starfinder Dobsonians and Equatorials are the largest-selling Newtonian reflectors of their apertures in the world.* Every Starfinder model opens up the skies to an extremely wide range of serious visual observing; all 110 Messier objects, thousands of NGC objects — nebulae, galaxies, star clusters, in all their variations of form, color, and extent, as well as the Moon and planets in stunning high-resolution detail. Starfinder Dobsonians are telescopes for visual observing; motor-driven Starfinder Equatorials may be used, in addition, for lunar and planetary photography, and even for limited deep-space photography.

Packing & UPS Shipping Charges to any address in the 48 states: 6"—$39; 8"—$49; 10"—$69; 12.5"—$79; 16"—$45 packing, shipped truck freight collect.

$270 Dobsonian Deluxe Accessory Package...only $49.95!

Outfit your Meade Dobsonian with all of the most popular accessories for advanced observing. At the time you order any Dobsonian model, specify the following Deluxe Accessory Package for your telescope, in place of the standard-equipment focuser, viewfinder, and eyepiece, ***for a total of only $49.95 additional:***

- **1 - Meade #77 2" Giant Rack-and-Pinion Focuser,** with machined aluminum eyepiece-holders for both 2" and 1.25" eyepieces; includes drawtube lock and 2.6" focuser travel. *(reg. $59.95)*
- **1 - Meade #637 6 x 30mm Achromatic Viewfinder,** with wide 7° field; 2-ring metal bracket. *(reg. $49.95)*
- **2 - Meade Series 4000 Super Plössl 9.7mm and 26mm** multi-coated eyepieces — premium-grade eyepieces for high-resolution lunar, planetary, and deep-space observing. *(reg. $79.95 each)*

Purchased separately, the Deluxe Accessory Package sells for $269.80!

Meade Magellan I Telescope Computer System

Attach the optional Magellan I Telescope Computer System to your Starfinder Dobsonian and finding any of 12,218 celestial objects, or *any* object of known R.A. and Dec., is almost as easy as pointing the telescope! Magellan I's database includes the following objects:

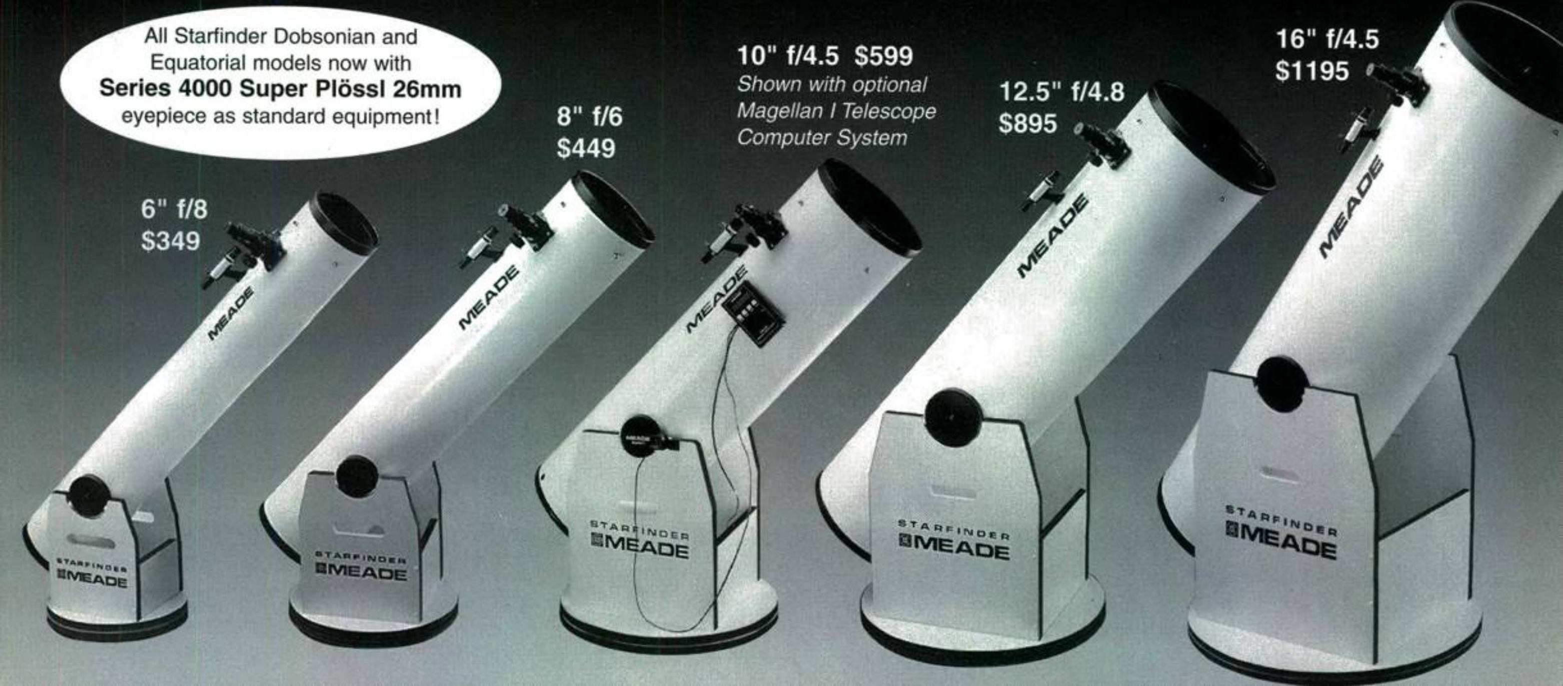
7,840	NGC objects; the complete NGC catalog
4,093	IC objects from the Index Catalog
125	user-defined objects
110	Messier objects; the complete catalog
42	alignment stars for the Magellan system
8	major planets, from Mercury to Pluto
12,218	objects, total

MEADE
ENTER
MODE
PREV
NEXT
ON
MAGELLAN I
TELESCOPE COMPUTER SYSTEM

Magellan I is supplied *complete* with control/display unit (4" x 5" x 1.25"); premium-grade, high-resolution encoders for each telescope axis (encoder precision is 5.3 arc minutes); RS-232 serial interface; bracket for placement of the controller on the telescope tube; and attachment hardware. Just add the user-supplied 9v. transistor radio battery, and Magellan I is ready to use. First-time installation is quick and simple.

#2010: for Meade Starfinder Dobsonian 6", 8", 10", 12.5", or 16" . . . . $295.
Packing & shipping in the 48 states—$15.

STARFINDER DOBSONIAN TELESCOPES ***Shown with standard-equipment 5 x 24mm viewfinder and 1.25" rack-and-pinion focuser.***



All Starfinder Dobsonian and Equatorial models now with **Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm** eyepiece as standard equipment!

6" f/8 $349

8" f/6 $449

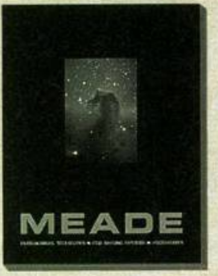
10" f/4.5 $599
Shown with optional Magellan I Telescope Computer System

12.5" f/4.8 $895

16" f/4.5 $1195

MEADE
STARFINDER EQUATORIALS

Special Eyepiece Offer! At the time you order any Meade Starfinder Equatorial telescope, you can buy a Meade Series 4000 Super Plössl 9.7mm eyepiece ***for only $29.95!*** *Purchased separately, the SP9.7mm eyepiece sells for $79.95.*



The fullest exposition of Meade astronomical telescopes, CCD imagers, and telescope accessories is contained in the 100-page Meade General Catalog.

Write, call, or fax Meade Instruments for your free copy!

With DC-powered drive systems for automatic tracking and Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece.

Professional-Grade Optical System: Hand-figured, parabolic primary mirror and elliptical flat secondary, both of Grade-A Pyrex glass. Optics are multi-coated and meet the theoretical limits of resolution.

Accessories and Components: Premium-grade multi-coated SP26mm eyepiece (1.25"); #637 6 x 30mm viewfinder with wide 7° field; strong, durable, spiral-wound optical tube with attractive white finish.

Precision Equatorial Mount: Manufactured of machined aluminum to tolerances of .001" or better, with 4"-dia. pier and die-cast tripod legs for rock-solid support of the optical tube. Moves effortlessly from object to object on precision bearing surfaces. Polar and Dec. shafts are 1" solid steel. Setting circles on both axes.

Battery-Powered Cordless Drive System! For fully automatic tracking of celestial objects. Operates over 50 hours from 6 (user-supplied) AA-batteries. Control panel also permits powering the telescope from 12v. auto cigarette lighter plug, using optional 25 ft. cord.

2" Giant Focuser: Meade #77 2" giant rack-and-pinion focuser is included as standard equipment, with eyepiece-holders for both 2" and 1.25" eyepieces.

Starfinder Equatorial 16: Includes equatorial mounting with 1.5" steel shafts, Sealmaster ball bearings, 6" dia. pier, and 6 x AA-size battery-powered worm gear drive; 8 x 50mm viewfinder; #77 2" giant focuser.

Packing & UPS Shipping Charges to any address in the 48 states: 6"—$65; 8"—$75; 10"—$90; 16"—$55 packing, shipped truck freight collect.

Meade Magellan Telescope Computer Systems

MEADE
ENTER
MODE
PREV
NEXT
ON
MAGELLAN I
TELESCOPE COMPUTER SYSTEM

Magellan I: Use the Magellan I computer to manually slew the telescope quickly to any of 12,218 database objects, or to any object of known R.A. and Dec. Specifications and object database are identical to Magellan I for Starfinder Dobsonians *(see facing page).*

#2011: for Meade (DC-powered) Starfinder Equatorial 6", 8", or 10" . . . . $295.
#2012: for Meade (DC-powered) Starfinder Equatorial 16" . . . . 295.

MEADE
MAGELLAN II
COMPUTER - CORRECTOR
ENTER
MODE
FIND
N
W
E
S

Magellan II Computer-Corrector: Plug the Magellan II into the control panel of your Meade Starfinder Equatorial and you have all the capabilities of the Magellan I, above, including 12,218-object database, *plus* a 4-speed (2x, 8x, 16x, 32x), dual-axis, drive corrector/microslewing system.

#2018: for (DC-powered) Starfinder Equatorial 6", 8", 10" . . 495.
#2019: for (DC-powered) Starfinder Equatorial 16" . . . . 595.

Packing & shipping in the 48 states: Magellan I–$15, Magellan II–$20.

To Order: Contact your authorized Meade Advanced Products Mail-Order Dealer, below. Prices shown are suggested U.S.A. mail-order retail prices.

ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.
Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.

FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.
Orders: 800-221-0828; Info.: 718-436-6262.

LUMICON, Livermore, CA.
Orders: 800-767-9576; Info.: 510-447-9570.

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE, Oceanside, CA.
Orders & Information: 800-483-6287.

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS, Moscow, PA.
Orders: 800-569-4323; Info.: 717-842-1500.

RIVERS CAMERA, Dover, NH.
Orders: 800-245-7963; Info.: 603-742-4888.

SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.
Orders & Info.: 800-621-2248; IL: 312-332-2000.

Canada:

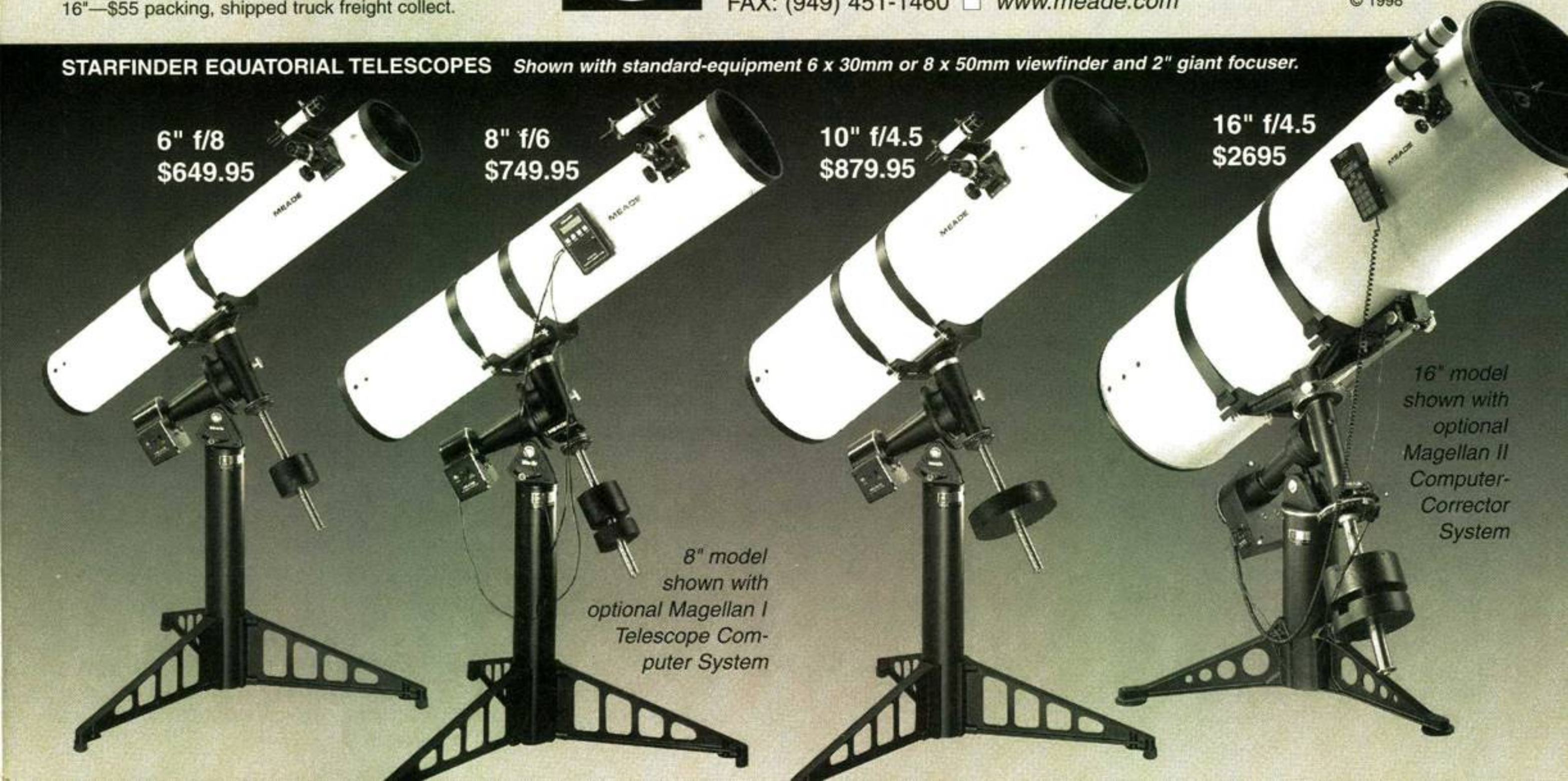
EFSTONSCIENCE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-787-4581.

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92620 ☐ (949) 451-1450
FAX: (949) 451-1460 ☐ *www.meade.com*

© 1998

STARFINDER EQUATORIAL TELESCOPES ***Shown with standard-equipment 6 x 30mm or 8 x 50mm viewfinder and 2" giant focuser.***



6" f/8
$649.95

8" f/6
$749.95

10" f/4.5
$879.95

16" f/4.5
$2695

8" model shown with optional Magellan I Telescope Computer System

16" model shown with optional Magellan II Computer-Corrector System

8" LX10

8" LX10 DELUXE

The optical performance of a Meade 8" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain...for only *$995!*

8" LX10: For the serious amateur astronomer on a more limited budget, or for the more casual observer who nonetheless demands the very finest in optical performance, the Meade 8" LX10 satisfies every requirement. *Standard-equipment includes:*

Super-Multi-Coated Optical System: The *exact same* multi-coated 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain optical tube assembly as more expensive Meade 8" LX50 and LX200 models. **Series 4000 SP26mm eyepiece:** Complements the exquisite imaging of Meade 8" SC optics. **Equatorial Fork Mounting:** The relatively light weight, but very stable, LX10 fork mounting provides all of the rigidity required for sensitive high-power applications of the telescope, or for photographic or CCD imaging. **Cordless, DC-Powered Electronic Motor Drive:** With electronically-regulated DC servo motor for automatic *sidereal-rate* tracking; powered by four AA-size batteries that fit conveniently through the telescope's control panel; battery life is in excess of 50 hours. **Worm-Gear System:** The LX10's 5.75"-diameter worm gear produces extremely smooth, regular motion in R.A., with low periodic error — a periodic error that permits such advanced capabilities as long-exposure astrophotography or CCD imaging. **Hand Controller:** Essential for micro-guiding the telescope during long-exposure astrophotography, the LX10's pushbutton hand controller enables precise corrections in R.A. at 2x speed. With the optional electric Declination motor added to the telescope, the hand controller is functional at 2x speeds on both telescope axes.

SPECIFICATIONS: 8" Model LX10 — Includes 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain optical tube assembly with EMC super multi-coatings (D = 203mm; F = 2000mm, f/10); fork mount with setting circles, manual slow-motion controls, and locks on both axes; 5.75" LX worm gear reduction system; sidereal-rate electronically-regulated DC servo motor drive; 4-pushbutton hand controller for 2x speed corrections in R.A.; battery compartment accepting four (user-supplied) AA-size batteries (telescope may also be powered from an auto cigarette lighter plug, using optional 25 ft. cord); 6 x 30mm viewfinder; eyepiece-holder and diagonal prism (1.25"); SP26mm multi-coated eyepiece; standard equatorial wedge with elevation scale, fine elevation control, and 360° azimuth orientation capability; complete operating instructions. **$995.** (+ $65 packing & shipping in the 48 states)

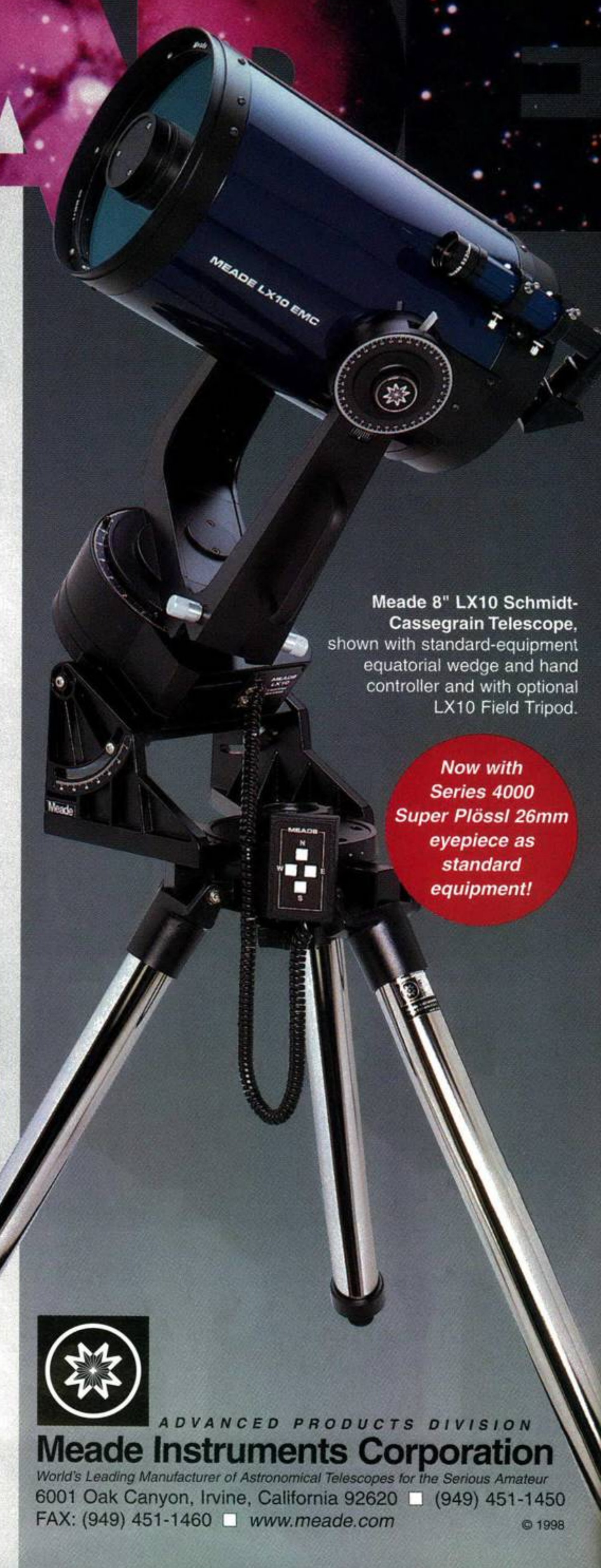
8" LX10 Deluxe: At only $1149 the 8" LX10 Deluxe includes (a) the large-aperture Meade #544 8 x 50mm viewfinder (in place of the standard 6 x 30mm finder); (b) the LX10 Electric Declination Motor System, permitting dual-axis guiding corrections at 2x speed; and (c) Meade Epoch 2000 Jr. Sky Software with 10,000-object database — all at substantially lower cost than if the respective accessories were purchased separately.

SPECIFICATIONS: 8" Model LX10 Deluxe — Identical in all specifications to 8" Model LX10, above, but with Electric Declination Motor System provided as standard equipment, permitting dual-axis corrections at 2x speed; Meade #544 8 x 50mm achromatic viewfinder in place of 6 x 30mm viewfinder; and Meade Epoch 2000 Jr. Sky Software with 10,000-object database.

$1149. (+ $65 packing & shipping in the 48 states)

Field Tripod for LX10 or LX10 Deluxe	195.
Electric Declination Motor System for LX10	95.
#2014 Magellan I Telescope Computer System for LX10 or LX10 *Deluxe*, with 12,218-object database	375.

The 100-page Meade General Catalog is available free of charge from Meade Instruments or from authorized Meade dealers.
Prices shown are suggested U.S. mail-order prices.



Meade 8" LX10 Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope, shown with standard-equipment equatorial wedge and hand controller and with optional LX10 Field Tripod.

Now with Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece as standard equipment!

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION

Meade Instruments Corporation

World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur

6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92620 ■ (949) 451-1450
FAX: (949) 451-1460 ■ *www.meade.com*

© 1998

RESEARCH-GRADE ACCESSORIES

Series 4000™ Super Plössls
52° field; multi-coated

Meade 4-element Super Plössls, updated and redesigned to utilize the latest in optical glass-types, are the finest general-purpose eyepieces available. For observing hairline lunar and planetary detail, splitting close doubles, or for deep-space; guaranteed to deliver more contrast and image sharpness than any other brand. Rubber eyeguards fold down for eyeglass wearers–a feature not available on competing brands. Multi-coated. All focal lengths through 32mm are parfocal.

Super Plössls (SP; 4-elements; 1.25"; 52°):

6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26mm	each:	**$79.95** (4.54)
32mm (52°); **40mm** (44°)	each:	**99.95** (5.26)
56mm (52°; 2")		**199.95** (7.02)

Series 4000™ 2x Apochromatic Barlow Lens

#140: The most advanced Barlow lens available for commercial telescopes, the Meade #140 includes 3-element, multi-coated, air-spaced optics. Doubles the power of any eyepiece with which it is used and yields images absolutely unmatched in resolution, contrast and color correction. The #140 optically complements any telescope — refractor, reflector, or Schmidt-Cassegrain. Accepts 1.25" eyepieces. Mechanical components are of machined aluminum and brass. Lens diameter is 28mm; clear aperture 26mm.

$79.95 (5.26)

Series 4000™ Super Wide Angle
67° field; multi-coated

For exquisite wide-angle images at low-to-medium powers, with pinpoint edge-of-field resolution. Ideal for star fields, galaxies, and other deep-space phenomena. SWA 13.8mm, 18mm, and 24.5mm are superb complements to the #140 Barlow, above.

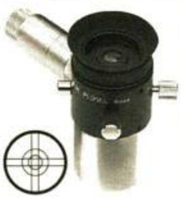
Super Wide Angle (SWA; 6-elements; 1.25"; 67°)–**13.8mm: $139.95** (4.54); **18mm: 149.95** (4.54); **24.5mm: 179.95** (5.26); **32mm** (2"): **239.95** (7.02); **40mm** (2"): **299.95** (7.02)

Series 4000™ Ultra Wide Angle
84° field; multi-coated

The ultimate eyepieces; extreme image sharpness over an amazing 84° field. A perfect optical match with Schmidt-Cassegrains and fast Newtonians.

Ultra Wide Angle (UWA; 8-elements; 1.25"; 84°)– **4.7mm: $169.95** (5.26); **6.7mm: 199.95** (5.26); **8.8mm** (1.25"/2"): **239.95** (7.02); **14mm** (1.25"/2"): **299.95** (7.02)

World's Most Advanced Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece



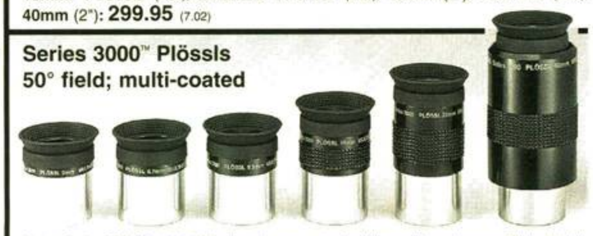
Series 4000 Plössl 9mm, with rubber eyecup and micrometric X-Y positioning of the reticle within the field. Greatly facilitates locking on the guide star. Sharp high-power imaging, excellent eye relief. Wireless red LED illuminator with adjustable brightness control. Multi-coated optics. **Internal batteries included.** Bullseye reticle. 1.25".

$149.95 (6.14)

Series 4000 Plössl 9mm—Same as above but with 6 ft. cord and plug for Meade LX3, LX5, LX6, LX100, LX200, and APO power panels, in place of wireless illuminator.

$129.95 (5.26)

Series 3000™ Plössls
50° field; multi-coated



Meade Series 3000 Plössls yield the finest image corrections obtainable from the classical 4-element Plössl design. Focal lengths from 5mm through 25mm are parfocal, so that, at most, only slight refocusing of the image is necessary from eyepiece to eyepiece. Unlike competing moderately-priced Plössls, Meade Series 3000's are **multi-coated** for maximum light transmission and image contrast. Chrome-plated brass barrels are threaded for standard filters. All eyepieces are fitted with fold-down rubber eyecups for comfortable observing. The PL40mm *(far right in photo)*, an excellent complement to any ocular set, produces spectacular low-power, wide fields, ideal for scanning the Milky Way. Manufactured exclusively to Meade optical designs, Series 3000 Plössls yield fine, high-resolution results on reflectors, refractors, and Schmidt-Cassegrains of any focal ratio.

Series 3000 Plössls (4-elements; 1.25"; 50°)
5, 6.7, 9.5, 16, 25mm each: **$49.95** (3.86); **40mm** (44° field): **$79.95** (3.86)

Series 4000™ f/6.3 Focal Reducer/ Field Flattener

Manufactured to exclusive Meade optical designs; threads on to any Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain rear cell and converts f/10 scopes to f/6.3 (or f/6.3 SCT's to f/4), while significantly flattening the field. Use with SCT visual or photo accessories. Actual visual field is increased by 56%, for fine wide-field views of star fields and nebulae. In astrophotography, reduces exposure times by about 50%, while producing an actual field diameter of 1.5" at the film plane. A tremendous aid with CCD imagers in reducing image size for locating and centering images on CCD chips. 4-element optics; multi-coated; 41mm clear aperture. **$129.95** (5.26)

Series 4000 Photo-Visual Color Filters (1.25")–Premium filters, made of purest crown optical glass, dyed in the mass. For increased contrast and resolution on the Moon and planets. Thread into the barrels of virtually all 1.25" eyepieces sold today. Fully coated.

#8 Lt. Yellow; #11 Yellow Green; #12 Yellow; #21 Orange; #23A Lt. Red; #25A Red; #38A Dark Blue; #47 Violet; #56 Lt. Green; #58 Green; #80A Blue; #82A Lt. Blue each **$14.95** (2.73)

Set #1–4 filters: #12, #23A, #58, #80A	**49.95** (4.54)
Set #2–4 filters: #11, #25A, #47, #82A	**49.95** (4.54)
Set #3–4 filters: #8, #21, #38A, #56	**49.95** (4.54)

Series 4000 Moon Filter (#ND96): Reduces glare and irradiation during lunar observing. 13% uniform light transmission across the visual spectrum. Threads into 1.25" barrels. **$16.95** (2.73)

#911B
#910B
#908B
#911N
#910N
#908N

Series 4000 Nebular Filters—Premium multi-layer interference filters, the finest obtainable. Use broadband ("B") filters to block most forms of light pollution; use narrowband ("N") filters in heavily light-polluted areas or for extremely high-contrast observing of faint nebulae.

#908B–Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm dia.	**79.95** (4.54)
#910B–Threads into 2" eyepieces, 44mm dia.	**119.95** (5.26)
#911B–Threads on to rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. 36mm dia.	**99.95** (5.26)
#908N–Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm dia.	**89.95** (4.54)
#910N–Threads into 2" eyepieces, 44mm dia.	**129.95** (5.26)
#911N–Threads on to rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. 36mm dia.	**119.95** (5.26)

#911X
New!
#910X
#908X

Series 4000 Oxygen-III Filters Observe diffuse emission and planetary nebulae as you never thought possible! Exclusive Meade *60-layer* interference coating technology isolates the 496nm and 501nm O-III lines to tremendously enhance observable nebular structural detail in all telescopes.

#908X–Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm dia.	**99.95** (4.54)
#910X–Threads into 2" eyepieces, 44mm dia.	**159.95** (5.26)
#911X–Threads on to rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. 36mm dia.	**149.95** (5.26)

2x Telenegative Barlow (1.25")

#122: Doubles eyepiece power with sharp, high-resolution, high-contrast imaging on telescopes of all types. 27mm dia. (26mm clear aperture). Excellent corrections for chromatic and spherical aberrations at all photo-visual wavelengths. Multi-coated. 1.25"

$47.95 (4.54)

#905 Variable Polarizer (1.25")

For glare reduction in observing the Moon. Includes two Polarizer filters mounted in a machined cell and permits continuously variable light transmission from 5% to 25%, to compensate for varying lunar surface brightness according to the Moon's phase and the aperture of the telescope. Accepts 1.25" eyepieces. **$49.95** (5.26)

2x Short-Focus Barlow (1.25")

#126: Only 2.5" long, the #126 works well with any telescope accepting 1.25" eyepieces, even those with limited focus range. Maintains the high image quality of the #122, above. Insert the #126 into star diagonal for 2x or insert star diagonal into #126 for 3x. 26mm clear aperture. Multi-coated. **$47.95** (4.54)

2x-3x Variable Barlow (1.25")

#127: Precision internal sliding lens assembly permits continuously variable power settings between 2x and 3x. Engraved scale indicates power in use. Yields bright, sharp, high-contrast images on telescopes of all types. Multi-coated; 1.25".

$59.95 (4.54)

2" Diagonal Mirror

#929: Permits use of wide-field 2" oculars. Threads on to rear cell of Meade and Celestron SCT's. Includes multi-coated precision optical flat made at the Meade factory; with 1.25" eyepiece adapter. **#930:** Same as #929 but with 2" barrel to fit into focusers with 2" eyepiece-holders.

#929 or **#930**, each: **$99.95** (6.85)

45° Erecting Prisms

Fully coated roof prisms to invert the astronomical image in Schmidt-Cassegrains or refractors during terrestrial observations, while presenting a convenient 45° observing angle. Specify **#927** (.965"), **#928** (1.25"), or **#931** (fits .965" focuser, accepts 1.25" eyepieces).

$42.95 (3.86)

Modified Achromatic Eyepieces

Meade 3-element MA eyepieces yield sharp, well-corrected images on the Moon, planets, and deep-space at a reasonable price. Multi-coated; threaded for filters; 1.25" barrel diameter. Apparent field: 40°. **MA 9, 12, 25, 40mm.**

each: **$37.95** (4.54)

MA12mm Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

Excellent 3-element optical system, long eye relief, fully coated, with double crossline reticle. Wireless red LED illuminator and variable brightness control. 1.25" **Batteries included.** **$99.95** (3.45)

As above but with 6 ft. cord and plug for Meade telescopes with power panels, in place of wireless illuminator. **$79.95** (5.26)

Camera Adapters

Professional-quality adapters for rigid coupling of telescope-to-camera. Use for either Eyepiece-Projection or Prime Focus. Precision-machined of aluminum and brass, threaded for filters. Use with T-mount, available separately.

.965": **$27.95**; 1.25": **$29.95** (3.86)

Variable Tele-Extender

For eyepiece-projection photography with any Meade or Celestron SCT. Threads on to eyepiece-holder. Sliding cell with lock permits wide range of projection magnifications with the same eyepiece. Use with T-mount for your camera.

$39.95 (3.86)

Variable-Projection Camera Adapter (1.25")

Machined sliding cell allows variable projection power in eyepiece-projection photography; permits precise selection of correct photo power in lunar and planetary photography; threaded for filters. Use with T-mount for your camera.

$39.95 (3.86)

T-Adapters for SCT's

Rigidly couples camera to telescope for prime focus photography with any Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain. Use with T-Mount for your 35mm camera.

$26.95 (3.86)

HOW TO ORDER

Prices shown are suggested U.S.A. mail-order retail prices and do not include any applicable sales taxes. Suggested shipping and handling charges to the 48 states by U.P.S. or U.S. Mail shown in ( ) next to each price. **The following national mail-order dealers carry all Meade accessories in-stock for immediate shipment:**

ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.
Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.

FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.
Orders: 800-221-0828; Info.: 718-436-6262.

LUMICON, Livermore, CA.
Orders: 800-767-9576; Info.: 510-447-9570.

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE, Oceanside, CA.
Orders & Information: 800-483-6287.

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS, Moscow, PA.
Orders: 800-569-4323; Info.: 717-842-1500.

RIVERS CAMERA, Dover, NH.
Orders: 800-245-7963; Info.: 603-742-4888.

SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.
Orders & Info.: 800-621-2248; IL: 312-332-2000.

Canada:

EFSTONSCIENCE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-787-4581.

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.

© 1999

Light-Pollution Protest

Arkansas Tech University, where I am enrolled as a student, has lit up the exteriors of its new student apartments as if they were gambling casinos. Much of the lighting is gaudy, wasteful and should be eliminated.

Of course, everyone on campus deserves safe, illuminated walkways. This university or any public entity can accomplish this and save money at the same time by directing lights downward, effectively providing more light where it is needed — on the ground. Allowing light to escape upward only creates a murky glow in the night sky. While many people are familiar with air and water pollution, few realize we are also losing another Arkansas natural resource — the dark star-lit sky. The United States wastes about $1.5 billion per year due to light pollution, according to a study by the nonprofit International Dark-Sky Association.

In 1997, a state group gave high marks to the university's astronomy program. Installing lights with so-called full-cutoff shielding is the most sensible step toward preserving the program by brightening the walkways and darkening the skies. — *Robert Tout Campbell, Russellville, Arkansas*

Nelson Falsarella

You think you go through phases. The moon's repeat every 29.5 days, and for most of each month Earth's companion is the most conspicuous celestial object in the night sky.

Moonstruck

I have appreciated your ongoing series "Lunar Musings" because other astronomy magazines seem to look beyond the moon to bigger and better things. However, the moon is full of wonderful treasures, even for amateurs with small-to-moderate-sized scopes. I also appreciated the star party *Astronomy* sponsored last summer in Albuquerque, New Mexico. — *Travis Hodges, Los Lunas, New Mexico*

Will Clinton, Congress Listen?

My petition urging President Clinton to renew government funding for NASA's SETI program, the Search for Extraterrestrial Intelligence, was mailed to the White House in January. The petition, along with the signatures of 25 distinguished representatives of science, was published in the December issue of *Astronomy*. The petition was the result of at least two years of organizational work with the assistance and advice friends such as Brian Aldiss, Greg Bear, Arthur C. Clarke, Timothy Ferris, Jack McDevitt and Dennis Overbye. Several signatures have been added since December, include those of James Trefil, David Brin, Ben Bova, and myself.

We are asking President Clinton to continue an important scientific heritage by paying scientists to conduct continuous SETI surveys from 1999 to at least 2010. Congress and Clinton should work together to repair the mistake of the cancellation of SETI funding in 1993. Renewed funding will allow SETI to pursue the discovery of the most fundamental event imaginable in humankind's history: contact with an extraterrestrial civilization.

I would appreciate the support of *Astronomy* readers for the United States' funding of SETI. They can write to President Clinton at the White House (1600 Pennsylvania Ave., Washington, DC 20500), urging permanent funding of this vital project. — *Tobias Daniel Wabbel (TDWabbel@compuserve.com), Germany*

A Lunar High Down Under

On October 4, I climbed Mt. Gravatt in metropolitan Brisbane in the sunshine state of Queensland, Australia. Although suffering a little from the city's light pollution and smog, the mountain, under a clear sky, was a good place to watch the moon's occultation of Jupiter.

At sunset, the darkened limb of the moon approached the bright planet. Jupiter faded gently and disappeared as

Astronomy®

KALMBACH PUBLISHING CO.

CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD
Walter J. Mundschau

PRESIDENT
Gerald B. Boettcher

VICE PRESIDENT, ADVERTISING
Scott Stollberg

VICE PRESIDENT, MARKETING
Michael Stephens

CORPORATE ART DIRECTOR
Maureen Schimmel

PRODUCTION MANAGER
Annette Wall

ADVERTISING SERVICES MANAGER
Sara Malin Everts

CIRCULATION MANAGER
Michelle Spehr

CIRCULATION SPECIALIST
Kirsten King

CIRCULATION COORDINATOR
Jennifer Johnson

ADVERTISING DEPARTMENT
(800) 558-1544

ADVERTISING SALES MANAGER
Dan Koehler dkoehler@astronomy.com

ADVERTISING SALES REPRESENTATIVE
Michael Ellis mellis@astronomy.com

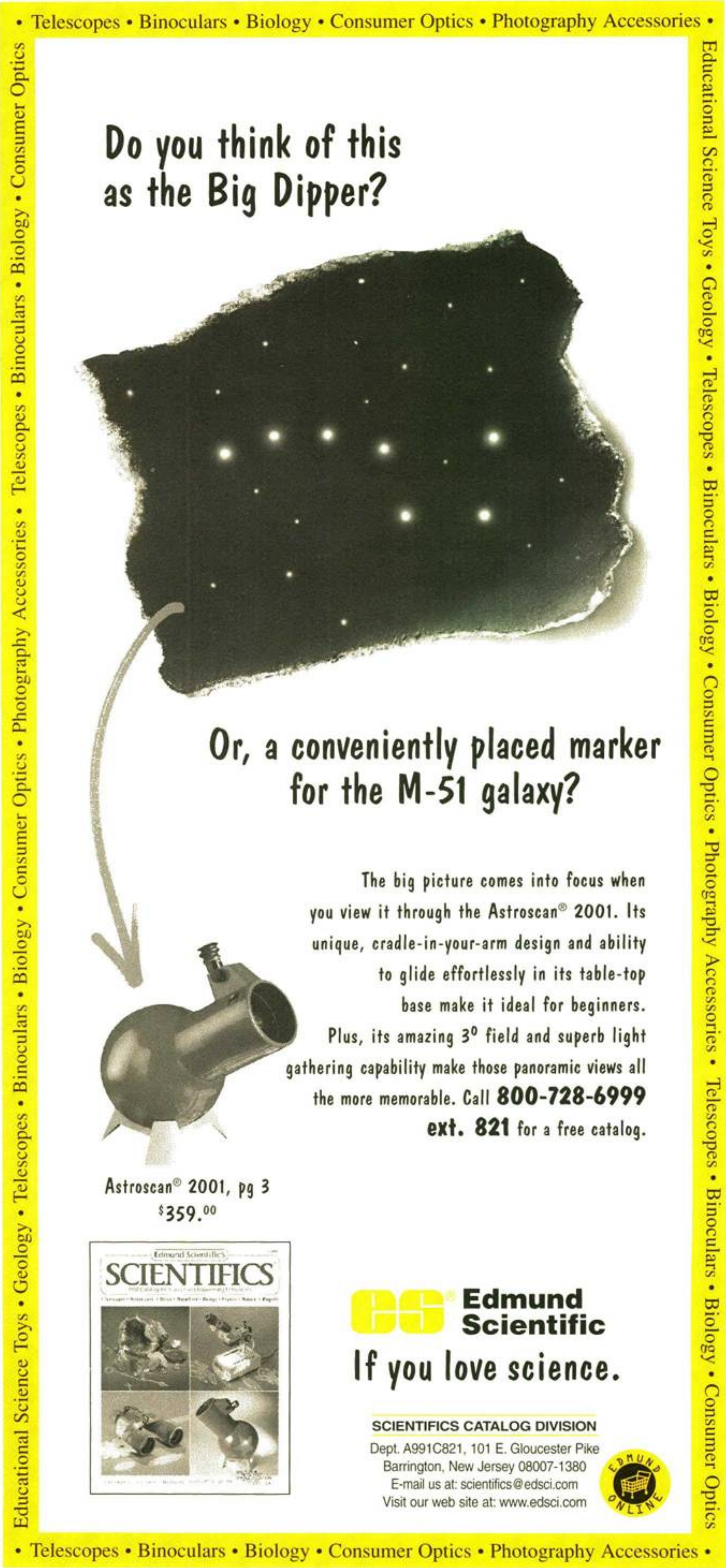
AD SERVICES REPRESENTATIVE
Tracy Blonien tblonien@kalmbach.com

NEWSSTAND DISTRIBUTION

U.S., CANADIAN AND INTERNATIONAL
H.D.G., The Hearst Corp., New York, NY 10019

SPECIAL E-MAIL ADDRESSES

Ask Astro askastro@astronomy.com
Hot Shots hotshots@astronomy.com
Star Stuff starstuff@astronomy.com
Talking Back talking@astronomy.com
Kids kids@astronomy.com
Customer Service customerservice@kalmbach.com
Ad Sales adsales@astronomy.com



• Telescopes • Binoculars • Biology • Consumer Optics • Photography Accessories •

Educational Science Toys • Geology • Telescopes • Binoculars • Biology • Consumer Optics • Photography Accessories • Telescopes • Binoculars • Biology • Consumer Optics

Educational Science Toys • Geology • Telescopes • Binoculars • Biology • Consumer Optics • Photography Accessories • Telescopes • Binoculars • Biology • Consumer Optics

Do you think of this as the Big Dipper?

Or, a conveniently placed marker for the M-51 galaxy?

The big picture comes into focus when you view it through the Astroscan® 2001. Its unique, cradle-in-your-arm design and ability to glide effortlessly in its table-top base make it ideal for beginners. Plus, its amazing 3° field and superb light gathering capability make those panoramic views all the more memorable. Call **800-728-6999 ext. 821** for a free catalog.

Astroscan® 2001, pg 3
$359.00

Edmund Scientific's
SCIENTIFICS

Edmund Scientific
If you love science.

SCIENTIFICS CATALOG DIVISION
Dept. A991C821, 101 E. Gloucester Pike
Barrington, New Jersey 08007-1380
E-mail us at: scientifics@edsci.com
Visit our web site at: www.edsci.com

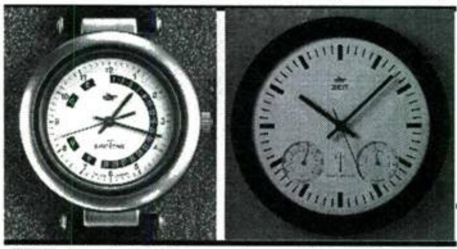
EDMUND ONLINE

• Telescopes • Binoculars • Biology • Consumer Optics • Photography Accessories •

"ATOMIC CLOCK CONTROLLED"
Precision Time Pieces Synchronized to the US Atomic Clock - Accurate to 10 billionths of a Second!

The most accurate clock on Earth. These smart clocks tune into the radio signal emitted by the **US Atomic Clock** in Colorado- which deviates less then 1 second over a million year period. They synchronize themselves automatically to the exact same time daily and adjust even for daylight savings time and leap seconds. You can now have the world's most accurate time 24 hours a day to be in control of time or start your day. These precision ZEIT timepieces are **engineered in Germany** and are **easy to use** using the latest in radio-controlled technology. Just set the time zone and the built in micro chip does the rest. **ZEIT- accurate! precise! reliable! & fully automatic**

ZEIT Atomic Wall Clock with regular or roman numbers For home or office—1AA, Large 12". **$79** ($99 in wood)



ZEIT Atomic Watches are the **world's most accurate watches** with hour, minute and seconds. Hands spin at 80 times its normal rate until they stop at the precise time. Shock-resistant polymer case with built-in receiver for Atomic Time Signal (water-resistant). Mineral lens, **black** or **white** dial &leather band. **Only $149** ($249 in Ceramic)
NEW - Digital Atomic Sportswatch with UTC etc. $99

ZEIT Atomic Dual Alarm & ZEIT Atomic PC
Sleek European design with large 2 line LCD display with exact time in hours minutes, seconds; month and date, or any two US and world times. At 8oz ideal for travel; incl. dual alarm with nightime illumination, time zones and lithium battery backup. Super sensitive built-in receiver. 2AA. incl. **Black** or **Silver** arch design at 5"x4"x2 1/2" **Sale! $69.** Buy any two Clocks **get 20% off** 2nd. **ZEIT PC** with serial cable and software for WIN. Also shows **UTC Time in 24hrs** mode. **Sale! $99**

Call for full line of atomic clocks & watches
Atomic Clock Controlled Time:
Credit Card Orders
Call toll free **1-800-985-8463** 24hrs
send checks/money orders to:
Arcron Zeit, Inc. 1010 Jorie,Oak Brook, IL 60523
fax. 630.575.0220 http://**www.arctime.com**

IDENTI-VIEW™
PREMIUM GLASS SOLAR FILTERS
- **SAFE • HIGH QUALITY**
- **STRICT CONTROL STANDARDS**
- **LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY**

CLASS "A"
Color band - blue. Class "A" filters are made with the same premium quality polished glass and multi-alloy coating as Class "B". An additional steel alloy added to the coating process makes our Class "A" filters extremely scratch and fade resistant. Excellent for visual and photographic use. Light transmission is 1/1000th of 1%.

CLASS "B"
Color band - white. Class "B" filters are made with polished glass and multi-alloy coating. These filters offer great durability and will provide many years of service and enjoyment with normal use. Can be used visually and for photography. Light transmission is 1/1000th of 1%

CLASS "C"
Color band - red. Class "C: filters are specifically coated to a lighter density (ND-4). They are for photographic use only. This filter is intended for use by professionals and serious hobbyists. Light transmission is 1/100th of 1%.

ORDERING INFORMATION
1. State scope brand and model number, aperture and outside diameter with filter class and price.
2. Make check or money order payable to J.M.B. Inc. All foreign checks must be payable through a U.S. bank.
3. Shipped free within th continental United States. All others add $5.50 Shipping and Handling per filter. Michigan resident add 6% sales tax, allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

Now taking orders for the
August 1999 Eclipse.

VISA **J.M.B. INC.** MasterCard
20762 Richard • Trenton, MI 48183
(734) 675-3490 • FAX (734) 692-5772
"Imitated but never duplicated"

At Roger W. Tuthill, Inc.,
We Don't Just RESHIP Meade and Celestron Scopes as Others Do,
We Test Them Individually.

Our Experience of 25 Years Lets Us Apply a "Personal Touch", Inspecting & Improving the Telescopes We Sell. Our Line of Accessories Makes Them Easier to Use and Gives You Less Hassle. Why Gamble With a Big Volume, Impersonal, Quick-Sale-Mail-Order Company? For Answers or Advice, Call TOLL FREE 1-800-223-1063 and Talk to **Astronomers, NOT Clerks.**

WE OFFER "TWO-TIER PRICING" – A PROVEN CONCEPT
Send a 9" x 12" S.A.S.E. with 4 stamps for complete catalog. Includes prices and description of **DELUXE CERTIFIED SCOPE PACKAGES** for Meade 7", 8", 10", LX10 , LX50 & LX200, as well as 12" LX200, and Celestron C5+, Celestar 8", Ultima 9¼", and Ultima 11".

All DELUXE CERTIFIED MEADE and CELESTRON S.C.T.s come with:
- **Tuthill Inspection, Guarantee and After-Purchase Support**
- **Free set of Tuthill Astro-video Instruction tapes.**
- **25% off Tuthill accessories when purchased with scope.**

Visit our showroom. We carry binoculars, Lumicon filters, JMI products, Tele Vue refractors, astronomy books, software, and ALL brands of accessories.

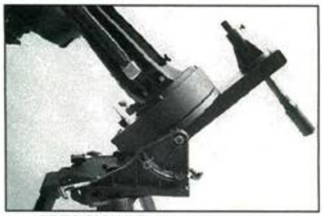
We clean and repair Meade & Celestron SCT's.

Tuthill Accessories

Meade 8" LX50 or Celestron Ultima 9¼" on Isostatic Equatorial Mount

Heatable NO DU CAPS for SCTs and Refractors

80mm Erect Image ULTIMATE FINDER includes bracket and 21mm ocular.


PRECISION POLAR AXIS FINDER® for EXACT polar alignment in minutes.

Roger W. Tuthill, Inc.
11 Tanglewood Lane, Dept. A • Mountainside, NJ 07092 • Phone *908-232-1786* • *FAX 908-232-3804*
VISA, MC, COD, Personal Checks, Time Payment Plans

I watched with my Russian binoculars. When the giant planet first re-emerged roughly one hour later, it looked like a bump on the almost-full moon, which by then appeared fully bright. The planet gradually separated and returned to full view. The sight was a spectacular one.

The next evening was the Chinese mid-autumn or lantern-festival moon. Watching the moon was never so rewarding and worth the mosquito bites. — *Robert McLean, Taringa, Queensland, Australia*

Musings about Hawking

The story about Stephen Hawking in the December issue stated that he "had annoyed some critics, because he had written that a theory in physics is just a mathematical model and that it makes no sense to ask whether it corresponds to reality." I don't know what Hawking thinks of God. However, he is far beyond the "Learn'd Theologians" mentioned in a story in the December issue about religion and science.

Hawking seems to understand that what a person makes in his or her mind and thinks is reality is far short of the reality God has made. — *Robert Supino, Allyn, Washington*

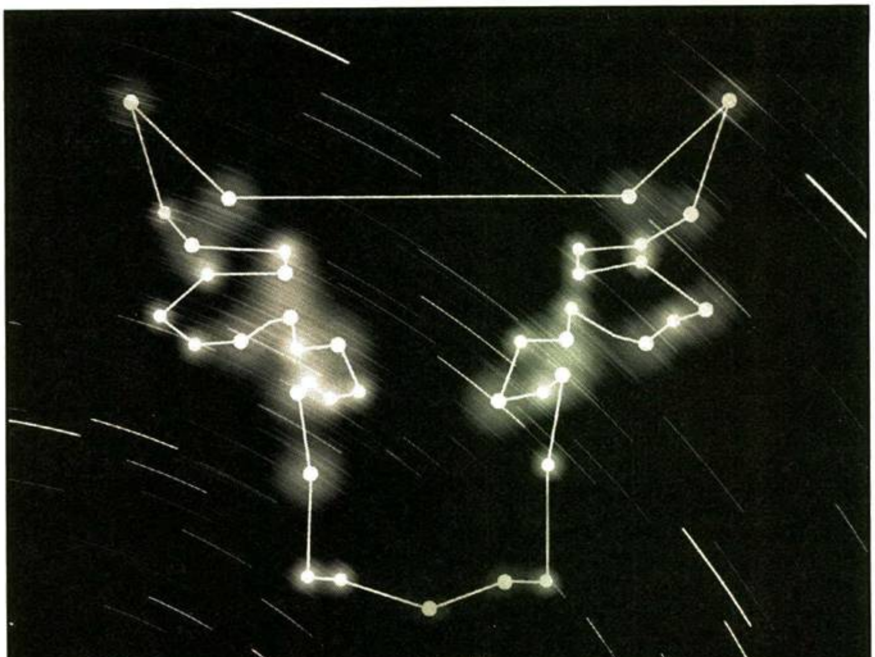
Memories of Mentoring

I taught elementary-school students in Washington, D.C., from 1994 through 1996, which is why I've been relishing your stories that emphasize the importance of educating young astronomers. I didn't dump numbers on them and made sure they had something to actually do.

My students made papier-mâché planets and comets, and they learned to locate stars and planets with software.

Most continue to have an interest in astronomy, several have completed astronomy-related science-fair projects, and one is continuing her astronomy education as a hobby. — *Jerry Elya, Fairfield, Ohio*

Astronomy invites you to talk back. Send letters to Astronomy *Talking Back, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187; e-mail to talking@astronomy.com. Letters may be edited for space and clarity. If you want to talk back to us, please visit our website, http://www.astronomy.com.*



Stargazing now available in Hawaii.

At Molokai Ranch, your viewing area is right outside your tentalow. With low light pollution, a stable climate and warm tropical nights, it's the perfect place to view the night sky. Also, Hawaii's unique positioning in the Pacific gives incredible views of the Southern sky. And during the day, go horseback riding, kayaking, mountain biking or just relax on your deck. Take advantage of Hawaii's unique conditions with three exciting stargazing events at Molokai Ranch as well as star-gazing programs offered twice each month. We'll even provide and set up telescopes for your convenience.

January 12-17, 1999	**Hawaiian Winter Skies Star Party offers guest speakers and a variety of outdoor family activities.**
February 11-16, 1999	**The Flying Telescope Party offers cash award for the largest telescopes brought to the Ranch. Guest speakers and large scopes will also be on hand.**
March 13-18, 1999	**The Molokai Messier Marathon.**

MOLOKAI RANCH®
HAWAII

For details and reservations: Molokai Ranch at toll-free 1-877-726-4656 or visit our website at www.molokai-ranch.com.

Astronomy Magazine

StarFest '99

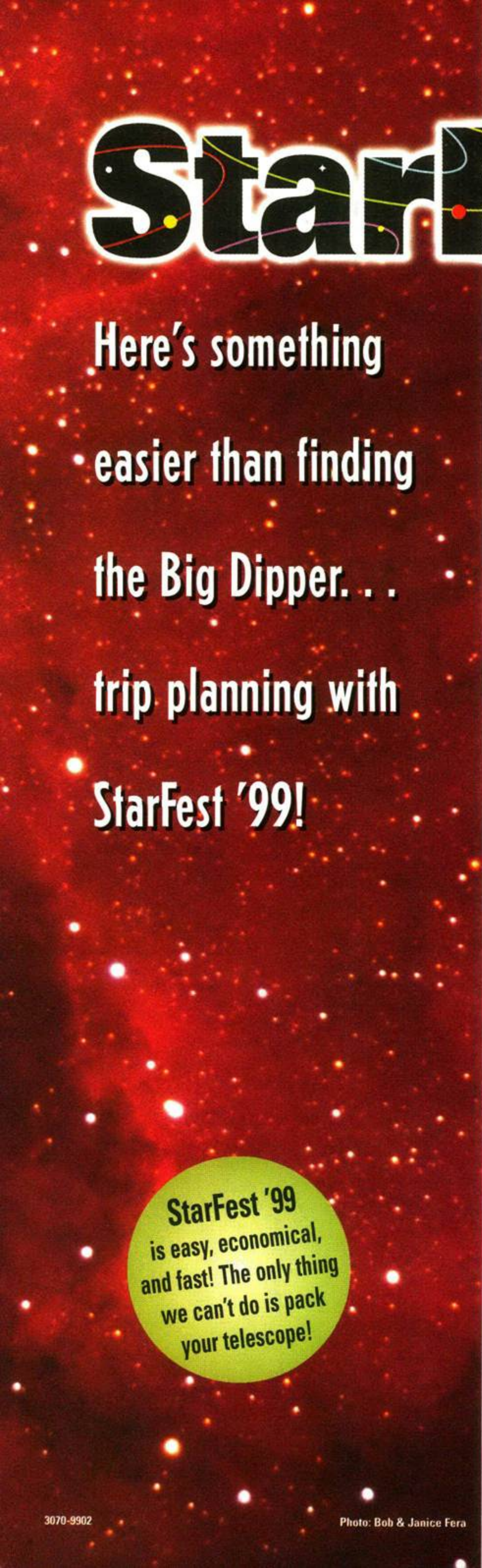


Photo: Bob & Janice Fera

StarFest '99 leaves the hassles of travel planning—endless phone calls to airlines, searching the Web for hotels, haggling prices for car rentals—to the experts. Now, you're only one step away from enjoying the night skies at an *Astronomy* Magazine cosponsored event.

Simply register at the star party of your choice, then call Specialty Tours at 1-800-677-9412 to set up your entire travel itinerary.

Mason Dixon Star Party • June 19–21
Spring Valley County Park, near York, Pennsylvania
Register with Jeri Jones at 717-840-7226 or e-mail jlj276@aol.com
Web site: http://home1.gte.net/dmdewey/mdsp.htm

Astronomical Society of the Pacific • July 1–7
(Includes Universe '99 - July 2–4) Toronto, Ontario, Canada
Register with Lori Keechler at (415) 337-1100 or e-mail lkeechler@aspsky.org
Web site: www.aspsky.org
Features a beginner workshop.

Nebraska Star Party • July 18–25
Merritt Reservoir, near Valentine, Nebraska
Register with Tom Miller at (402) 466-4170 or e-mail tmiller232@aol.com
Web site: http://www.4w.com/nsp/
Features a beginner workshop.

Oregon Star Party • August 20–23
Indian Trail Spring in Ochoco National Forest, near Portland, Oregon
Register with Susie McClain at (503) 667-9267 or Chuck & Judy Dehtloff at (503) 357-3163, or e-mail ospinc@teleport.com

Okie-Tex Star Party • October 4–10
Near the Panhandle of Oklahoma
Register by e-mail seadkins@icon.net
Web site: http://www.icon.net/~seadkins/okie-tex.html

Enchanted Skies Star Party • October 8–11
Socorro, New Mexico
Register with the Enchanted Skies Star Party at (505) 835-0424 or e-mail chamber@socorro-nm.com
Web site: http://www.nmt.edu/~astro/essp.html

Deep South Regional Stargaze • October 14–18
Percy Quin State Park, near McComb, Mississippi
Register with Barry Simon at (504) 283-7592 or e-mail bsimon615@aol.com

Mid-Atlantic Star Party • October 22–27
Boy Scout Camporee Camp Reeves, South of Robbins, North Carolina
Register with MASP at (919) 362-5194 or e-mail john@bsa/net
Web site: http://www.bsa.net/masp/

Reserve your place today!

For more information on travel packages, call Specialty Tours at
1-800-677-9412 or (727) 796-7555
Email: GS@a1specialtytours.com

3070-9902

DISCOVER NEW WONDERS—NIGHT AFTER NIGHT

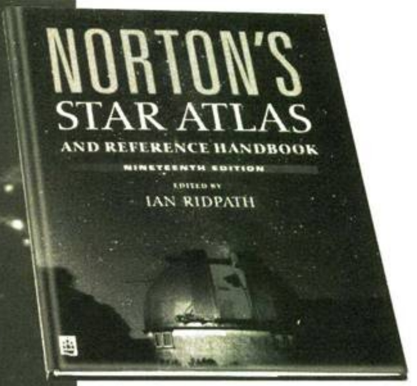
With the Astronomer's Library

TAKE ALL 3 VOLUMES FOR $4.99!

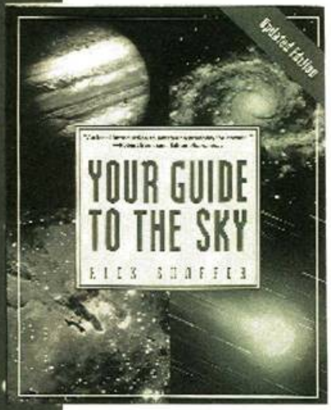
A $107.85 VALUE

As your introduction to the Astronomy Book Club

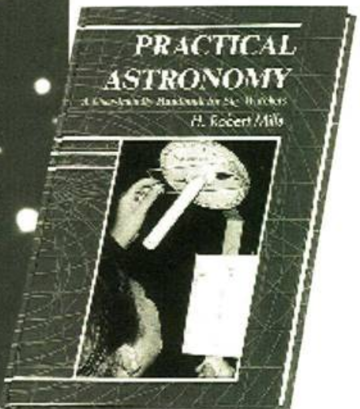
You simply agree to buy three more books—
at significant savings—within the next 12 months.



Publisher's Price $59.95



Publisher's Price $17.95



Publisher's Price $29.95

ABOUT THE CLUB

Whether you're a professional or amateur enthusiast, the Astronomy Book Club offers you the finest astronomy materials available. You'll enjoy practical observing handbooks, atlases, and how-to manuals, as well as general texts, in-depth investigations into topics on the frontiers of astronomy and astrophysics, and popular guides covering the latest discoveries. All books are available to you at significant savings, with prices starting as low as $14.95.

Everything you need to master the art and science of skywatching

"Once in a blue moon a book appears that dramatically and forever changes its subject...[this] is such a work." —*Sky & Telescope*

NORTON'S STAR ATLAS AND REFERENCE HANDBOOK, 19th Edition

Edited by Ian Ridpath

Trusted by generations of stargazers, this indispensable reference has been completely revised and updated to reflect the latest discoveries in observational astronomy. You'll find:

- Replotted star maps created with state-of-the-art computer techniques to ensure unsurpassed accuracy and legibility
- Over 8,800 stars shown down to the sixth magnitude, the naked-eye limit
- Additional maps of other astronomical objects such as star clusters, nebulae, and galaxies
- 57 tables on subjects ranging from disappearances of Jupiter's satellites to lunar and solar eclipses through 2004.

*180 pages Publisher's Price **$59.95***

"A lively guide to what's in the night sky and how to see it." —*Astronomy*

YOUR GUIDE TO THE SKY Updated Edition

by Rick Shaffer

This handbook by an an award-winning telescope designer is the perfect companion on your journey through the solar system. It includes:

- Computer-generated maps showing the night sky during every month of the year
- Special "zoom" maps that zero in on smaller sections of the sky in detail
- Recent information supplied by the *Hubble Space Telescope* and *Voyager* spacecraft
- Practical tips on observing astronomical phenomena like comets and meteor showers with the naked eye, plus a buying guide to telescopes and binoculars

176 pages Publisher's Price $17.95

"The great thing about this handbook is that it's all hands on...making astronomy applicable and down-to-earth."

—Dr. Heather Couper, *Professor of Astronomy, Gresham College, London*

PRACTICAL ASTRONOMY A User-Friendly Handbook for Sky Watchers

by H. Robert Mills

This exciting, project-filled guide brings astronomy literally within your grasp. Through easy-to-understand instructions, supplemented with photographs and diagrams, it explains how to:

- Build various astronomical instruments, from a starglobe to a 3D starfinder
- Create nomograms and work with prisms
- Chart the skies yourself and perform all necessary measurements and calculations
- Use your binoculars or telescope to best advantage

*235 pages Publisher's Price **$29.95***

MEMBERSHIP BENEFITS When you join the ASTRONOMY BOOK CLUB, you get Astronomer's Library for $4.99, plus shipping and handling (and sales tax where applicable), when your membership is confirmed-and a whole lot more. As a club member, you also receive: • **The Finest Books:** We offer quality publishers' editions and our own exclusive editions of the best astronomy books for astronomy professionals and amateurs. • **Big Savings:** You always save at least 20% off the publisher's price on every astronomy book. • Bonus Books: With your first purchase of a regular selection, you earn Bonus Credits you can use to save 50% off publishers' prices. • **Convenient Service:** Up to 18 times a year, you'll receive the Astronomy Book Club News, describing the Main Selection(s) and Alternate Selections, along with a dated reply card. If you want the Main Selection(s), do nothing, and it will be sent automatically. If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card and return it by the date specified. A shipping and handling charge (and sales tax where applicable) is added to each shipment. You can also order online at **www.booksonline.com/abc.** • **Risk-Free Return Privilege:** You always have 15 days to decide if you want the Main Selection(s). If you receive a book you do not want, because of late mail delivery of the magazine, just return it free of charge. Your only commitment is to purchase three books at the regular member's price in the next 12 months. After that, you're free to cancel your membership.

If reply card is missing, please write to Astronomy Book Club, Dept. L-EF5/90031, 3000 Cindel Drive, Delran, NJ 08370-0001, for membership information and an application. Offer valid in U.S.A. and Canada. Astronomy 2/99

ORDER TODAY TO GET THIS $107.85 VALUE FOR $4.99!

YOWA TELESCOPES

4.5" (1000)

4.5" (900)

3"

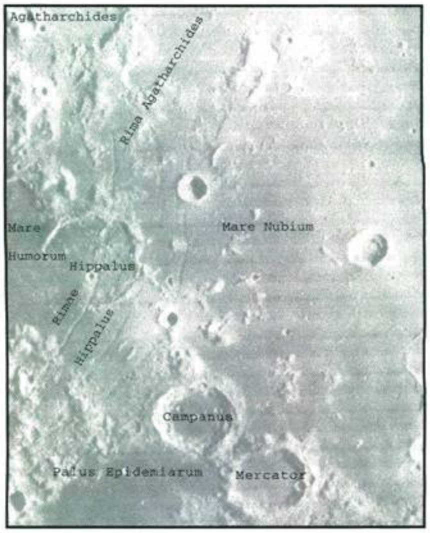
60mm

Manufacturer: **YOWA Sports Optics Co., Ltd.**
Agency: **Apollo-Foco International, Inc.**
2806 1/2 Bookcliff Ave.
Grand Junction, CO 81506
Tel: (970) 255-9233 Fax: (970) 256-7940
http://www.apollo-foco.com
E-MAIL: scott@apollo-foco.com

APOLLO FOCO

A TECH A Video Tour of the Moon!

- Exciting New Educational Tool! There Is No Other Video Like This In The World! Let's Re-ignite The Adventure Of Space!
- See The Moon As It Would Be Viewed Through Any Moderately Sized Scope! Video Tour Is Narrated For Instruction!
- Dynamic Real Time Action Video Of Lunar Grazing Occultations and Eclipses!
- Labels Lunar Topography With I.A.U. Approved Names And Older Amateur Designations Where Needed!


Agatharchides
Rima Agatharchides
Mare Humorum
Hippalus
Mare Nubium
Rimae Hippalus
Campanus
Palus Epidemiarum
Mercator

- Also Includes NASA Video From Ranger, Surveyor, Orbiter & Apollo Missions!
- Volume 1 Is Due For Release October 1st!
- Volume II, III & IV To Follow Soon! Each Video To Cover One Quarter Phase!

Send $49.95 Plus $3 S&H To:

A Tech
629 S.E. Quincy, Suite 204
Topeka, Kansas 66603-3927 USA
or Phone:
1-877-66A-Tech
1-877-662-8324 • Local 1-785-235-5252
astronomytech.com

F. C. Meichsner Co., Inc.

Our 81 years of experience and knowledge will help you get the best optics for your money!

- ☆ Celestron
- ☆ Meade
- ☆ Tele Vue
- ☆ Takahashi
- ☆ Questar
- ☆ Miyauchi
- ☆ Fujinon
- ☆ Nikon
- ☆ Swift
- ☆ Bushnell
- ☆ Used Equipment
- ☆ Repair Service
- ☆ Large Showroom
- ☆ Worldwide Shipping
- ☆ Free Price List

☆ Accessories Always in Stock • Call for Monthy Specials

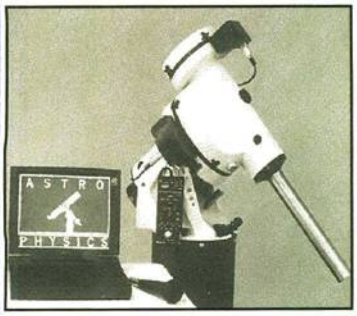
Call us at: (800) 321-VIEW! (8439)
Fax: 617-426-0837 (24 hours)
E-Mail: Meichs@aol.com
Visit us at: 182 Lincoln Street, Boston, MA 02111
Web site: http://www.meichsner.com

"GREETINGS STAR VOYAGER

Allow me to be your guide on a wonderful journey through the cosmos. I await your command."

Astro-Physics 1200GTO, 900GTO, 600EGTO German Equatorial Mounts with Servo Drive, Go-to Keypad, DigitalSky Voice™ Software

Imagine...a voice-activated, computer-controlled mount slewing from one end of the sky to the other with simple commands like "M1" or "Find Neptune."



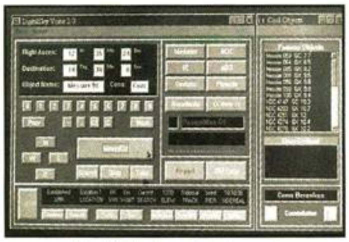
1200GTO German Equatorial with Servo-Drive, DigitalSky Voice™ (Laptop not included)

- Zero-cogging, precision servo-motor with microprocessor control to an accuracy of + 0.05 arc seconds per step
- Fast-slewing at 5 degrees per second
- Accurate sidereal motion + 5 arc sec. periodic error
- Portable, very solid, vibration-free construction
- RA/Dec axes come apart without tools for easy transport
- Go-to keypad controller with PEM (permanent error memory), declination backlash control
- Ready for CCD autoguider and imaging cameras
- Ideal for CCD imaging and astrophotography
- Comes with DigitalSky Voice™ Software
- Fully compatible with Software Bisque's TheSky™

DigitalSky Voice™
Telescope Control System Software

DigitalSky Voice™ software ushers in a new era in telescope control systems. You can now establish two-way verbal communication with your mount, via your computer, slewing with ease from one object to another. Or, if you prefer, you can direct the movement of your scope with a few mouse clicks at the computer. Couple this revolutionary software with a superb Astro-Physics mount or any mount that uses the Meade protocol and enjoy a view of the universe from your own starship.

- Telescope slews to object you specify from extensive databases or any RA/Dec coordinate; or use common names such as "Find the Ring Nebula"
- Retain your dark adaption; eliminates need to look at your laptop
- Provides extensive information about object you view
- Easy two-star polar alignment
- Tours-predefined sequences of objects to view
- Intuitive computer interface, easy to use
- Use with Astro-Physics computer mounts or any mount that uses Meade protocol (LX200, LXD500, LXD650, LXD750)
- High coolness factor



DigitalSky Voice™ software

ASTRO-PHYSICS, INC, 11250 Forest Hills Rd, Rockford, IL 61115
Phone: 815-282-1513 Fax: 815-282-9847

ODYSSEY® TELESCOPES

Seeing the *real* Universe

PRESS RELEASE:

MURNAGHAN Instruments Buys Coulter Optical Assets. Production of **Odyssey® Telescopes** will continue. New product benefits from financial stability and management of MURNAGHAN Instruments Corporation.

THE ODYSSEY™ ADVANTAGE

- No assembly required
- Improved Dob mount and Focuser
- Double-strength Sonotube
- Eyepiece included
- Many options available
- Lowest prices anywhere

8-INCH f/4.5 $399.95

- Deep-space scope
- Tube 36 x 10.5 inches
- Diffraction-limited optics
- Includes wide-field eyepiece
- Reengineered mount system

8-INCH f/7 $399.95

- Lunar/planetary scope
- Tube 56 x 10.5 inches
- Diffraction-limited optics
- Includes high-magnification eyepiece
- Extra-stable mount

10-INCH f/4.5 $549.95*

- Extremely portable
- Tube 45 x 12.7 inches
- Diffraction-limited optics
- Includes wide-field eyepiece
- Improved mount system

** For orders placed after 7-1-97*

13.1-INCH f/4.5 $799.95

- A BIG scope for less money
- Easy 1-person setup
- Tube 57 x 15.7 inches
- Diffraction-limited optics
- Includes wide-field eyepiece

HOW TO ORDER

Send no money. A deposit is **NEVER** required to process your order. Pay just before shipment by check, money order, Visa, or MasterCard.

***For orders or information:* Call 1-561-795-2201**
***E-Mail:* murni@bix.com • *Web:* www.murni.com**
***Fax:* 1-561-795-9889**

VISA MasterCard

The New Coulter Optical®
Div. MURNAGHAN Instruments
1781 Primrose Ln.
™ West Palm Beach, FL 33414

Bigger Scopes . . . Better Optics . . . *Less Money*

ORION
TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS

We're easy to remember!
www.telescope.com

Our 24th Year!

TELESCOPES

The New SkyView™ Deluxe EQ Series
Features, Performance, and Value That Eclipse the Competition

ORION

NEW!
Motor Drive Compatible!
NEW!
NEW!

SkyView™ Deluxe 6" EQ Newtonian
Meet the new "gold standard" for value in the 6" equatorial reflector class. At its heart is a high-precision 6"-diameter **parabolic** primary mirror – not a lesser-performing spherical mirror as you get with some competitive 6" Newtonians. Rolled steel optical tube. Focal length 750mm (f/5).

$599

SkyView™ Deluxe 4.5" EQ Newtonian
An exquisite combination of form, function, and affordability for the serious beginning astronomer. The rolled steel optical tube houses a precision-polished 4.5" primary mirror of 900mm focal length (f/7.9).

$459

SkyView™ Deluxe 90mm EQ Refractor
Exceptionally crisp views of the Moon, planets, and beyond! Multi-coated 90mm achromatic objective lens of 1000mm focal length (f/11.1). Seamless aluminum optical tube.

$549

Outfit your SkyView Deluxe with an AccuTrack™ DC Motor Drive for automatic star tracking.

$99

Look What's Included!
- *New heavy-duty EQ mount*
- *Built-in polar-alignment scope*
- *TWO 1.25" Plössl eyepieces*
- *6x30 achromatic finder scope*
- *Moon filter (1.25")*
- *Gold-anodized aluminum tripod*

Compare to competing brands, then compare the prices!

Featuring the New SkyView™ Deluxe Equatorial Mount

With Built-in Polar-Alignment Scope!

Each SkyView Deluxe telescope is equipped with this rock-stable precision equatorial mount. It features fully enclosed worm gears and dual, high-visibility setting circles. Built-in polar axis scope makes polar alignment a snap! Dual micro-motion cables, large lever-type R.A. and Dec. lock knobs, azimuth fine-adjustment, and latitude scale.

FREE CD-ROM
The perfect guide to the sky for new telescope owners!
Requires PC running Windows 95 or 3.1x operating system.

An $89 Value

Where The Stars Are
For Windows

with purchase of any Orion astronomical telescope!

ORION

ShortTube™ 4.5" EQ Ultra

More portable than conventional 4.5" Newtonians — tube is less than 17" long! Great backyard scope that's loaded with desirable features such as 6x30 finder scope, two 1.25" Kellner eyepieces, heavy-duty equatorial mount with slo-mo cables, and aluminum tripod. Effective focal length 1000mm (f/8.8). Accepts optional AC motor drive.

$399

ShortTube™ 80mm Rich-Field Refractor

The Perfect Solar Eclipse Scope!

Rich-field 400mm f.l., f/5 scope excels for casual observing and prime-focus astrophotography. 6x30 finder, 1.25" rack-and-pinion focuser, 45° erect-image diagonal, and TWO 1.25" Kellner eyepieces. Mounts on a photo tripod or equatorial mount (sold separately). Makes a terrific guide scope, too!

	$249
Solar Filter	$59.95

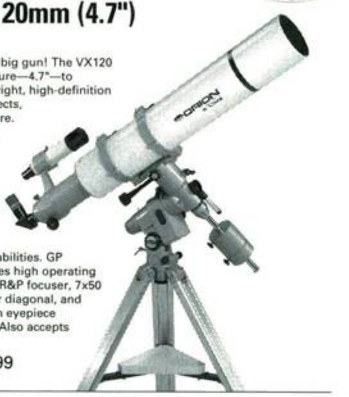
Argonaut™ 150mm EQ Maksutov-Cassegrain

The design heralded for its extraordinary image quality is now very affordable. Now comes with precision SkyView Deluxe equatorial mount and gold-anodized aluminum tripod. Effective focal length is 1800mm (f/12), 150mm (nearly 6") aperture. Gearless Crayford 2" focuser, 7x35 achromatic finder, and padded case for OTA.

$1099

Star diagonal and eyepiece sold separately.

VX120 GP 120mm (4.7") Refractor



We're breaking out the big gun! The VX120 has enough clear aperture—4.7"—to deliver exceptionally bright, high-definition views of deep-sky subjects, not just solar system fare. Its 4-element, 2-group objective achromat provides added color correction and field flattening. Relatively fast f-ratio of 6.7 (focal length 800mm) gives it awesome astrophotographic capabilities. GP equatorial mount insures high operating precision and stability. R&P focuser, 7x50 finder scope, prism star diagonal, and 20mm (40x) Lanthanum eyepiece (1.25") come standard. Also accepts 2" visual back.

$1999

Deep Space Explorer™ Dobs

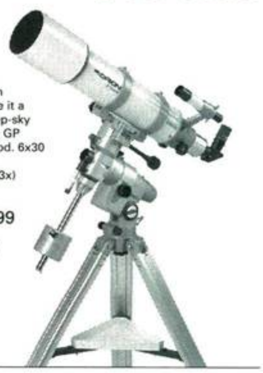
The Dobs *S&T* called a "best buy" are now an even better value! New rack-and-pinion focuser, four-vane secondary mirror support for more precise collimation, larger handle on the Dobsonian base, and black tube finish. Standard accessories include a 25mm Explorer II eyepiece (1.25") and 5x finder scope. Bonus Accessory Package available.

6" (f/8)	$359
8" (f/6)	$469
10" (f/4.5)	$699

ORION

VX102-ED GP Refractor

ORION



This compact "apo" refractor features a 2-element objective utilizing extra-low dispersion ("ED") glass, for dramatically improved color correction. Its 665mm focal length and fast f/6.5 f-ratio make it a superb instrument for wide-field, deep-sky photography. Rides on the venerable GP equatorial mount and aluminum tripod. 6x30 finder, star diagonal, illuminated polar-alignment scope, and 20mm (33x) Lanthanum eyepiece (1.25"). Also accepts 2" visual back.

$1899

Tube Assembly only $1329

Other VX102 Refractors	
VX102 GP (f/9.8)	$1199
VX102-FL (f/9.0)	$2499

Argonaut 6" GP-DX Mak-Newt

ORION

High-performance optical design on our most advanced equatorial mount, the GP-DX. Relatively short focal length of 900mm (f/6) provides pleasingly wide views. Central obstruction is a mere 28mm, or 18% of full aperture, for refractor-like image quality. Great for deep-sky or planetary viewing. Pyrex mirrors boast high 93% reflectivity. Crayford 2" focuser and 10x50 finder scope standard. Eyepiece not included. Accepts 2" eyepieces. Motor drives optional.

$1999

Tube Assembly only $1149

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase from Orion Telescopes & Binoculars
100% Satisfaction
for any reason, just return it in new condition within 30 days after delivery for a prompt refund.

Visit one of our California Retail Stores!

Some prices in retail stores may vary.

San Francisco • 3609 Buchanan St., at Bay, 1 block from Marina Safeway • (415) 931-9966

San Jose-Cupertino • 10555 S. De Anza Blvd., at McClellan: from Hwy 280, take De Anza exit; from Hwy 85 take De Anza or Stevens Creek exit • (408) 255-8770

Monterey Bay-Watsonville • 89 Hangar Way, off Airport Blvd. near Santa Cruz • (831) 763-7000

24 Hour Toll-Free Orders: (800) 447-1001
Information/Advice: (800) 676-1343

Information Line Hours: M–F 5am–9pm, Sat. 8am–6pm Pacific Time

www.telescope.com

BINOCULARS

Canon

Image Stabilizer Binoculars

"ASTOUNDING! . . . . TRULY A QUANTUM LEAP IN BINOCULAR OBSERVING." — SKY & TELESCOPE (5/98)

Enjoy hand-held, high-power binocular viewing without shaky images! Special microprocessor-controlled prisms provide rock-steady views. You'll see fainter objects and much more detail. *S&T* raved: "The price and proven performance of the Canon binoculars will certainly make them a hot item for amateur astronomers." Fully multi-coated optics, tack-sharp images edge to edge.

10x30 IS	12x36 IS	15x45 IS
Field of view 6.0°.	Field of view 5.6°.	Field of view 4.5°.
$599	$949	$1399

ORION

80mm Binocular Telescope

INTERCHANGEABLE EYEPIECES!

Looking through TWO premium-quality 80mm (3.1") refractors simultaneously is an unforgettable experience! Uses interchangeable 1.25" telescope eyepieces, allowing wide range of powers! Includes two 25mm eyepieces (36x, 1.1° field). Mount/tripod sold separately.

$879

Custom D Altaz Mount/Tripod
Recommended for Orion BT80.

$445

ORION

Fork-Mounted 125mm Binocular Telescopes

Clearance Sale!
$400 OFF
30x Model
While supplies last

The most powerful truly portable binoculars you can buy! Whopping 4.9" front lenses of 625mm focal length (f/5). High-power images so bright, sharp, and resolved they'll knock your socks off! Rigid altazimuth fork mount allows pointing to zenith. Aluminum tripod. 20mm eye relief.

20x125 Field of view 3.0° — $3650

30x125 Field of view 1.6° — ~~$3399~~ $2999

ORION

Little Giant™ II 70mm Binocular

More compact than the original Little Giants, and now three different powers to choose from—up to 20x! Big 70mm objectives reveal a plethora of nebulous clouds and stellar clusterings. Great for twilight and daytime use too. Sharp, fully multi-coated optics with BAK-4 prisms and centered lenses. Large, knurled center focus wheel. Classic black coarse-grain finish provides a sure grip. Tripod L-adapter, case, and deluxe wide neck strap included. Made in Japan.

11x70 Little Giant II	15x70 Little Giant II	20x70 Little Giant II
Field of view 4.5°	Field of view 4.0°	Field of view 3.0°
		$269

ORION

UltraView™ 50mm

Best Bino Available For Eyeglass Wearers

Extra-long 22mm eye relief and unique pop-down eyeguards. Fully multi-coated. BAK-4 prisms. Tripod adaptable.

7x50, 10x50 WA $179

ORION

Mini Giant™

Large Apertures in Compact Bodies

Great astro binoculars! Fully multi-coated optics, BAK-4 prisms. Long 18mm eye relief. Tripod adaptable.

8x56	$159
9x63	$189

ORION

Giant 80mm

Enjoy stunning resolution. Fully multi-coated optics with BAK-4 prisms. Objective bridge for added rigidity. Center focus. Tripod L-adapter included.

11x80 Giant
4.5° field, 16mm eye relief.
16x80 Giant
3.5° field, 16mm eye relief.
20x80 Giant
3.5° field, 15mm eye relief. $399

ORION

SuperGiant™ 100mm

Gigantic 100mm (almost 4") lenses for unbelievably detailed views of the heavens! Fully multi-coated optics with BAK-4 prisms. Platform-type mounting plate included.

14x100 SuperGiant
Individual focus. 3.3° field, 14mm eye relief. $1249

25x100 SuperGiant
Center focus. 2.6° field, 10mm eye relief. $1249

EYEPIECES & ACCESSORIES

Sale!

Buy one	**regular price**
Buy two	**$15 OFF**
Buy three	**$30 OFF**
Buy four	**$50 OFF**
Buy five	**$75 OFF**

Discounts apply to total dollar sum for multiple eyepieces, not per eyepiece. Prices shown are regular prices.

Sirius™ Plössl Eyepieces

You could pay twice the price for other brands of Plössl eyepieces, but why? Sirius Plössls are top-quality, 50° apparent-field (43° 40mm) eyepieces that yield extremely sharp images of impressively high contrast. Ideal for all types of telescopes. Fully-coated optics, rubber eyeguards. Stock up today!

1.25"

6.3mm, 7.5mm, 10mm, 12.5mm, 17mm, 20mm, 26mm	$49.95 each
32mm, 40mm	$59.95 each

.965"

6.3mm, 7.5mm, 10mm, 12.5mm, 17mm, 20mm, 26mm	$49.95 each

Ultrascopic™ Eyepieces

The highest contrast and light transmission obtainable. Superior 5- or 7-element design with Ultra Multi-Coatings on every surface. Wide 52° apparent field. Removable winged rubber eyeguard. Threaded for filters. 1.25" barrels.

3.8mm, 5mm, 7.5mm, 10mm, 15mm, 20mm, 25mm, 30mm, 35mm
From $79

Explorer II Eyepieces

Attractively priced for even limited budgets. Their 3- and 4-element fully coated glass lens configurations provide a 50° apparent field of view. Threaded for filters.

1.25"
6mm, 10mm, 13mm, 17mm, 25mm — $33.50 each

.965"
6mm, 10mm, 13mm, 17mm, 25mm — $27.95 each

Lanthanum 65° Superwides

Combining long 20mm eye relief, an expansive 65° apparent field, and a rare-earth lanthanum lens element for superior image correction, these oculars are an astronomer's dream come true. Eight lens elements, multi-coated. Fit 1.25" or 2" focusers.

8mm	$205
13mm	$214
17mm	$222
22mm	$222

Collimating Eyepiece

Combination Cheshire eyepiece and sight tube. Essential for optimizing performance of fast Newtonians. Far less expensive than laser collimators, yet just as effective. Anodized aluminum.

$34.95

SkyView™ Deluxe Equatorial Mount

Extra-sturdy equatorial head. Enclosed worm gears, slow-motion cables, plus a built-in polar-alignment scope! Unique gold-anodized aluminum tripod.

$239

Sale! 25% Off

Shorty™ 2x Barlow Lens

Doubles the power of any eyepiece.

.965"	~~$44.50~~ $32.95
1.25"	~~$44.50~~ $32.95

ORION EZ Finder

EZ Finder™

Illuminated "red dot" in nonmagnified 9° field of view shows right where telescope is pointed. Adjustable brightness. Attaches to any telescope.

$39.95

SkyGlow™ Broadband LP Filters

Sale!
25% OFF

Improves contrast of all objects in moderately light-polluted skies.

.965"	~~$44.95~~ $33.70
1.25"	~~$59.95~~ $44.95
2"	~~$109~~ $81.75
SCT Rear Cell	~~$89.95~~ $67.45

UltraBlock™ LP Filters

Maximum contrast enhancement for emission nebulas.

.965"	~~$79.95~~ $59.95
1.25"	~~$99.95~~ $74.95
2"	~~$149~~ $111.75
SCT Rear Cell	~~$149~~ $111.75

Sale! 30% OFF From Year Ago

Color Filter Sets (1.25")

These filters bring out subtle markings and details of planets, lunar surface, and comets.

Basic Set of 4
Expansion Set of 4
Advanced Set of 4
~~$49.95~~ $34.95 per set

Sale! 20% to 25% OFF

Moon Filters

Cut lunar glare to reveal much more surface detail.

Standard .965"	~~$15.95~~ $12.75
Standard 1.25"	~~$15.95~~ $12.75
Variable Polarizing .965"	~~$29.95~~ $22.45
Variable Polarizing 1.25"	~~$39.95~~ $29.95

Sale! 20% OFF

Orion 6x30 Finder Scope

All glass achromatic optics in gloss-white aluminum tube. Wide 5.2° field of view with crosshairs. Dual ring bracket with six-point alignment.

~~$39.95~~ $31.95

Accessory Cases

Small Case	$19.95
Medium Case	$27.95
Large Case	$47.50

Soft Cases for Telescopes
For many different models.
From $38.95

Clearance Sale!
$10 to $20 OFF!
(white models only)
While supplies last

Orion 8x50 and 9x60 Finders

Precision, large-aperture finders for medium and large telescopes. Dual-ring aluminum brackets sold separately.

8x50 illum. (white)	~~$119~~ $99
8x50 std. (white)	~~$74.95~~ $64.95
9x60 illum. (white)	~~$159~~ $139
9x60 std. (white)	~~$109~~ $94
Dual-ring Bracket for 8x50	$34.95
Dual-Ring Bracket for 9x60	$39.95

More than 1000 products in our print & online catalogs!

ORION TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS
Astronomical Savings
Accessories ...and more!
See Inside Cover for More Sale Specials!

ORION
TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS
P.O. BOX 1815-A, SANTA CRUZ, CA 95061

Full Online Catalog
www.telescope.com

IT'S EASY TO ORDER!

- Call toll-free and charge to your Discover/Novus, MasterCard, or VISA Card, or send your personal check to order by mail. Mail Orders to: P. O. Box 1815-A, Santa Cruz, CA 95061-1815. Fax Orders to: (831) 763-7017.
- California residents add 7.25% sales tax (8.25%) in Santa Clara County; 8% in Santa Cruz County; 8.5% in San Francisco).
- Shipping and handling charges additional. Call for rates. Expedited delivery available. We ship worldwide; some restrictions apply.
- For catalog requests outside the U.S. or Canada, send $5 in U.S. funds.
- Prices are subject to change or correction without notice.
- Sale prices good through March 31, 1999, or while supplies last.

FREE 100-PAGE CATALOG CALL (800) 447-1001

MasterCard DISCOVER NOVUS VISA

When ordering, mention key code SCA

CIRCUMSTELLAR DISKS

The Planet-Disk Connection

▶ Astronomers have recently imaged a disk of cold dust around the star Rho^1 Cancri (also known as 55 Cancri), a star 40 light-years away that's slightly smaller and cooler than the sun. Even though astronomers have previously imaged similar disks surrounding about half a dozen mature stars, the Rho^1 Cancri disk is the first to be imaged around a star that is known to be orbited by a planet.

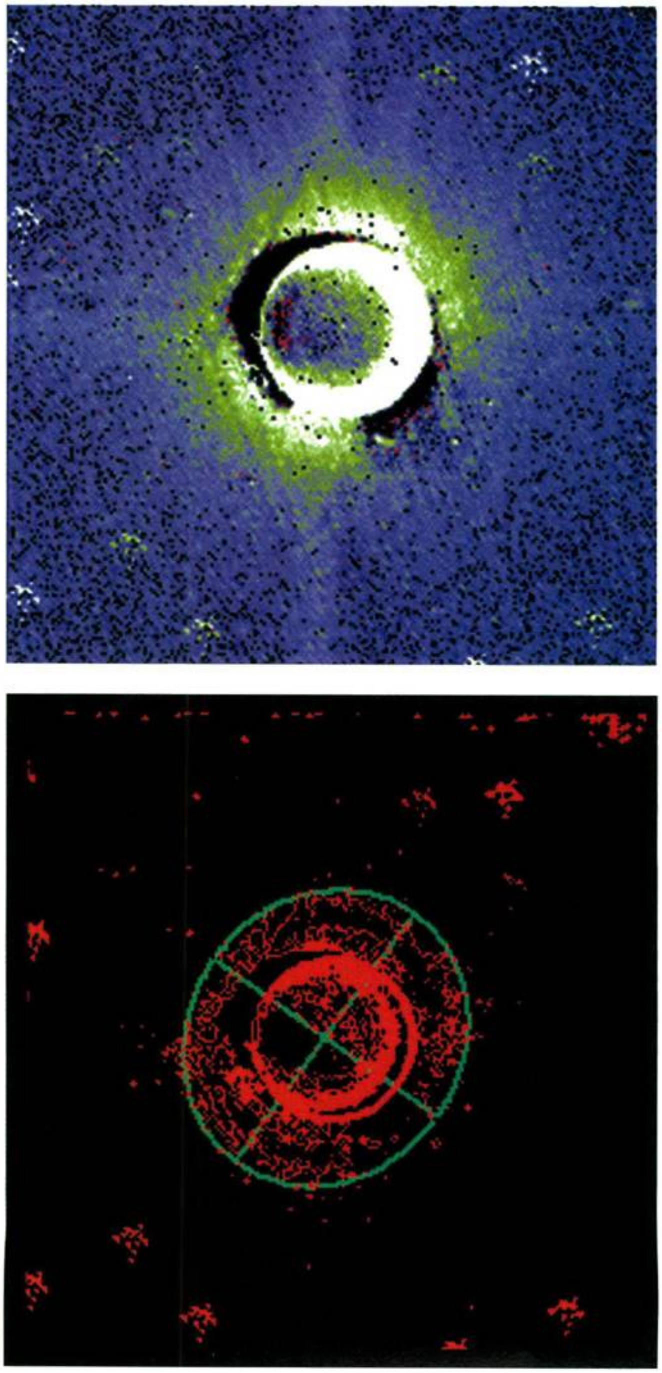
University of Arizona astronomers David Trilling and Robert Brown imaged the faint disk with NASA's Infrared Telescope Facility on Mauna Kea; a coronagraph built by Brown was used to block out the star's light. The image shows the disk extending from about 27 to 44 astronomical units (one astronomical unit is the average distance between the sun and Earth) from the star. It appears to be similar in both size and chemical composition to our solar system's Kuiper Belt — a swarm of small, icy bodies beyond Neptune.

"If you were on Rho^1 Cancri looking at our solar system, it wouldn't look all that different. The disk seems to be saying that the Rho^1 Cancri system has a very similar history to our solar system," says Trilling, who published the team's paper in the October 22, 1998, *Nature.*

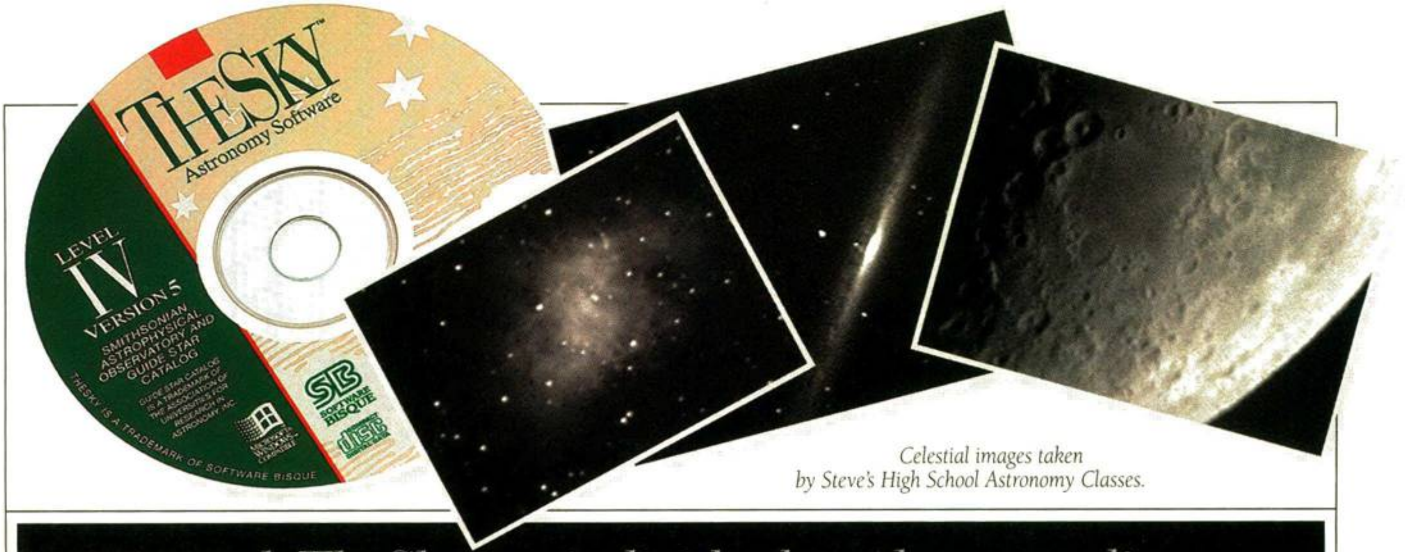
Geoff Marcy and Paul Butler discovered Rho^1 Cancri's planet in 1996 by detecting the wobble that its gravity induces on the parent star. But their method doesn't reveal how much a planet's orbit is tilted with respect to our line of sight. Without that information, Marcy and Butler could only calculate the planet's minimum mass: 85 percent that of Jupiter. The small but nagging possibility remained that the companion was much heavier, perhaps heavy enough to be a brown dwarf or low-mass star.

Trilling and Brown's image virtually erases this concern. The disk is almost certainly circular, but it appears elliptical because it's tilted about 63° to our line of sight. If the planet orbits Rho^1 Cancri in the same plane as the disk, its mass is 1.9 Jupiters, give or take about half a Jupiter. "In our solar system, just about everything lies in the same plane, and there's no reason to think the Rho^1 Cancri system is particularly unusual compared to our solar system," says Trilling. If this assumption is indeed correct, and most astronomers think that it is, a 1.9-Jupiter-mass companion is far too light to be a brown dwarf or star.

Rho^1 Cancri's disk may soon have company. The star was just the first on Trilling and Brown's observing list. Although the results from later observing runs haven't been published yet, "There are a number of disks sitting in our pocket," says Brown.
— **Robert Naeye**

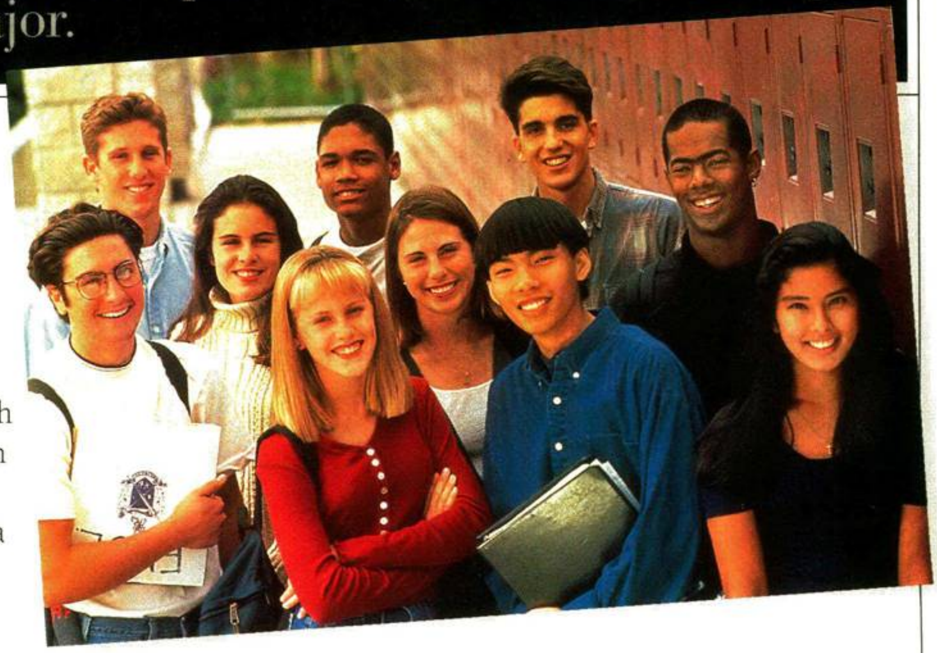


In an infrared image (top), a disk of cold dust around the star Rho^1 Cancri appears yellow; the central star has been blotted out by a coronagraph. The disk appears similar to our solar system's Kuiper Belt. A contour plot of the disk (bottom) suggests that it is a circular disk that is tipped 63° to our line of sight. David Trilling and Robert Brown (University of Arizona)


TheSky™
Astronomy Software
LEVEL IV
VERSION 5
SMITHSONIAN ASTROPHYSICAL OBSERVATORY AND GUIDE STAR CATALOG
THESKY IS A TRADEMARK OF SOFTWARE BISQUE
SOFTWARE BISQUE

Celestial images taken by Steve's High School Astronomy Classes.

With TheSky, an individual student can discover the stars, teachers can explore the heavens with their junior high class of thirty-five, or join 120 other schools and link up to Mt. Wilson and run rings around Ursa Major.



Ask teacher Steve Lantz. He chose TheSky™ Astronomy Software to engage, energize, and extend his students at Cherry Creek High School in Colorado.

Using TheSky, they link to Mount Wilson's 24-inch telescope and gather their own astronomical data to do real science. It's all part of creating a dynamic classroom learning experience.

Why TheSky?

For starters, TheSky Level II offers an incredible collection of celestial images and deep-space data including the gateway to the Digitized Sky Survey. All the things you expect are here — ease-of-use, star charts, telescope control, Guide Star Catalog, the Hipparcos and Tycho Catalogs, as well as comets and minor planets.

Wait, there's more. TheSky Level IV goes light-years beyond typical deep-space and planetarium-style software with options for CCD camera control, image processing, sub–arc second astrometry, telescope pointing and error correction, even preprogrammable scripting and remote Internet operation.

Only TheSky offers you so many choices. Need more? Then drop by Steve's class sometime. His students — they'll tell you all about it.

TheSky

Astronomy Software
1.800.843.7599

SOFTWARE BISQUE **www.bisque.com**

Software Bisque
912 Twelfth Street, Suite A
Golden, Colorado 80401
Fax: 303.278.0045 Phone: 303.278.4478

In a class by itself.

TheSky Level II at $129. TheSky Level IV starting at $249.

GALILEO

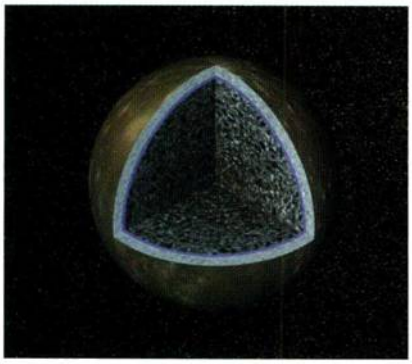
Callisto's Surprising Ocean

"Water, water, everywhere, Nor any drop to drink."

With apologies to Samuel Taylor Coleridge, the English poet couldn't have had any idea that his "The Rime of the Ancient Mariner" would prove prophetic in describing the moons of Jupiter. While evidence continues to mount that Europa's icy surface covers an ocean of liquid water, a new study provides unexpected and tantalizing clues that its bigger sibling Callisto may also harbor a subsurface ocean.

"Until now, we thought Callisto was a dead and boring moon, just a hunk of rock and ice," says Margaret

(see "Callisto," p. 28)



Callisto's heavily cratered surface (below) masks a startling secret: An ocean of liquid water (shown as a thin blue layer in the illustration to the right) apparently lurks beneath the icy crust.

NASA/JPL

ASTRONOMY EDUCATION

Learning to Look for Life

Class of 1999 take note: The University of Washington is looking for a few good Men and Women in Black. The school announced in September that with funding from the National Science Foundation, it will launch a first-of-its-kind graduate program in astrobiology, intended to train doctoral students to search for and study life in the universe.

Earning college credit while scouting for extraterrestrial life sounds like the ultimate alien hunter's dream, but students should not rush to pack the Tang and space rations just yet. This program's first mission will be to planet Earth.

Researchers in disciplines ranging from astronomy and atmospheric science to oceanography and microbiology will cooperate to discover just what it might take for life to arise on other planets and their moons, by learning how life developed and survives under demanding conditions closer to home.

"We want to study life in extreme environments on Earth, such as high-temperature hydrothermal vents, freezing sea ice, and subterranean basalt formations," explains the program's director, microbiologist James Staley. "These systems serve as excellent models to study microbial life and may be similar to environments on other planetary bodies."

The hope is that recipes for life-giving geology, chemistry, and climate on Earth will eventually help pinpoint sites likely to harbor microbial life on celestial bodies such as Mars or Jupiter's icy moon, Europa. In the meantime, students can expect to learn a great deal about poorly-understood organisms on the planet they call home.

The University of Washington is not the only school with plans to give students a taste of the search for life in space. NASA's newly formed Astrobiology Institute will offer opportunities as well, as collaborations get underway between NASA scientists and professors at five participating universities. All of which adds up to fun for young explorers with their feet on the ground but their heads in the stars. — MIA SCHMIEDESKAMP

SETI

You Can Discover ET

While you're sound asleep, your personal computer could alter the course of human history by discovering a signal from an extraterrestrial civilization. All you need is a modest computer, access to the Internet, and a willingness to download a free computer program called SETI@home.

Scientists involved in the search for extraterrestrial intelligence (SETI) developed SETI@home because they lack the computer power to process the enormous reams of data

(see "Discover ET," p. 28)

HEADQUARTERS For ETX Accessories

JMI has more Accessories! Nobody else even comes close!

Piggy-Back Camera Mount with Counterweight
$59.95 ($6)

Get fast Polar alignment with JMI's NEW ETX "POLAR FINDER" Sight tube Easy to install
$49.95 ($5)

90° FINDER CONVERSION KIT
Converts Straight Through to 90°
$69.00 ($5)

MOTOFOCUS
End the focusing wiggles.
$99.95 ($6)

MOTOFOCUS & MOTODEC **$169.90** ($8)

Order MOTOFOCUS & MOTODEC at the Same Time and Save Big - $169.90 ($8) - Includes One Dual Control Hand Unit (Reg. $10 Upgrade)

STURDY EQUATORIAL WEDGE
Adjustable with latitude scale (20° to 58°). Includes bubble level and leveling feet.
All steel construction.
Holds 4 Eyepieces and Hand Unit.
Works with Bogan tripod.
$119.00 ($7)

STURDY EQUATORIAL WEDGEPOD
Ultra Compact
Folds to 23"- Extends to 55"
Adjustable with latitude scale (0° to 90°).
Includes bubble level
Holds 4 Eyepieces.
JMI Hand Control
Also works great for terrestrial viewing.
$189.00 ($8)

Foam-Lined Carrying Case for ETX

Travel in Style while Protecting Your Investment.

- Professional Die-Cut Foam Lining -Top & Bottom (No cubes to fall out).
- Compartments to hold 5 to 6 eyepieces, barlows, hand controls, etc.
- Compartments to hold a MAX, mini-MAX, micro-MAX.
- Keys included to Secure ETX & Accessories.
- Will not hold JMI Field Tripod or Equatorial Wedge.

Get Organized for Only
$109.95 ($7)

R.A
DEC
FOCUS
N
W
E
S
2-10X SLEW
ETX COMMAND CENTER
JMI
MEADE

***Introducing* Commando**

We do not sell ETX scopes
To order JMI accessories,
call 1-800-247-0304.
Visa and MasterCard accepted.

NEW
ETX Accessories
Video
$10.00 (N/C)

Commando will not fit other manufacturer's tripods

New From JMI EXT Motor Drive Command Center

This ultra-compact gear drive moves your ETX with
- improved tracking,
- less back-lash,
- variable-speed slewing to 10 times normal,
- nothing to remove from telescope.
- Slewing in Right Ascension and Declination, plus electric Focusing.
- Fast installation (attaches with one bolt).

The ETX internal tracking motor is never activated. Only works with JMI Tripod, Wedgepod and Wedge or standard legs

(ETX) Commando
$229.00 ($7

Includes RA Motor and Commando Center.
Save big. Purchase motors at the same time

DEC Motor **$50.00** ($2
When purchased with Commando.

MOTOFOCUS
$50.00 ($2)
When purchased with Commando.

New Wedgepod Foam Lined Carrying Case

JMI has just developed a new thin-line version of the Wedgepod. Wedgepods shipped before August 15th will not fit into this case. The price of the Wedgepod carrying case is
$99.95 ($8)

8:00 AM to 5:30 PM Monday thru Thursday – 8 AM to 4 PM Fridays (Mountain Time Zone) – Prices subject to change without notice

Jim's Mobile Inc. • 810 Quail St. Unit E • Lakewood, CO 80215 Orders: 800-247-0304 • Info: 303-233-5353 • FAX: 303-233-5359

(*Callisto*)

Kivelson of UCLA, the principal investigator for the Galileo spacecraft's magnetometer experiment.

Callisto is the second largest of the jovian satellites, and it's nearly the same size as Mercury. It also happens to be the most heavily cratered body in the solar system and bears no sign that its surface has been modified from below. Compare that with Europa, whose incredibly smooth surface seems scrubbed clean of nearly all impact craters, and ice floes appear to have drifted as if on water.

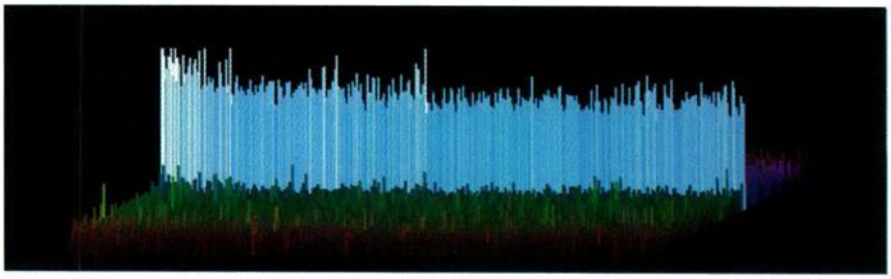
In the October 22, 1998, *Nature*, Kivelson and her colleagues report Galileo measurements of the magnetic fields in the vicinity of both Callisto and Europa. They found that as Jupiter's intense magnetic field rotates past the moons, it induces electrical currents in Callisto and Europa that in turn generate secondary magnetic fields.

But where can the electrical currents flow? There's not enough material in the moons' extremely tenuous atmospheres, and their icy surfaces conduct electricity poorly. The most straightforward explanation is that each moon possesses an ocean of salty water beneath its icy crust.

That comes as no surprise on Europa, where abundant heat from massive tides warms the interior, and the surface shows ample evidence of being altered by changes from below. But Callisto shows no tidal heating, no signs that the surface has been modified by anything internal to the moon, and even the rock and ice of the interior haven't totally separated into distinct layers.

The planetary scientists think Callisto's heat may be left over from the moon's formation 4.6 billion years ago or perhaps from the slow decay of radioactive elements in its interior. The salt in the water would act as a natural antifreeze.

The team also speculates that Ganymede, the largest of Jupiter's 16 known satellites, may also have a subsurface ocean. Unfortunately, Ganymede's own strong magnetic field would mask any secondary field like those found at Callisto and Europa. — Richard Talcott



As SETI@home runs on your computer, your screen might display something like this.

David Anderson (University of California at Berkeley)

(*Discover ET*)

collected by their radio telescopes. In order to catch an ET signal that might otherwise go unnoticed, they are soliciting the help of computer users worldwide.

Each computer will process small, 250-kilobyte chunks of data collected by a SETI program run by the University of California at Berkeley. This program gathers data at the 305-meter Arecibo radio telescope in Puerto Rico (seen in the movie *Contact*).

To participate, all you need to do is visit the website listed below and download SETI@home, which will take about an hour, depending on the speed of your modem. The 250-kilobyte chunks of Arecibo data take just a few minutes to download. SETI@home works like a screen saver; if your computer is idle for more than a few minutes, the program kicks in and processes data while you're not using it. After a few days, a message on your screen will tell you that the data has been processed. At that stage, all you have to do is connect to the Internet and the data will automatically upload to Berkeley — a process that will take less than a minute.

Dan Werthimer, one of the project's principal investigators, estimates your chances of finding ET at about one in 10 million. But if your computer does register a possible ET signal, and if the signal is subsequently confirmed by further observations, "You'd become quite famous," he says.

SETI@home, which is sponsored by the Planetary Society, Sun Microsystems, Fujifilm Computer Products, and Paramount Pictures, will be available in April. To join the 100,000 people who have already signed up, go to http://setiathome.ssl.berkeley.edu.

DETECTORS

Snatching Every Photon

In a technical discovery with far-reaching implications to astronomers, a team of scientists from Stanford University and the National Institute of Standards and Technology has patented a new type of light detector that can measure infrared, optical, and ultraviolet light with exceptional precision. Unlike conventional CCD detectors used by professional astronomers, this new device is so sensitive that it can measure the energy and time of arrival of single photons of light.

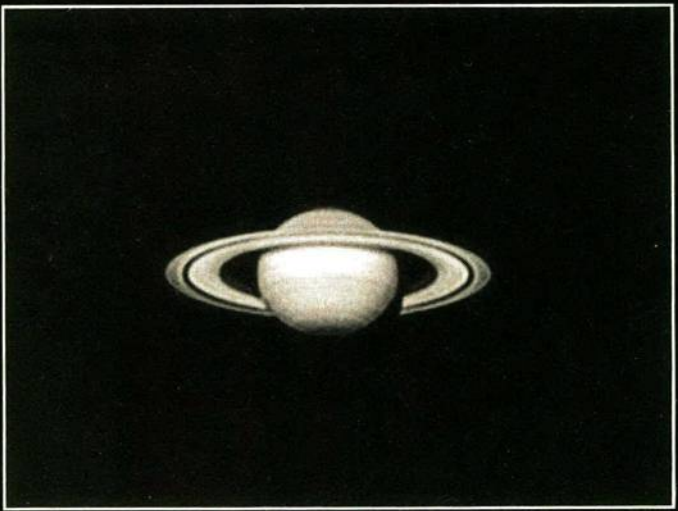
"This technology is immediately of interest to astrophysicists studying objects such as pulsars, where time and energy

(*see "Photons," p. 30*)

Quality Imaging Affordable Price!

SBIG is proud to introduce the Model ST-5C second generation imaging camera as a high quality affordable CCD Camera for amateur astronomers. The ST-5C utilizes the Texas Instruments TC-255 CCD detector with 10 micron square pixels in a 320 x 240 array. It includes features found only in more expensive cameras such as 16 bit A/D resolution, regulated thermoelectric cooling, internal shutter for automatically taking dark frames, optional internal color filter wheel for automatic tri-color imaging, and the ability to operate as a highly sensitive computer controlled autoguider for astrophotography.

New Windows 95 software includes SBIG's patented Track and Accumulate feature, tri-color merge functions, autoguide functions and many other features which were previously unavailable in a Single Windows software package. The ST-5C is PC and Mac compatible with high speed (<0.5 sec) screen updates for easy focusing. The small lightweight head is equipped with T-threads and a 1.25" removable nose piece for easy attachment to practically any telescope. An optional 35mm camera lens adaptor is also available Everything you need to get started in CCD imaging is included in the introductory price of $895.



Saturn. *This remarkable ST-5C image was taken from the rooftop of the observer's apartment building using a 10" f/10 SCT and 2X barlow. The image clearly shows the Cassini division, Encke gap, inner crepe ring, brightening in the ring structure and atmospheric detail on the planet. Courtesy Antonio Jose Cidadao, Member of A.P.A.A (Associaiacao Portuguesa de Astronomos Amadores).*

For catalog or demonstration disk contact:

SBIG
ASTRONOMICAL
INSTRUMENTS

SANTA BARBARA INSTRUMENT GROUP
P.O. Box 50437
Santa Barbara, California 93150
Phone (805)969-1851 FAX(805)969-4069
e-mail: sbig@sbig.com home address:www.sbig.com

COMET HALE-BOPP

Rocket Reveals Comet's Birthplace

One of the four NASA rocket missions to study comet Hale-Bopp during its 1997 sunward passage, EUVS, which stands for Extreme Ultraviolet Spectrograph (see "It's Only Rocket Science," October 1997), has revealed evidence that the ices in this unusually bright comet probably formed in the region near or beyond Neptune, and not closer in.

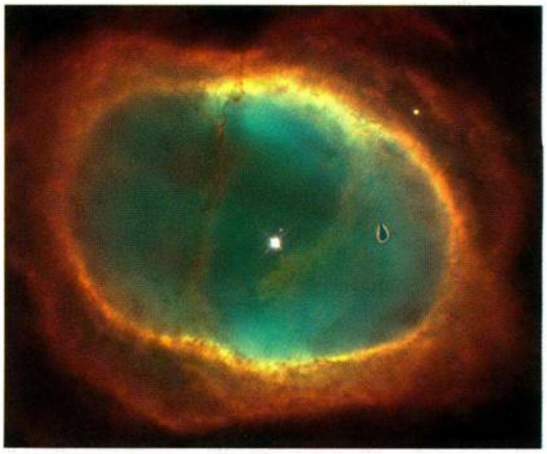
The evidence comes from EUVS's spectrometer, which detected argon gas. This detection of argon, the first noble gas discovered in a comet, opens a new realm of study because argon, like other noble gases, indicates a comet's thermal history. Noble gases vaporize at extremely low temperatures, so their presence in a comet suggests it must have been very cold where it formed.

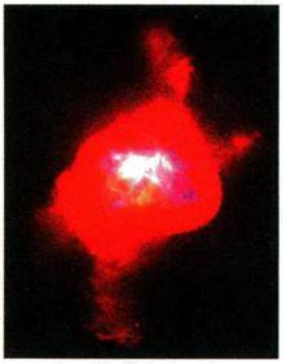
Based on the amount of argon detected, our team concluded that the ices that vaporized during Hale-Bopp's passage probably formed at temperatures below about 35 kelvins (35° C above absolute zero). But another team, led by Vladimir Krasnopolsky of NASA's Goddard Space Flight Center, failed to detect another noble gas, neon, with the Extreme Ultraviolet Explorer satellite. This indicates that the comet almost

(see "Rocket Reveals," p. 32)

A NASA rocket experiment indicates that comet Hale-Bopp formed in the region near or beyond Neptune. Loke Kun Tan

HUBBLE SPACE TELESCOPE





PLANETARIES UP CLOSE AND PERSONAL. New images made with the Hubble Space Telescope show the cocoons of gas enshrouding sun-like stars that have reached the ends of their lives. Hubble's image of the Southern Ring Nebula (right), NGC 3132 in Vela, reveals wisps of gaseous filaments being ejected from the star at 30,000 miles (50,000 km) an hour. Bluish gas is the hottest and red the coolest. This image was taken in 1995 and released as part of the Hubble Heritage Program. The image of the Turtle Nebula (left), NGC 6210 in Hercules, was taken in August 1997. The turtle shape measures 1.6 light-years from top to bottom. Holes in the inner shells of gas allow jets of hot material to stream away from the nebula in opposite directions. ABOVE: Hubble Heritage Team (STScI/AURA/NASA), LEFT: Robert Rubin (NASA/Ames), et al., and NASA

(Photons)

capability of even one of our single detector elements already outperform existing instruments," says physicist Blas Cabrera, leader of the Stanford team. "Of course there is a lot of work to do before this technology becomes a reality, but it already looks quite exciting."

The device, called a superconducting transition-edge sensor (TES), consists of squares of tungsten film about the width and length of a human hair. When physicists cool the squares to just 0.08° C above absolute zero, the tungsten becomes superconducting, meaning it carries electric current with no resistance. The tungsten's transition between a superconducting metal and an ordinary one is exceptionally sharp and is achieved when a single light photon falls on the tungsten square, causing it to heat up slightly. The amount of heating, measured as a brief change in the metal's conductivity, is proportional to the energy of the incoming photon.

"By providing information about the energy of a photon and the time when it arrives, these detectors can provide important information about some of the key unanswered questions in astronomy," says Stanford astrophysicist Roger Romani.

The team, which was conducting initial astronomical experiments in the fall of 1998, described their results in the August 10, 1998, *Applied Physics Letters*. — REX GRAHAM

Speak French at 3! Spanish at 7!

Winner Parents' Choice Award

A language will *never again* be this easy or fun to learn!

The secret? Start early!

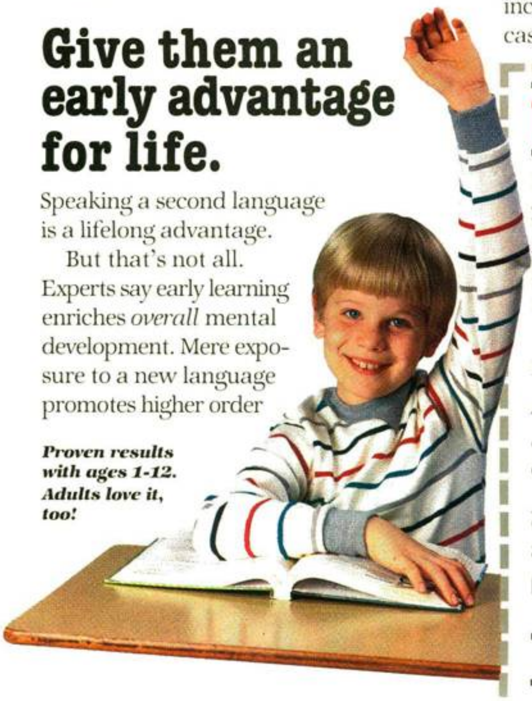
New scientific research confirms that the prime time in life for learning a second language is **from birth to age 10 or 12.** *Newsweek* calls it the "window of opportunity" for languages. In Europe, kids commonly learn a *second* language at the same time as their *first*. Why? Because it will never be as easy again. The secret is to start early.

Now, the world famous British Broadcasting Corporation brings Europe's long success with language learning to America. The acclaimed BBC Language Course for Children uses the award-winning video character MUZZY, compelling stories and delightful songs to bring language to life. It's fun and it works. Almost like magic, the proven "see-listen-and-learn" technique engages kids' natural ability to learn language.

Give them an early advantage for life.

Speaking a second language is a lifelong advantage.

But that's not all. Experts say early learning enriches *overall* mental development. Mere exposure to a new language promotes higher order thinking. Parents tell us that kids growing up with MUZZY develop fine memories, as well as good listening and thinking skills. This could be the most important gift you ever give your child.



Proven results with ages 1-12. Adults love it, too!

What the experts say about MUZZY:

"...the best video language course for kids..."
—*Smartkid On-Line*

"[one] of the finest, most highly rated, educational products."
—*Media & Methods magazine*
American Society of Educators

Winner Parents' Choice Award
Winner Teachers of German Award
Winner Duke of Edinburgh Prize

Try it Risk-Free for 30 days!

The BBC Language Course starts working the day it arrives. Powerful new edition in **Spanish, French, German or Italian** includes four animated videos, two audiocassettes, Scriptbook, excellent Parents' Guides and fabulous Vocabulary Builder Video. Plus our spectacular new MUZZY CD-ROM is your Free Bonus with purchase. You receive everything at once and pay just $33.80 per month for five months. 30-day return privilege for full refund.

If you wait, it will be too late!

Call Toll-Free: 1-888-248-0480 today, or mail the attached coupon to **Early Advantage,** 25 Ford Road, Westport, CT 06880.

THE BBC LANGUAGE COURSE FOR CHILDREN

Early Advantage
25 Ford Road
Westport, CT 06880

1-888-248-0480
Bonus Code 99-0005
FREE BONUS: CD-ROM for ordering now!

YES! Please send me MUZZY. For each course ordered, please charge my credit card $33.80* a month for five months. Charge me $9.50* shipping/handling with the first installment. Thirty-day return privilege. Satisfaction guaranteed.

____ French ____ Spanish ____ Italian ____ German
QTY. QTY. QTY. QTY.

Name ____________________
Please print clearly.

Address ____________________

City __________ State ______ Zip ______

Credit Card: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ Am. Ex.

Credit Card Number __________ Expiration Date

Signature ____________________
Subject to acceptance.

☐ I prefer to pay by check and am enclosing ($169 + $9.50) a total of $178.50* for each program ordered, payable to Early Advantage.

**CT residents, add 6% sales tax.*

30-DAY RISK-FREE TRIAL

(Rocket Reveals)
certainly originated in a region where temperatures exceeded 20 kelvins.

Based on these two temperature constraints, Hale-Bopp must have originated much farther out than the orbits of Jupiter and Saturn, most likely in the region at or beyond Neptune's orbit. With this new evidence in hand, planetary scientists can now better relate the chemical signatures of Hale-Bopp to a specific region in the young solar nebula. Over the next decade, space missions such as NASA's Deep Space 1 comet flyby and the NASA/ESA Rosetta comet orbiter should detect or set limits on noble gas abundances in several more comets. — ALAN STERN, SOUTHWEST RESEARCH INSTITUTE

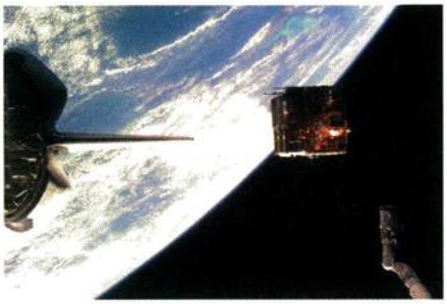
SOLAR OBSERVATORIES

Sun Shines on SOHO and Spartan

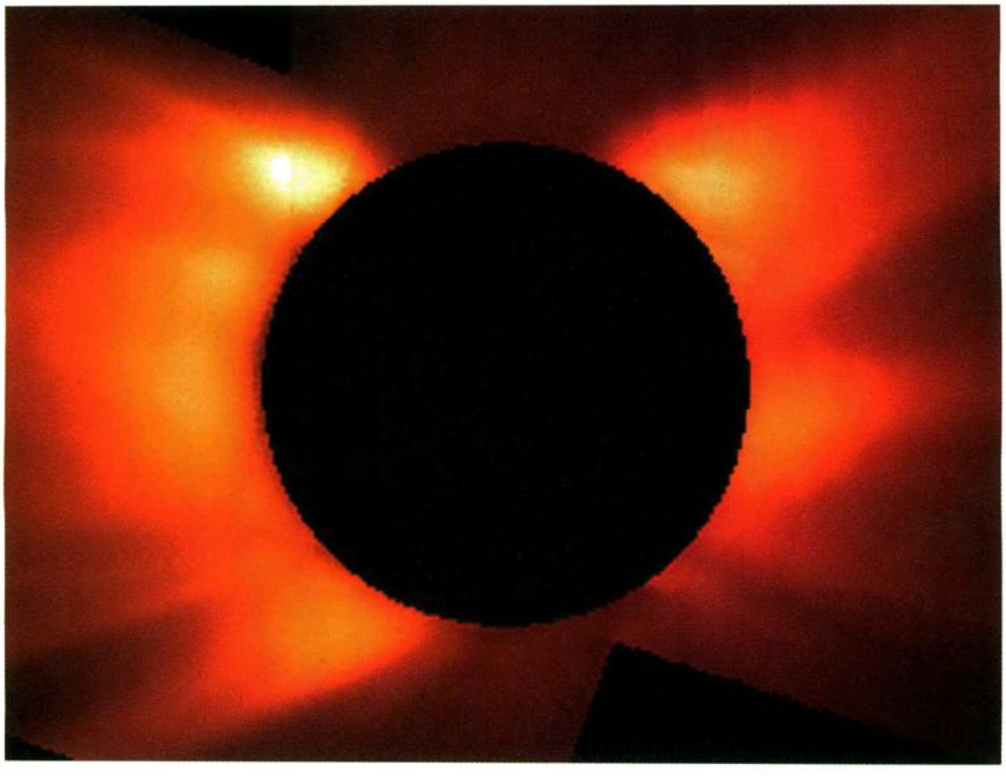
▶ After being nearly lost in space for four months, the $1-billion Solar and Heliospheric Observatory (SOHO) is revealing the sun's secrets once more. In mid-October 1998, two of SOHO's 12 scientific instruments, the Michelson Doppler Imager (MDI) and Extreme-ultraviolet Imaging Telescope (EIT), took the spacecraft's first pictures since June 24.

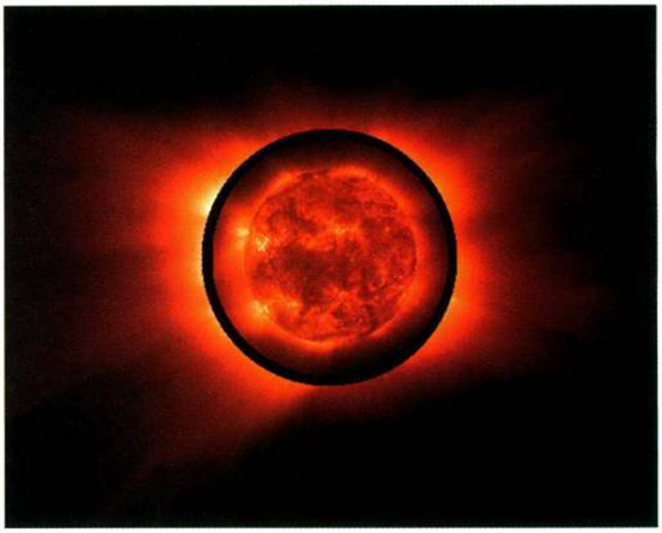
As of November 5, 1998, all 12 instruments had been switched on and recommissioned, and except for a slight degradation in one instrument, all were functioning as they were before the loss of contact. Scientists and engineers were astounded by the lack of damage. While out of commission, SOHO's onboard instruments experienced extreme temperatures. Some were as high as 210° F (100° C) and others as low as –150° F (–100° C); even the spacecraft's fuel tanks froze. "I tip my hat to the engineers who built this spacecraft and these sensitive but robust instruments," says Bernard Fleck, the

(see "SOHO," p. 34)



The Space Shuttle Discovery deployed the Spartan 201-05 satellite on November 1, 1998 (right). During the satellite's two-day flight, one of its instruments snapped this image (below) of the solar corona. NASA/GSFC





As this October 31 composite image (above) testifies, SOHO is back in business. NASA/ESA

WIRELESS OPTIONS AVAILABLE

THE LATEST IN WEATHER TECHNOLOGY

Davis Instruments, the world leader in affordable, professional-quality weather stations, has expanded its weather line to include the ***GroWeather®*** and ***Enviro-Monitor®*** systems. All stations track rain, temperature, humidity, barometer, wind speed and direction along with alarms, highs, and lows. Optional data logger/software stores, graphs, and tracks data collected by station.

GroWeather

Finally, an advanced weather station that helps you manage pest control, irrigation, and crop development. GroWeather calculates evapotranspiration, growing degree-days, and over 70 other values.

Energy EnviroMonitor

Now you can evaluate and manage your energy needs more efficiently. Energy EnviroMonitor tracks heating, cooling, and wind-chill degree-days, solar radiation, and wind run.

Health EnviroMonitor

It's never been easier to monitor the weather conditions that lead to sunburn, skin cancer, or hypothermia. Health EnviroMonitor displays heat stress, wind-chill, UV intensity and UV dosage, and solar radiation.

AST0299

M-F 7 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. PST
FAX 1-510-670-0589
M/C and VISA • One-year warranty
30-day money-back guarantee

For more information and a free catalog, call
1-800-678-3669

Davis Instruments
3465 Diablo Avenue, Hayward, CA 94545-2778 • www.davisnet.com

REMOTE CONTROL ASTRONOMY

Control your Observatory from Hundreds of feet or Hundreds of miles

Computer/non-computer models
Backyard or long distance
Operate Scope, CCD, Dome
Rs232, modem, or network access
Automatic dome closing
Internet accessible
Models from $850

From the makers of
HOME-DOME / PRO-DOME

TECHNICAL INNOVATIONS, INC.
22500 Old Hundred Rd
Barnesville, MD 20838 USA
301-972-8040
www.homedome.com

THE LEADING JOURNAL OF ALTERNATIVE MODELS IN ASTRONOMY

META RESEARCH BULLETIN

Specializing in:

- Origins and nature of all celestial bodies
- Alternatives to Big Bang & solar nebula hypotheses
- Challenges to relativity
- Data that does not fit
- Mysteries and anomalies

Peer-reviewed. Citations, Scientific Method required. Now in its 7th year!

Articles from Past Issues

Abell 2218

* The origin of Valles Marineris
* Origin of the martian moons
* Did the universe have a beginning?
* The satellites of Comet Hale-Bopp
* Planet X, 1841-1992
* Possible new properties of gravity
* Historic Leonid meteor storms
* The original solar system
* Top 10 problems with the Big Bang
* New evidence of artificiality at Cydonia
* Are martian meteorites really from Mars?
* Are gravitational and inertial masses equal?
* A revision of the exploded planet hypothesis
* The Kuiper Belt of comets does not exist
* Origin of the trans-Neptunian asteroids
* Mystery object seen by Russian spacecraft
* A deductive cosmology from first principles
* Speed of gravity - what the experiments say
* Best evidence yet for planetary artifacts

Free Sample or Subscription
Meta Research Bulletin
P.O. Box 15186 / Chevy Chase, MD 20825

Name:
Address:

Visa/Master Card #:
Exp. Date: ☐ check enclosed ☐ bill me
☐ Free sample Issue, no charge ☐ 1-year (4 issues) @ $15/yr.

fax:202/362-8279||web:<www.metaresearch.org>

WHAT IN THE WORLD

LOCATED IN LAKE ARROWHEAD'S DARK MOUNTAIN SKIES
Orders: (888) What world – (888) 942-8967
Info: (909) 337-5080

TELESCOPES, CAMERAS AND ACCESSORIES

FULL LINE DEALER FOR BAUSCH & LOMB, CELESTRON, MEADE, SBIG, TAKAHASHI & TELE VUE

NEW!

FROM $39.95
ACCU-FOCUS™ (PAT.PEND.) COLLIMATE AND FOCUS PRECISELY.

TELESCOPES

Dobsonians from 4.5" to the NEW 17.5"	from $349
Meade and Celestron Schmidt Cassegrains from 8" to 16"	from $995
Maksutovs	$CALL
BIG Selection of **Meade and Celestron** Small Refractors	from $79
Takahashi Refractors, Mewlons and Epsilon Astrographs	from $910
Tele Vue NEW 85 mm, Pronto and Ranger	$CALL

ACCESSORIES

Tele Vue Eyepieces	$CALL
Series 3000 Eyepieces	from $49.95
Series 4000 Eyepieces	from $79.95
Plossl Eyepieces	from $49.99
Ultima Eyepieces	from $79.95
Filter Sets	from $52.50
Telrad	$44.99
Barlows	from $51.40
Fastar 8"	IN STOCK

NEW!!!! Canon Image Stabilized Binos!!!

Celestron 20x80's Std & Dlx	$CALL
10x50 Powerview WA	$57.99
12x50 Powerview WA	$61.95
B & L Custom 10x40 Armor	$359.99
B & L Elites	$CALL

Davis Weather Stations...In Stock

AO IMAGE FROM THE *WHAT IN THE WORLD* OBSERVATORY

CCD CAMERAS/ACCYS

SBIG ST7/8	from $2650
SBIG AO-07 Adaptive Optics	$CALL
Meade	$CALL
Apogee AP7, AP8	$CALL
Isis Filter Wheel FW-1	$CALL

SOFTWARE/COMPUTER

The Sky Level II, III, IV	$CALL
CCDSoft	$CALL

WE HAVE MOST CCD CAMERAS & ACCESSORIES IN STOCK
WE OPERATE A MILE HIGH REMOTE CONTROLLED OBSERVATORY
ALL PRICES PLUS PACKING & SHIPPING NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS

We gladly accept

Please call for all other accessories & models!
OPEN 7 DAYS • 10 A.M. TO 5:30 P.M. PACIFIC

WHAT IN THE WORLD
Nature • Science • Recreation • Environment

P.O. Box 1767 • 28200 Hwy. 189, Suite E210 • Lake Arrowhead, CA 92352
Phone: (909) 337-5080 • FAX: (909) 336-9708
Website at http://www.whatintheworld.com
Call for Complete Catalog & Newsletter

(SOHO) European Space Agency's project scientist for SOHO.

In another solar success story, Space Shuttle Discovery astronauts on STS-95, the mission with John Glenn, successfully deployed and retrieved the Spartan 201-05 satellite. This 3,000-pound (1,400 kg) spacecraft, which is about the size of a compact car, imaged the sun in visible and ultraviolet light. Scientists will study Spartan's images and data to better understand the corona and the origins of coronal mass ejections, which give rise to space weather (see "Blowin' in the Solar Wind," October 1998). — ANDREA GIANOPOULOS

ASTROBIOLOGY

Life Scarce on Mars?

▶ If life ever got started on Mars, it was probably extremely rare and may never have evolved past a primitive state, say geochemists Bruce Jakosky of the University of Colorado and Everett Shock of Washington University in St. Louis, Missouri.

In a study described in the August 25, 1998, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, the two scientists claim that the modest amounts of geochemical energy on Mars over the last 4 billion years could have supported only a small population of microorganisms. The scientists estimate a planetwide average of 20 grams of organisms per square centimeter at most. Earth's total is 4 million times that because our home planet is larger than Mars, so it retains more of its geochemical energy.

"Our estimate is most properly viewed as the biological potential from geothermal energy alone," stresses Jakosky. "If life ever did exist, the numbers would go up if photosynthesis evolved."

According to Jakosky and Shock, martian organisms would have obtained their energy at hydrothermal vents and hot springs. Although only indirect evidence exists for hydrothermal vents on Mars (see "Getting into Hot Water on Ancient Mars," AstroNews, September 1998), scientists do know the Red Planet once had volcanoes. On Earth, volcanoes often spur hydrothermal activity.

While the study relies in part on conjecture, it raises an important point: To find life, future sample-return missions to Mars should target regions that were once thermally active (see "Divining on Mars," page 42). "The best chance for success in our search for martian life is to go to the places where the most energy was available, where life would have had the best opportunity to thrive," says Jakosky. "Despite the difficulty of finding places where life could have existed and bringing back rock samples, I'm optimistic that we may be on the verge of discovering martian life." — TRACY STAEDTER

WEBSITE

Check *Astronomy*'s website for news as it happens — http://www.astronomy.com.

Shortcut to Mars

A round-trip journey to Mars that now takes three years could someday take as little as 45 days, says physicist Carlo Rubbia, winner of the 1994 Nobel Prize for physics. Rubbia has proposed a nuclear-powered ship that would rely on a synthetic isotope known as americium-242. Splitting apart americium atoms with neutrons generates ionized fragments that create intense energy when passing through hydrogen. In fact, one gram of americium can supply the same energy as one ton of conventional chemical propellant. Rubbia is currently working with Italian and European space agencies to make the spacecraft a reality.

AXAF Delayed Again

The launch of NASA's $1.3-billion Advanced X-ray Astrophysics Facility (AXAF) has been postponed for a second time due to technical problems at the satellite's main contractor, TRW Space and Electronics Group of Redondo Beach, California. AXAF was scheduled to launch on January 21, 1999, but it has been delayed until at least April. AXAF will be the third of NASA's four "Great Observatories." The first two, the Hubble Space Telescope and the Compton Gamma Ray Observatory, were launched in the early 1990s. The $460-million Space Infrared Telescope Facility (SIRTF) is still under construction.

AXAF undergoes testing in July 1998.

AXAF Science Center

Beam Me up, Scottie

Quantum teleportation, similar to Star Trek's far-fetched transporter technology, recently became a reality when physicists at Caltech transported a packet of energy from one point to another, one meter away. "This is an important step toward the realization of networks for distributing quantum information," said team member Samuel Braunstein. The Caltech group generated exotic forms of light which are split in such a way that the transmitter and receiver each get a beam that is the quantum mechanical "twin" of the other.

Georges Halts Winter Star Party

The 1999 Winter Star Party (WSP) has been canceled because of hurricane Georges damage to the star party's site, Camp Wesumkee. Tippy D'Auria, WSP founder and Chairman, promises star party goers that 2000 will be 'better than ever." If you just can't wait until then, the residents of the Chiefland Astronomy Village are opening their site to the community from February 14 to 21.

REAL-TIME
EARTH OBSERVATION

Now you can receive wireless real-time images from Earth orbiting weather satellites on your PC. Images are relayed over shortwave radio and transmitted directly from the satellites. SSC makes hardware and software products that let you receive, decode, display and process these images.

If you need to see if it is worth trekking to a remote obeserving site, track storms, study global weather or just enjoy watching the world go by, SSC has a package for you.

Decoders start as low as $179.95. Complete satellite ground stations start at only $529.95. Call or write for a FREE catalog.

Software Systems Consulting
615 S. El Camino Real, San Clemente, CA 92672
Tel: (949) 498-5784 • Fax: (949) 498-0568
E-mail:support@ssccorp.com • http://www.ssccorp.com

OPT

"YOUR ONE STOP Optics Shop"

Meade® Experts

Meade®
CCD Cameras

"Quality, selection and priced to sell"

TALK TO FACTORY-TRAINED EXPERTS

We have the most knowledgeable, friendly, bend-over-backwards, knock-themselves out-for-you staff anywhere in the universe.

1-800-338-9638
Huge selection on display!

ETX Astro

"Hottest scope ever"
-Sky & Telescope

In stock

LX200

World's best-selling serious telescopes
8" and 10" LX200's in stock

We're not just a phone number—we're a real store!

Experience our online catalog at www.optcorp.com

JMI • Kendrick • Losmandy
Lumicon • Optec • Orion
1000 Oaks • SBIG
Yadda Yadda Yadda

CELESTRON

"Binoculars for every occasion"

Tele Vue

"TOPS IN THE FIELD"
Tele Vue specialists here to help you.

- Reflectors
- Refractors
- DOBS • SCTs

The NEW CM1100 11"
Available Now!

CELESTRON

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE
1024 MISSION AVE
OCEANSIDE CA 92054
OPEN 7 DAYS
email:opt@optcorp.com
1-800-338-9638

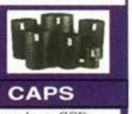
KENDRICK
Dew Remover
SYSTEM

A truly effective solution for the prevention of dew and frost on all optics and accessories.

controller	$70.00	**Felt lined flexible Dewcaps**	
.965"	$33.00	ETX	$25.00
1.25"	$35.00	C5	$32.00
2"	$38.00	6"	$42.00
3"	$40.00	7"/C8"	$50.00
4"	$43.00	C9.25	$55.00
5"	$45.00	10"	$60.00
6"	$48.00	C11"	$70.00
7/8"	$50.00	12"	$85.00
9/10"	$60.00	14"	$105.00
11"	$65.00	**Batteries, Power supplies,**	
12"	$70.00	120v converter	$60.00
14/16"	$80.00	220v converter	$80.00
Telrad heater	$23.00	12v17AH Battery	$125.00
Telescope computer control heater (Meade, Astro Physics)	$35.00	12v 34AH Battery	$290.00
Laptop computer heater	$95.00	dual plug adaptor	$12.00
		battery clip adaptor	$10.00

Our 12v 17 amp hour battery is powerful enough to drive your scope and our heaters. Comes fused, with built in cigarette lighter jack, charger, rugged, soft shell carrying case and shoulder strap. Weighs 14 lbs. **$125.00**

Rugged, flexible, felt lined dew caps for most commonly used telescopes. Sewn in velcro attachments. Lie flat for easy storage and transportation.



KWIK FOCUS LENS CAPS

A user freindly focusing aid for astrophotographers, CCDers and observers. Can be used as a collimator and lenscap.

Before
After

ETX	$30.00	7" Mak	$40.00		
C5	$30.00	8" SCT	$40.00	12" SCT	$55.00
AP 105mm	$30.00	9.25" SCT	$45.00	14" SCT	$60.00
AP 130mm	$30.00	10" SCT	$45.00	16" SCT	$70.00
AP 155mm	$35.00	11" SCT	$50.00		

SOLAR FILTERS FOR KWIK FOCUS

Now available for the Kwik Focus are our off axis solar filters. Coatings are guaranteed for 15 years, Transmission is1/1000 of 1%. Color is yellow orange. The filters include an adaptor that is epoxied into one of the holes of the Kwik Focus. Solar filters can then be screwed in for solar viewing.

52mm.....$95.00 82mm.....$119.00

Hydrogen alpha filters for observing prominences and detail on the surface of the sun. $1,390.00

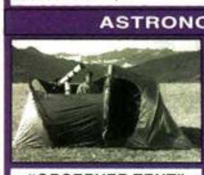
LASER COLLIMATORS

2"......$125.00 1.25"...115.00
Auto on / Auto off Batteries included

OBSERVING CHAIRS

Made from Baltic Birch plywood. Fully adjustable seat. Folds flat.
Ultimate.........$125.00
Ultimate II......$160.00
(comes with attached folding accessory tray. Holds up to 5 eyepieces, charts and more.)

ASTRONOMY TENTS



"OBSERVER TENT"
A portable camping - observatory tent.
Quick set up time. Has two large rooms, one for observing and one for charts, sleeping etc. Adjustable zip out roof. This tent can handle scopes as big as a 12" SCT.
DIMENSIONS:
15'L X 9'W X 6'6"H
$390.00

SHELTER-DOME
A portable shelter for those seeking protection from street lights and mild winds. Two adjustable observing slots. Made from reinforced vinyl. Light and wind proof. Easy to set up and take down. Optional rain fly available
DIMENSIONS:
10' L x 7'W x 6'6"H
$375.00

All Major Credit cards accepted
Buy direct or from your favourite dealer

JIM KENDRICK STUDIO
2775 Dundas St. W., Toronto, ON M6P 1Y4, Canada
P 416 762 7946 F 416 762 2765
Order line 1 800 393 5456
http://www.kendrick-studio.com
email to: kendrick@kendrick-studio.com

Get closer to the stars atop Mauna Kea!

Imagine relaxing on a balmy island with the sweet smell of tropical flowers in the air, then traveling to the top of the world to stargaze and view the world's largest telescope. Now, turn this fantasy into reality by reserving your place on *Astronomy*'s

Hawaiian Skies Tour – February 12-20, 1999.

Begin this 8-day tour flying to the Big Island of Hawaii. You'll then accompany hosts Robert Naeye and Andrea Gianopoulos of *Astronomy* Magazine to the Mauna Kea Observatory, Punaluu Black Sand Beach Park, and travel to Oahu and the city of Honolulu.

THIS STARGAZING TRIP INCLUDES:

- Stargazing the breathtaking skies of the Southern Hemisphere at the world's premier observatory Mauna Kea.
- Touring the NASA facility to see the control room, dome, and the telescope. Then we proceed to the W.H. Keck Observatory.
- Visiting the amazing Volcano National Park.
- Experiencing all the beautiful sights and sounds unique to Oahu — Honolulu Zoo, Foster Botanic Gardens, the Iolani Palace, and so much more!

CALL NOW FOR MORE INFORMATION!

THIS TOUR WILL FILL UP FAST! CALL SPECIALTY TOURS AT (813) 796-7555

OR

1-800-677-9412

HURRY! LIMITED SPACE AVAILABLE!

Astronomy®
MAGAZINE
WWW.ASTRONOMY.COM

Samy's Camera

200 South LaBrea Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90036
800-321-4726
323-938-2420 • Fax: 323-937-2919

Visit Samy's Website: www.samys.com • E-mail Address: info@samys.com

CAMERAS • FILM • LIGHTING • RENTALS • DIGITAL IMAGING • VIDEO

CELESTRON® Firstscope 60 $99.00

Firstscope 60 Deluxe Aluminum	$139.00
Firstscope 60 EQ Deluxe	$169.00
Firstscope 70 EQ	$239.00
Firstscope 80 EQ	$329.00

Just Arrived-Now In Stock!

Celestron CG 9 1/4 -	$2399.00
Celestron CM-1100	$3599.00
Celestron CM-1400	$5699.00

Complete Star Hopper Line Available!
4 1/2" model starts at: $209

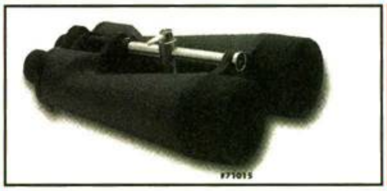
Star Hopper	
6"	$399
8"	$499
11"	$849
14"	$1099
17 1/2"	$1999

- Multicoated Optics
- Made in the USA
- German Equatorial Mount
- Models with Motor Drive
- Aluminum Tripod-Included Standard
- Easy Photo Adaptation
- CD-ROM Included

New G-5 Now In Stock!

G-5 Telescope	$689.00
G-5 Telescope w/motor drive	$749.00

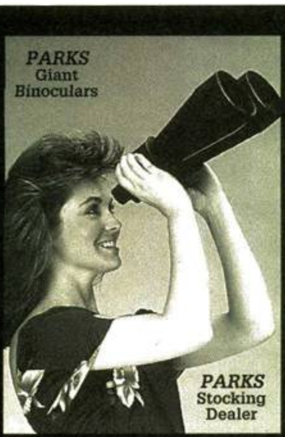
Celestar 8
in-stock! $1079

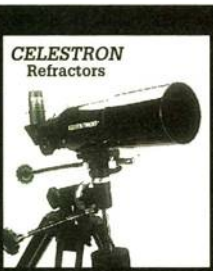


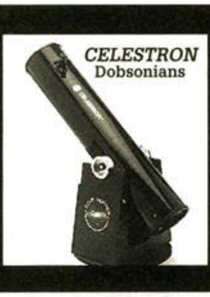
20x80 Giant DeluxeBinoculars-#71015
Now In Stock $419.00

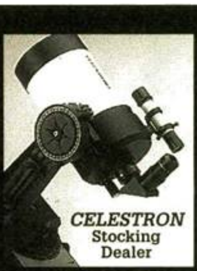
C102-HD
in-stock! $629

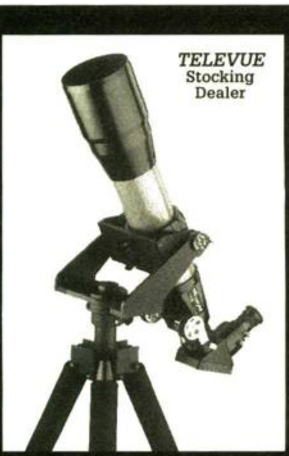
PENTAX® Eyepieces In Stock! 5.2mm, 7mm, 10.5mm, 14mm, 21mm, 28mm, 40mm


PARKS
Giant
Binoculars
PARKS
Stocking
Dealer


CELESTRON
Refractors


CELESTRON
Dobsonians


CELESTRON
Stocking
Dealer


TELEVUE
Stocking
Dealer

Scope City

Largest, Most Complete Optical Supermarket in the World

MAIN OFFICE
730 Easy Street
Simi Valley, CA 93065
TEL: (805) 522-6646

SAN DIEGO
4766 Clairemont
Mesa Blvd.
TEL: (619) 277-6686

COSTA MESA, CA
3033 S. Bristol
TEL: (714) 957-6900

SIMI VALLEY
730 Easy Street
TEL: (805) 522-6646

SHERMAN OAKS, CA
14324 Ventura Blvd.
TEL: (818) 789-5805

LAS VEGAS, NV
4825 W. Flamingo Rd.
TEL: (702) 947-2673

Scope City / Mail Order
P.O. Box 440, Simi Valley, CA 93062
TEL: (805) 522-6670
FAX: (805) 582-0292
Catalog package $7
(refundable with purchase)
Free price list.

Buy • Sell
Trade • Service

MEADE
Stocking
Dealer

Save up to 45% on Telescopes, Binoculars & Accessories

PARKS
16" F/5
Observatory

Pocono Mountain Optics

• 2 GREAT LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU • CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG

POCONO
POCONO

New Polymer Plus Solar Filters by THOUSAND OAKS OPTICAL

Available in all sizes, Full Aperture, Off Axis and also available for camera lenses. Unsurpassed sharpness. Contact us for details today!

NEW NEBULA FILTERS
Type LP-1 Broad Band, Type LP-3 Oxygen, Type LP-2 Narrow Band, Type LP-4 Hydrogen. Available for 1.25"& 2" eyepieces. From $89.00

CELESTRON

We carry the full line of Celestron Telescopes and Accessories

All New Celestron® Star Hopper Dobs® Now Available in the following sizes: 4 1/2" f/8, 6" f/8, 8" f/6, 11" f4.5, 14" f4.5, 17 1/2" f4.1
Mid-Winter Specials on Celestar 8 Deluxe, C-5 Plus & the All New CI-700 Mount. All scopes Sale Priced.

Celestar 8 shown

SUPER SPECIAL!!
Apogee 6" Newtonian Reflector

f5/762MM f.l.

STANDARD EQUIPMENT:
German Equ. Mount, Aluminum Tripod, Altitude & Azimuth Adjusters for Polar Aligning, Accy. Tray, Slo-Motion Controls in both axis, Setting Circles, 10MM & 25MM 1.25" Plossl Eyepieces, 1.25" Rack & Pinion Focuser, 6x30 Finder & Bracket, Aluminum Tube & 6x20 Polar Bore Scope.
DC powered Motor Drive is available.

$499.00

Also available in 4.5" version **$399.00**

SKY/mount
by VIRGO

$174.95
plus shipping & handling
(Tripod optional)

- All Aluminum, elegantly machined construction -steel weights
- Baked on, black ceramic finish- scratch resistant
- Popular "flexible parallelogram" holds aim at any height
- Easy set up on any heavy-duty tripod
- Secure, stable and easy to use for almost any size binoculars
- Tight-grip knobs reduce position slippage

Heavy Duty Bino Mounting Bracket...$25.00
Sure/Grip Holder for Large Binos.......$40.00

Tele Vue "WHEN YOU WANT THE FINEST"

We stock the entire Tele Vue line for immediate shipment. All items also on display and available for purchase and pick up at both of our showrooms.

Imagine a Walk in Space!
NAGLERS 82° Apparent Field of View
Patented Tele Vue Naglers offer the widest, sharpest views available. Why settle for a back seat view when you can experiance a *spacewalk?*
Choose from 4.8, 7, 9, 12, 16 and the amazing 20mm! Call us today for sharp prices and large selection!

Tack Sharp!
PANOPTICS 68° Apparent Field of View
Attack your sharpness problems with Tele Vue's newest eyepiece — the Panoptics. The 2" 35mm and 27mm are considered to be the sharpest in their focal length class. The 1 1/4" 22mm, 19mm and 15mm offer outstanding performance, lighter weight, smaller size and lower cost when compared with similar focal length Naglers.

Tele Vue's Best Eyepiece Value!
PLOSSLS 50° Apparent Field of View
Patented Tele Vue Plossl eyepieces started the trend toward higher-quality, high-performance eyepiece designs. And today, despite the many imitators available, they still deliver the sharpest views in their class. And buying Tele Vue Plossls is the smart way to stretch your astro dollar. Our stock selection includes 1 1/4", 8, 11, 15, 20, 25, 32, 40fl. Don't forget the 2" 55MM, which yields the widest true FOV available. NEW 8MM-24MM 1.25" ZOOM Eyepiece.

PRONTO
70MM AP.6.8, 480MM F.L. Available in 1 1/4" Image Erect, 1 1/4" Star Diagonal and 2" Star Diagonal models. "The little Scope - that could"

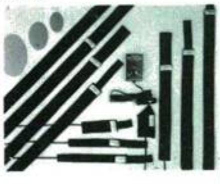
MONTHLY SPECIAL
PRONTO w/2" DIAGONAL
Panoramic Mount and Quick Point Finder CALL

TV-85
85MM Aperture, F-7
600MM fl
As reviewed in Sky & Telescope Magazine. Call for exclusive Pocono Package.

New 2.5x and 5x Powermates now in stock. NEW Bino Vue Now Available.

The Kendrick Dew Remover System for all size scopes, finders and mirrors

Dew Controller (Works up to 4 Heaters)	$64.00
120 Volt Conversion Kit	$59.00
.965"/1.25" Eyepiece Dew Heater	$30.00
1.25"/2" Eyepiece Dew Heater	$33.00
2" Dew Heater	$34.00
3" Dew Heater	$38.00
4" Dew Heater	$41.00
5" Dew Heater	$44.00
5.5"/6.5" Dew Heater	$45.00
7"/8" Dew Heater	$49.00
9"/10" Dew Heater	$59.00
11" Dew Heater	$63.00
12" Dew Heater	$68.00
14"/16" Dew Heater	$77.00
Telrad Heater	$19.00
1.83"/2.14" Secondary Heater	$22.00
2.60"/3.50" Secondary Heater	$24.00
4.00" and up Secondary Heater	$25.00



Flexible Dew Caps from Kendrick
ETX 90mm - $25
5" - $31
6" - $41
7/8" - $49
9.25" - $52
10" - $59
11" - $68
12" - $83
14" - $99

ETX ACCESSORIES

Right Angle Finder Conversion	$59.00
ETX to 1.25"	$29.95
ETX Mini Tele-Extender	$29.95
LAR Adapter (for SCT Accy's)	$29.95
Wide Field Adapter (Requires ETX 1 1/4" Adapter)	$89.95
NEW ETX Focal Reducer, speed up your photos and get wider angle shots. Camera and T-Ring thread directly to Focal Reducer	$59.95

PORTA PACS -12 Volt Batteries

5 AMP HR.	**$75.00**
12 AMP HR.	**$86.95**
17 AMP HR.	**$119.00**

All come with rechargers

***NEW* FROM POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS- EYEPIECE & ACCESSORIES CASES**

Standard-19 1/4"x13"x7"	$49.95
Deluxe Waterproof-17"x12"x7"	$69.00
Large Deluxe Waterproof-19"x14"x18"	$89.00

PENTAX XL SERIES EYEPIECES

Available in the following sizes: 5.2, 7, 10.5, 14, 21, 28 and 40MM. All Pentax Eyepieces in stock

Desert Storm Covers
Protect your investment —
Covers available for all size scopes

Manufactured with a thick mylar "heat resistant" material

4"-6" Dobs & SCTs	$21.95
7"-8" Dobs & SCTs	$26.95
10"-13" Dobs & SCTs	$32.95
14" SCTs	$38.95
16"-18" Dobs	$44.95
20"-25" Dobs	$54.95

Dealer Inquiries Invited

--New for 1999--
Tele Vue Announces
RADIAN™ EYEPIECES have arrived!

10MM shown

Ideal for planetary and deep sky observing with or without eyeglasses. All models feature 1 1/4" barrels, apx. 9 oz. weight, 20MM eye relief, fold down eyeguard, diffraction limited, 60° apparent field of view and Tele Vue's unique "Instadjust™" click stop barrel for variable eye relief. All parafocal currently available. 4, 6, 10 & 14MM focal length available. 3, 5, 8, & 12MM focal length available shortly. Call for availability.
On sale now at **$228.00** each!

Pocono Mountain Optics

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS
104 NP 502 Plaza, Moscow, PA 18444
Fax: 717-842-8364 E-mail us at pocmtnop@ptdprolog.net

ORDER HOURS: 9-9 Mon.-Fri.,
9-5 Sat., 12-5 Sun.
SHOWROOM HOURS: 10-5 Mon.-Sat.,
12-5 Sun.

MOUNTAIN OPTICS
WEST OPTICS

ORDERS: 800-569-4323
INFO: 717-842-1500
ORDERS: 800-635-3607
INFO: 702-252-7200

YOUR AUTHORIZED MEADE ADVANCED PRODUCTS MAIL ORDER DEALER

Meade Dobsonians: Available in: 6"F/8, 8"F/6,10" F/4.5, 12.5" F/4.8, 16" F/4.5, optional deluxe accessory package $49.95

Meade Model 395-90MM, F-11 Refractor on Equatorial Mount. 1.25" Rack and Pinion Focuser, Manual Slo-Motion controls, 6x30 Finder Scope. $599.

Meade LX-200 SCT's,The World Famous "GoTo" Telescope Available in 8" F/10 or F/6.3, 10" F/10 or F/6.3, 12" F/10, 16" F/10.

Meade Equatorial Starfinders, Available in: 6"F/8, 8"F/6, 10"F/4.5, 16"F-4.5. Complete with DC, RA Motor Drive, 2"Focuser and Finder.

Meade ETX 90MM Maksutov Telescope, goes with you at a moment's notice. Includes Maksutov-Cassegrain optical tube assembly w/EMC Super Multi-Coatings, built in DC drive, 26MM Super Plossl. fork mount and tabletop tripod. IN STOCK for immediate delivery. $595. ETX Spotting Scope $479.

Meade Model 4500-Ideal for the Beginning Amateur: 4 1/2" Reflector on Equatorial Mount, Manual Slo-Motion Controls, 6x30 Finder Scope $399.00 531 DC RA Motor Drive Available.

ACCESSORIES FOR ETX

#126 Barlow	$47.95
#64 T-Adapter	Call
#932 Image Erect Diagonal	Call
Carrying Case	Call
New ETX Tripod	$169.00
Meade 8" LX-10	**$995.**
Super Wedge	$395.
New Field Derotator for 8", 10",and 12" SCT's, and 7" Maksutov	$395.
Magellan I	
#2010 for all Meade Dobsonians	$295.
#2011 for DC Starfinders-6"-8"-10"	$295.
#2014 for LX-10	$375.
Magellan II	
#2018 for DC Equatorial Starfinders-6"8"10"	$495.
#2024 for LX-50	$495.
Pictor Series CCD's	
201XT	$395.
208XT	$495.
216XT	$695.
416XT	$1,695.
616 color wheel (for 416XT & 616XTI	$695.
616A color wheel (for 216XT)	Call
3000 Series Plossls 5,6.7,9.5,16,25MM	$49.95
3000 Series Plossls 40MM	$79.95

World Renown Series 4000™ Eyepieces

New 7.7-23.1MM Zoom eyepiece in stock.

Complete line in stock for immediate delivery!

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS is pleased to offer the following products to better serve you —

- **S.B.I.G. CCD Cameras**
- *Rainbow Optics Star Spectroscope*
- *Apogee Cameras*
- *Optec Focal Reducers*
- *Homeyer Flip Mirrors*
- *Pentax Eyepieces*
- *Takahasi Telescopes & Accessories*
- *Parallax Mounts & Accessories*
- *Brandon/Questar eyepieces*

INTRODUCING!

Apogee's New 4" F/6.4 "Widestar" Richfield Refractor. Complete with 2" Focuser, 2-1.25" Adapter, 1.25" Star Diagonal and 25MM Plossl. Introductory Price: $795.00

BINOCULAR SPECIALS

Fujinon
FMT SERIES
Ideal for Astronomy

Contact us for the best pricing on the best binoculars for Astronomy —
6x30 FMTR-SX, 7X50 FMT-SX, 7X50 FMTRSX, 7X50 FMTRCSX The unbelievable 10X70 FMT-SX and the 16X70FMT SX.
7x50 and 10X70 have eye relief of 23MM
16X70 has eye relief of 12.4MM

Tripod Adapter Bracket	$18.00

Available for immediate shipment

Heavy Duty Virgo Bino Mounting Bracket	$25.00

We also carry and stock Zeiss, Swarovski, Swift, Nikon, Pentax, B&L, Steiner, Minolta and Kowa spotting scopes.

JIM'S MOBILE

We stock the entire JMI line-
SPECIALS

MotoFocus for LX5/6/200	$95.00
Moto Decs--for all Meade SCTs	$85.00
C-8 Moto Dec	$85.00
SCT Owners; avoid image shift-- NGF-S Focuser w/MotoFocus	$249.00

Wheeley Bars for all Scopes:

For Meade/Celestron SCT's w/Levelers	$145.00
Also Available for Meade 12"/Celestron 11"	CALL

NEW ACCESSORIES FOR ETX:

Wedge w/Levelers	$115.00
Tripod	$115.00
MotoFocus/MotoDec Combo w/hand control	$165.00
New Piggyback Bracket for ETX	$48.00
New Hard Case for ETX	$105.00

RIGEL SYSTEMS

Starlite Dual LED Flashlight	$22.00
NEW Skylite: Dual Color LED Flashlight	$29.95
Quick Finder-New Version	$35.00

BEATTIE INTENSCREEN-PLUS

Ultra bright focus screens for:

Olympus OM - 1, 2, 3, 4	$62.00
Nikon F, F2, F3	$93.95
Nikon FE, FE2, FM2, FA	$62.00

LOSMANDY GM8 Mount

Complete System Package

Dual Axis, PEC DRIVE, North-South operation.Three photo guide rates. Auto guider ready. Four tracking rates.

Adapter Plate. (Specify Telescope) 7 lb. counterweight. Weight capacity--30 lbs

$1495.00 Includes Shipping

LOSMANDY G11 MOUNT

$1895.00 Includes Shipping

Many optional accessories available.
Dealer Inquiries Invited

The GM-8 is perfectly suited for the following telescopes–Astro Physics 4" Traveler, Astro Physics 5" F-8, Celestron C-5, C-8, C-9, 25SCT,Celestron 102 Refractor, Caravolo HD-145, Meade 8" and 10" SCT, Meade 4" and 5" APO, Tele Vue Pronto and Genesis and new Meade 7" Maksutov.

INTRODUCING
Losmandy Digital Setting Circles

- 9000 + objects includes Messier, NGC., planets and add up to 59 of your favorites. Epoch 2000 coordinates.
- Liquid crystal display, backlit, heated.
- Rs-232 Serial Port

Complete module with encoders and mounting hardware	$595.00

Tectron Collimators Improve Newtonian Images with the following:

Sight Tube	$29.
Cheshire Eyepiece	$38.
Auto-collimator	$31
Above 3 w/Bklt	$95.
New "Revised" Booklet on Collimation	$ 8

TELRAD w/Base

$39.00
Batteries included!

Hinged Deluxe Dew Caps	$10.00
Extra Bases	$ 7.95
Extra Reticles	$ 2.95
Pulsar Unit	$19.95

FINDER SCOPES

7x50 Straight Through Finder	$59.95
12x60 Straight Through Finder	$109.95
7x50 Right Angle Finder	$109.95
12x60 Right Angle Finder	$129.95

AstroBeam
LASER COLLIMATOR

SPECIAL PRICE $155 ***The #1 Laser*** ***Preferred by Amateur Astronomers***

Quick, easy, and accurate collimation for Newtonians • Exclusive 2 lens 5mW red diode laser module • Tested and aligned at 100 ft On/Off • 1.25" / 2" body accurate within .0005" • Gold anodized alum 2 AA bateries • Powerful diagnostic tool • One Year Guarantee

THE SERIES II GERMAN EQUATORIAL MOUNT

Ideal for Small Telescopes, Spotting Scopes and Telephoto Lenses

Sale Priced
$309

Featuring:

- Quick Release Dovetail Instrument Platform with Balance Adjustment
- Dual Adjustable Counterweights
- Self-Contained DC Right-Ascension Drive
- Adjustable Drive Clutch
- Declination Axis Lock
- Attaches to 1/4 or 3/8 Tripod Mount

Now Available with Quartz Drive	**$435**
Now Available: Piggy back mount for attachment to Counterweight shaft — allows attachment of additional camera	$24.00

EYEPIECE SPECIALS!!

Buy Direct & Save

Coated and threaded for filters:

1 1/4" Kellners 6, 9, 12, 18, 25, 40MM	$34.95
1 1/4" Orthos 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 12.5, 18, 25MM	$49.95
2", 1 1/4" Eyepiece Adj. threaded for 48MM filters	$20.00

1 1/4" ERFLES

16MM	$ 65.00
20MM	$ 69.00
25MM	$70.00
1 1/4" 2x Barlow	$39.00

COMPUTER SOFTWARE

"THE SKY" by Software Bisque

The Sky, Levels 3 and 4 in stock.
CCD Soft Imaging software now in stock.

OBSERVE IN COMFORT

with

STAR-BOUND

VIEWING CHAIR

- Portable, Adjustable from 9" to 32"
- Padded Seat
- Porcelain Black Powder Coated

NOW ALSO AVAILABLE IN WHITE

Dealer Inquiries Invited **$159.00**

Pocono gladly accepts:
DISCOVER NOVUS VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS
with no surcharge

Visit our home page at:
http://www. astronomymall.com

WORLDWIDE SHIPPING
$6.00 minimum shipping/UPS (in U.S.)

Purchase orders from qualified institutions gladly accepted.

We purchase and take in trade used telescopes.

CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR *FREE* CATALOG/PRICE LIST THAT LISTS HUNDREDS OF ITEMS FOR THE AMATEUR ASTRONOMER

POCONO WEST OPTICS

2580 S. Decatur #3, Las Vegas, NV 89102
Fax: 702-252-7130 E-mail us at poconowest@bigplanet.com

ORDER HOURS: 9-9 Mon.-Fri.,
9-6 Sat., 10-5 Sun.
SHOWROOM HOURS: 10-9 Mon.-Fri.,
10-6 Sat., 11-4 Sun.

Mention Ad A-7

'99 European Eclipse Cruise from $999

Scandinavia/Russia • 14 days
Royal Princess
Outside starting at $2,999

Black Sea • 8 Days
Olympic Countess
Inside starting at $999
Ocean view starting at $1,799

Supply is limited - don't hesitate

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES!
Call for details on Lowest Price Guarantee & Protection Plan
7 Eclipse Cruises • 2 Land Packages
http://mayhugh.com

Mayhugh Travel
Toll Free (888) 412-5317
701 Perdew Ave. • Ridgecrest, CA 93555
CST# 2019191-10

PRICES TOO LOW TO PRINT!

"Any other legitimate listed prices will be bested!"

MEADE
DOBSONIANS
REFRACTORS
REFLECTORS
SCHMIDT-MAKS
ALL ACCESORIES

SPECIALS
Dealers Invited

CELESTRON
BINOCULARS
SPOTTING SCOPES
ACCESSORIES-
EXPORT SPECIALIST

G3 $499 G5 $689
C5+ w/Tripod $1178
C8 w/adj. Tripod $1099
C8 Computerized $1579
C8 DX $1599
CG 91/4 $2399
Ultima 91/4 $2399
CM 1100 $3599
CM 1400 $5699
Free Shipping - Most Scopes

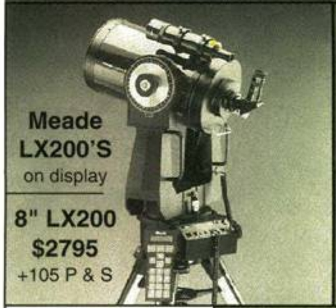
BAUSCH & LOMB
+ All major brands

WWW. ASTROPTX.COM
• PUBLIC WELCOMED • NO SALES TAX COLLECTED
• SHOWROOM: 57 NORTH STREET/ SUITE 401, DANBURY, CT 06810
• PHONE ORDERS 9AM-MIDNIGHT (7) DAYS A WEEK
E-Mail: astroptx@astroptx.com JCB
SEE FULL PAGE AD IN JULY ISSUE PAGE # 103

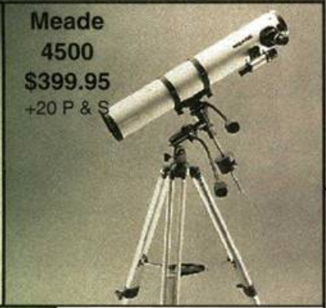
WHOLESALE OPTICS DIVISION
59 MINE HILL ROAD. NEW MILFORD, CT 06776
Tel: (860) 355-3132 Fax Orders: (203) 746-3579
CATALOG $10 (REFUNDABLE WITH PURCHASE)
LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEE

Rivers CAMERA SHOP
"Call for our informative catalog"

AUTHORIZED MEADE® APD MAIL-ORDER DEALER



Meade LX200'S on display
8" LX200 $2795 +105 P & S



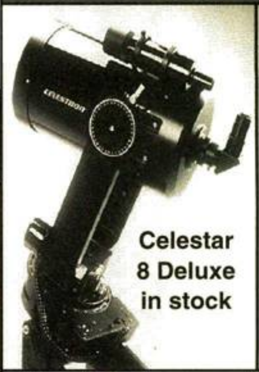
Meade 4500 $399.95 +20 P & S

Meade ETX $595 +20 P & S

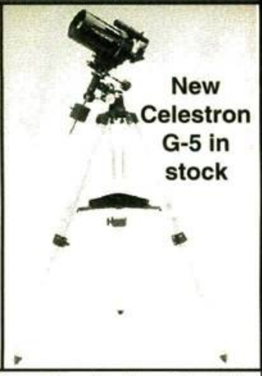
ETX accessories
#126 2x barlow $47.95
#64 Camera Adapter $29.95
ETX case $39.95

Most Meade Products in Stock/On Display!
- Meade Starfinder Dobsonians & Equatorials
- Meade LX50's
- 230, 390, 395, 4500's
- Meade Series 3000 and 4000 Eyepieces
- Most other Meade accessories in stock

AUTHORIZED CELESTRON® DEALER



Celestar 8 Deluxe in stock



New Celestron G-5 in stock

Most Celestron Products in stock!
- Celestron star hopper Dobsonians
- Celestar 8 SCT's
- Ultima series Eyepieces
- C4.5, FS, 80 + 114

Bright Sky ETX Equatorial Wedge
Mounts to any sturdy tripod.
Functional at all latitudes. $139.95
Anodized aluminum construction.

Why Buy From Us?
NE's Largest Telescope Display
Mail-Order or In-Store. No Sales Tax!
Used Scopes- Buy, Sell or Trade-In
Knowledgeable, Helpful, Friendly Staff
TeleVue®

Rivers CAMERA SHOP
454 Central Ave.
Dover, NH 03820
Phone: (800) 245-7963 • Fax (603) 742-5456
Hours: M-TH 8:30-6:00, Fri. 8:30-8:00, Sat. 8:30-5:30

Anyone can sell you a telescope.

Authorized Meade Dealer

We'll sell you the *right* telescope.

Meade ETX
$595

Hardly a day goes by that we don't get a note or E-mail message like the one reprinted below, or a call that goes something like this: "Your ads are right. So and so on the East Coast advertises low prices – but they don't have what I want in stock, they couldn't answer *any* of my questions, and they wanted my credit card number before they'd even *talk* to me. They said if I wanted to ask questions, I should call the manufacturer . . . and then they hung up on me!" One of our customers added, "If I wanted that kind of abuse, I would have called my ex-wife."

If you want the right telescope, you need more than a camera store clerk with a price list, a surly attitude, and a wild guess.

What you *really* need are people who will take the time to listen to what *you* need, people with years of experience using and selling telescopes, people who can help you get the most telescope for your dollar. That's exactly the kind of people you'll find at ***astronomics***.

Unlike camera stores and shopping mall gift shops, telescopes are our specialty at ***astronomics***, not a sideline. We're a family-owned full-line telescope dealer – not just a few scopes stuck off in the corner of some no-help department store, toy store, or gift shop as an afterthought. We don't work on commission, so we won't try to sell you more than you need just to pad our paychecks.

We've been helping people choose the right telescope since 1979. We have the experience to help *you* pick the scope that fits your needs *. . . and your budget* . . . from the many Meade, Celestron, TeleVue, Takahashi, and Questar telescopes we stock at discount prices from $99 to $27,995. (We had 468 scopes *in stock* as we wrote this on 9/30.)

astronomics. No hard sell. No guesswork. Just honest advice, the *right* telescope . . . and a good price. Call us at (405) 364-0858 and find out for yourself.

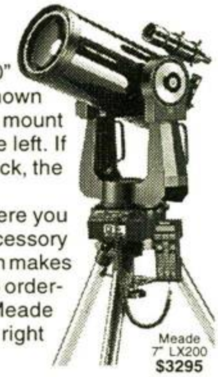
We order Meade scopes and accessories by the ton . . . literally!

Meade
203SC
$1295

The day before this copy was written, we received 305 cartons from Meade – *3¼ tons* of scopes and accessories in one shipment. We don't know of many other dealers – if any – who actually stock Meade products in those quantities . . . no matter what they claim. But we do. Meade scopes, binoculars, eyepieces, filters, Magellan computers, Barlows, off-axis guiders, illuminated reticles, counterweights, T-adapters, tele-extenders – we have them all in stock.

It doesn't matter whether the right telescope for you is a fully computerized 8" or 10" **LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain**, the 7" **LX200 Maksutov-Cassegrain** to the right; any of the 8" or 10" **LX50**s; the best-selling 3.5" **ETX Maksutov** shown above left (we sell two a day); or the 8" German mount **203SC/500** Schmidt-Cassegrain shown to the left. If Meade is shipping it for a dealer to keep in stock, the chances are good that we *have* it in stock.

Meade prices are about the same anywhere you call. So why order a Meade telescope or accessory from a dealer who charges your credit card, then makes you wait and wait until he finally gets around to ordering what you want? Not when you can get the Meade you want . . . right now . . . at the right price . . . right here at ***astronomics.***



Only 54 SBIG ST-4 CCD autoguiders still available at $595!

As of 11/3/98, we were down to only 54 ST-4 CCD autoguiders in stock from the 165 we had on order on August 1 – and there are no guarantees we'll be able to get more at our special sale price.

If you're a serious astrophotographer, you need a serious CCD autoguider with sub-arc second guiding accuracy to take the work out of guiding long exposure deep space photos. The SBIG ST-4 is that guider. At only $595, instead of its regular $890 price, it's a bargain as well.

Our free catalog helps you pick the right Meade, Celestron, Questar, Takahashi, or TeleVue.

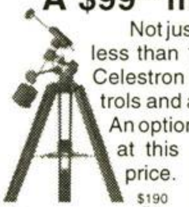
For detailed information on individual products, visit our Web site. Or you can call us at (405) 364-0858 or E-Mail us for your *free* copy of our catalog 99AST. It covers all of the telescopes and accessories we stock – from Apogee, Celestron, DayStar, JMI, Lumicon, Meade, Optec, Pentax, Questar, Rigel Systems, SBIG, Software Bisque, Takahashi, TeleVue, and more. We'll include our 8-page guide on how to pick the right scope and your discount prices on the 1000+ products we carry. (Sorry, U. S. sales only.) The catalog is yours for only the cost of a one minute telephone call. The information we send will make it the most useful minute you'll ever invest in astronomy.

A 5" Celestron SCT . . . with a mount and drive . . . only $749!

Celestron
5" G5
$749

This new Celestron G5 is a sensational value. The 5" aperture f/10 optics of Celestron's $749 G5 Schmidt-Cassegrain collect twice as much light as a 90mm Maksutov for serious deep space photography capabilities. It's on a German equatorial mount with a full-length adjustable height metal tripod, accessory tray, and slow motion controls. A 25mm (50x) eyepiece, 6 x 30mm straight-through finder, CD-ROM of TheSky Level 1 astronomy software, battery-powered DC drive, *and single-axis drive corrector* are all standard.

A 99^{95} mount for a Ranger or Pronto!



Not just for these TeleVues, but for any small scope weighing less than 12 pounds and having a 1/4"-20 thread mount. The Celestron CG-3 equatorial mount has manual slow motion controls and an adjustable height wood tripod with accessory tray. An optional DC motor drive is available. Less than 50 available at this price.

I am grateful to your so kind speedy reply.
I am deeply thankful. You made
me sure I targeted the telescope of my dreams.
Customer Quote of the Month #83

astronomics

Our 20th year of friendly service, good advice, and money-saving prices.

2401 Tee Circle, Suites 105/106, Norman, OK 73069

Toll-Free Order Line: **(800) 422-7876** Catalogs/Questions/Advice: **(405) 364-0858**

24-Hour FAX: (405) 447-3337 E-mail: questions@astronomics.com

Our award-winning Internet address: www.astronomics.com

Telephone hours: 10 to 8 CST, Mon. thru Fri., Saturday 12 to 5. Mastercard, Visa, Discover, American Express. U. S. sales *only*.

No credit card surcharge. $5.95 minimum freight. All returns less freight. Restocking fees apply to returns for credit and to merchandise returned used or damaged.

Divining on Mars

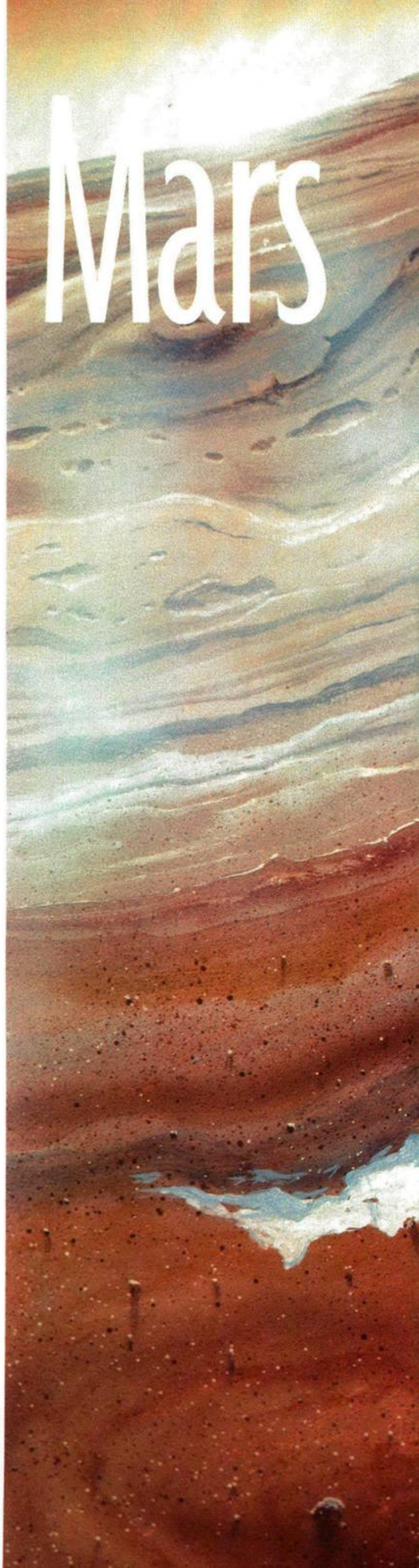
NASA is launching a martian orbiter and lander to find out what happened to the Red Planet's warmer and wetter climate.

by Michael Carroll

DESPITE OUR BEST PRODDINGS, PHOTOS, DIGGINGS, AND rovings, Mars tenaciously clings to some of the greatest mysteries in planetary science. Since 1971, spacecraft have radioed back thousands of images that hint at a Mars far wetter and warmer than the parched world we see today. But these images leave many questions unanswered: How much water flowed across the surface of ancient Mars? Where did the water go? Why did Mars's climate change? Could the same thing happen to our own world?

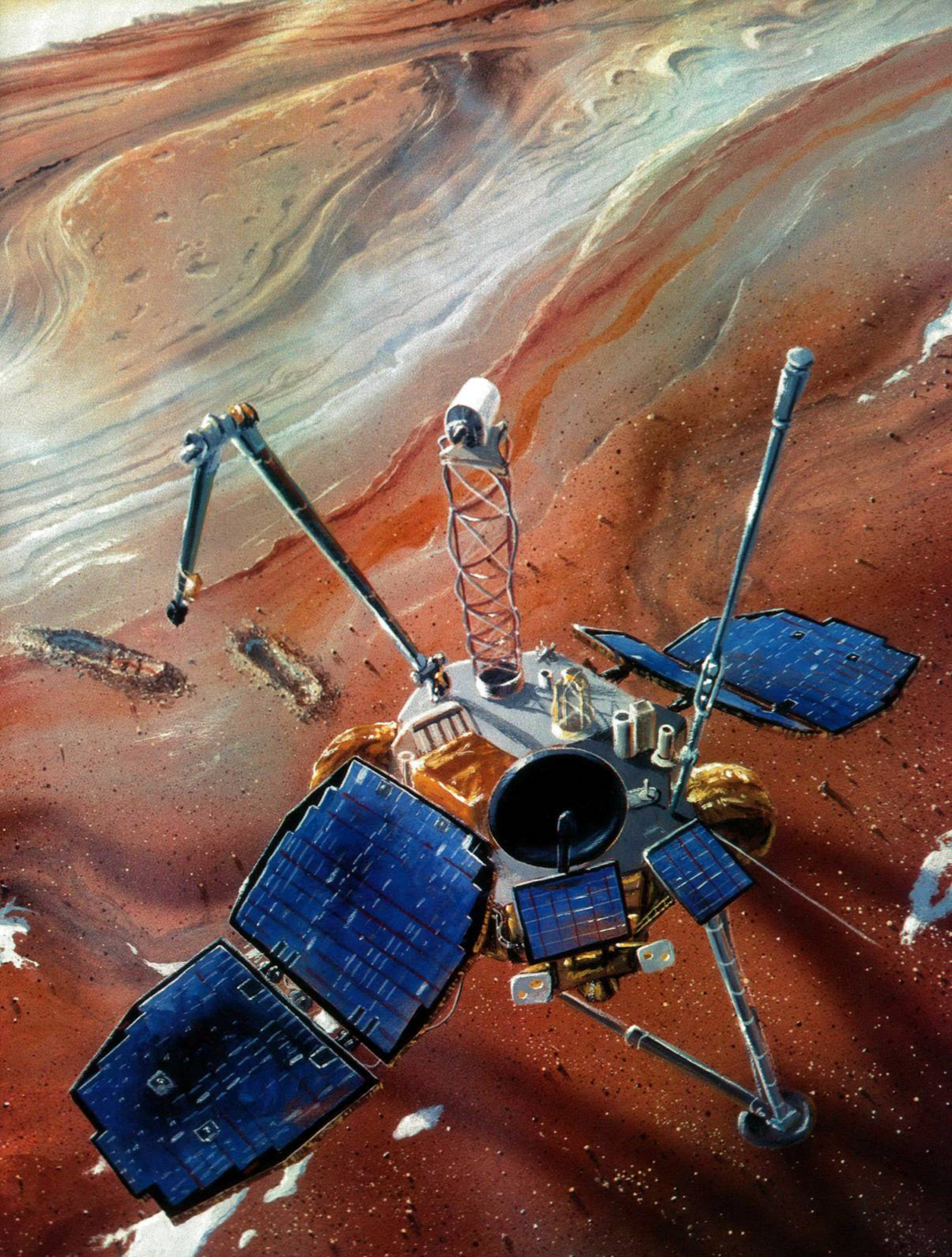
To investigate the current martian climate and the puzzling history of climate change, NASA is launching the next pair of missions to the Red Planet: Mars Climate Orbiter and Mars Polar Lander. These two missions, collectively known as Mars Surveyor '98, follow closely on the heels of Mars Pathfinder and Mars Global Surveyor, which represented the first shots in NASA's ongoing "faster, better, cheaper" Mars exploration program.

At press time, Mars Climate Orbiter was scheduled to blast off a Kennedy Space Center launch pad on December 10, 1998, and arrive at Mars in September 1999. Mars Polar Lander was slated for a January 3, 1999, liftoff. After an 11-month cruise, it will touch down near the martian south pole in December 1999, using parachutes and braking thrusters to slow its final descent. Just before entering the atmosphere, the lander will drop two instrument-laden penetrators, which will crash-land onto the martian surface at separate locations approximately 60 miles (100 km) north of the lander.



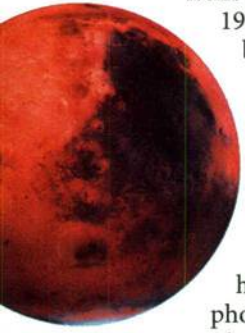
NASA's next Mars lander will touch down near the south pole in early December 1999, when it's late spring in Mars's southern hemisphere. The lander carries a 6.6-foot-long robotic arm, which will dig into the soil to look for water. The lander should function for three months before the batteries freeze.

Michael Carroll



Where's the Water?

When they reach their destination, Mars Climate Orbiter and Mars Polar Lander will find a desolate planet whose surface is drier than the driest deserts on Earth. Mars's thin air doesn't supply enough pressure to support liquid water, which boils away almost instantly into the salmon-colored sky. Rivers have not flowed on Mars, nor have rains fallen there, for billions of years.



But Mars wasn't always such a dry place. Orbital photos from the Mariner 9 and Viking 1 and 2 missions of the 1970s revealed branching canyon systems and large, braided channels that closely resemble terrestrial river valley networks and flood channels. Planetary scientists almost unanimously agree that liquid water carved these martian canyons billions of years ago, meaning the Red Planet must have once had a thicker carbon dioxide-rich atmosphere that warmed the surface.

Mars Pathfinder and Mars Global Surveyor have added support to this picture. Pathfinder photographed stacked boulders, which were almost certainly deposited by rampaging flood waters. Mars Global Surveyor's high-resolution camera has imaged river-like gorges, layered sediments that may be related to standing water, and possibly even dry lake beds. Its infrared spectrometer has discovered the first clear evidence of an ancient hydrothermal system, implying that stable water remained at or near the surface for long periods of time early in martian history.

But perhaps Mars Global Surveyor's most dramatic result has come from the laser altimeter, which shows that the plains covering most of Mars's northern hemisphere are flatter than Kansas for thousands upon thousands of miles. "These broad expanses could be the long hypothesized ocean, covered over with sand dunes and lava flows," says Jeffrey Kargel of the United States Geological Survey in Flagstaff, Arizona. "What I'm most excited about is the possibility that the ocean is still there beneath the surface, either an ocean of frozen water or an ocean of mud."

Such an ocean would be an incredible natural resource for future human explorers, and it could imply past or even present life on Mars. But scientists still don't know if such an ocean ever existed, or if it did, how much water it contained. The water has vanished from the surface, and why it disappeared is one of planetary science's most profound mysteries. The amount of water detected in Mars's atmosphere and polar caps is nowhere near enough to explain the variety of geological features. Some of Mars's original water may have escaped into space, but much of it could still be there — locked up as ice in the crust.

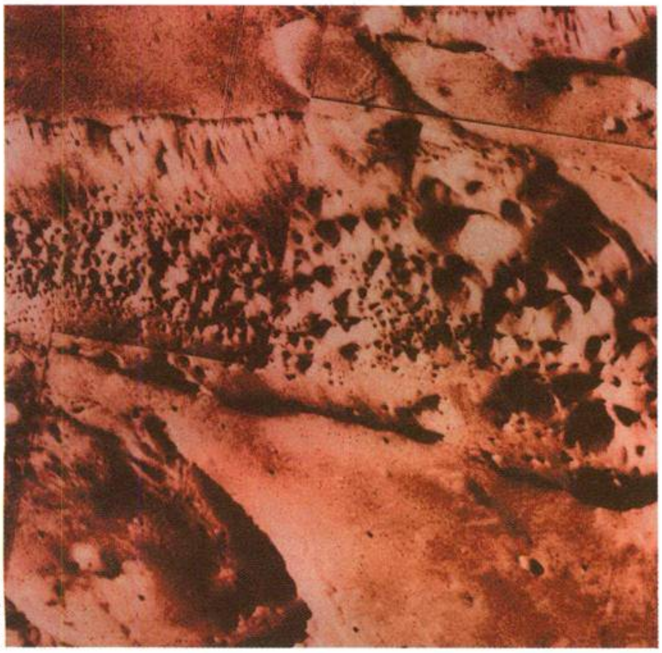
A Mars Weather Satellite

The Mars Surveyor '98 missions were designed to address these questions. Mars Climate Orbiter's role is to monitor Mars's weather on a daily basis for a full martian year — equivalent to almost two full Earth years. The orbiter will also provide a communications link between Earth, Mars Polar Lander, and future surface robots.

The spacecraft carries a spare of one of the instruments aboard NASA's ill-fated 1993 Mars Observer mission, the Pressure Modulator Infrared Radiometer (PMIRR). This instrument records the amount of dust and the temperature in the atmosphere as a function of altitude. The amount of airborne dust controls how much solar heat is absorbed by the atmosphere. The warmer the atmosphere, the more water vapor it can hold. Combining these results with data about humidity and water-ice clouds, researchers hope to nail down the present climate picture and better understand how water and carbon dioxide shuttle back and forth between the atmosphere and the polar regions over the course of a seasonal cycle.

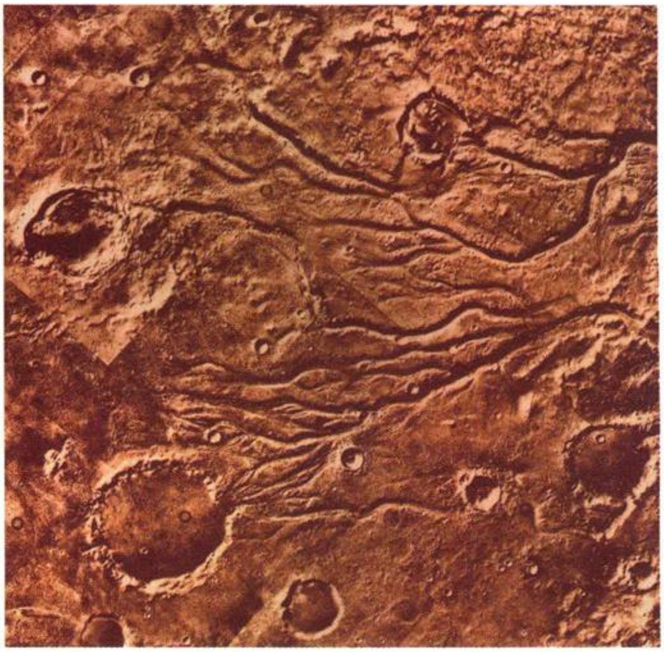
The orbiter also carries an imaging system built by Malin Space Science Systems of San Diego, California, the company founded by geologist Michael Malin that is bringing us the

This Viking image shows a canyon that probably formed when subsurface ice suddenly melted and gushed to the surface in a torrential flood.

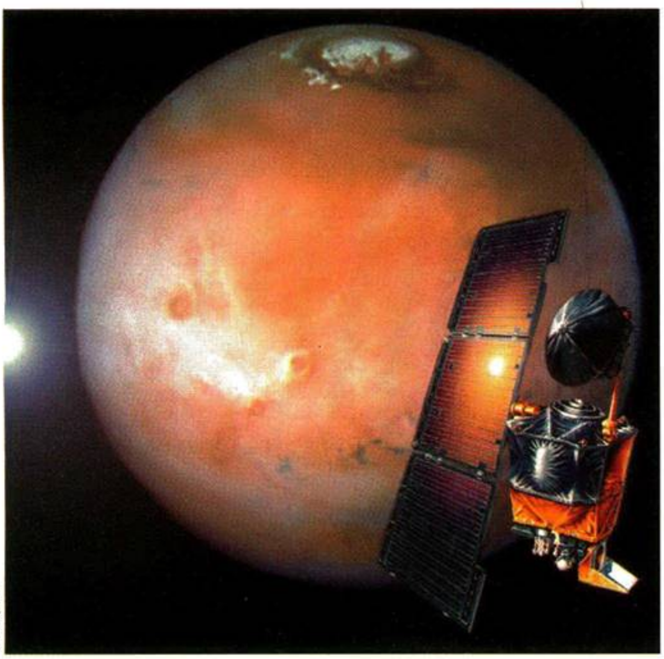


NASA/JPL

These branching valley networks, seen in a Viking 1 orbiter image, were almost certainly carved by running water billions of years ago.



NASA/JPL


NASA/JPL

Mars Climate Orbiter will function as a weather satellite for a full martian year — the equivalent of almost two Earth years.

USGS

A mid-course rocket firing in July will aim Mars Polar Lander toward its exact landing site near the edge of Mars's south polar cap.

beautiful Mars Global Surveyor images. Mars Global Surveyor's cameras were designed to take high resolution views in one color. The Mars Color Imager (MARCI) aboard Mars Climate Orbiter will obtain only low and medium resolution pictures, but in many colors, enabling it to identify atmospheric features as well as sense color variations on the surface. MARCI weighs only 5 pounds (2.2 kg) and is as small as a pair of hand-held binoculars.

The information gleaned from the orbiter about Mars's present-day climate will prove crucial for understanding the past climate. "We're using the seasonal change as a proxy for climate changes that occurred over much longer periods of time," says Richard Zurek of the Jet Propulsion Laboratory, the Mars Surveyor '98 project scientist. "If we can model the physical processes correctly, then we can extrapolate those back into the past."

More than Skin Deep

Mars Polar Lander will touch down near the northeast boundary of the "layered terrain" that surrounds the south pole, between a latitude of 75° and 78°. The layered terrain is unique to Mars's polar regions and appears from orbit to be terracelike layers of frost interspersed with layers of dust. Mars's seasonal dust storms are thought to deposit a thin veneer of dust on the polar caps. As winter advances, carbon dioxide and water ice coat the dust. Over eons, many layers build up and are then sculpted by the wind into linear features that snake across the polar wilderness for hundreds of miles. Orbital images show layers roughly 160 feet (50 meters) thick, which were probably deposited during warm and cold spells lasting tens of thousands of years. "These layers preserve a record of Mars's climate history," says Ralph Lorenz of the University of Arizona, who works with both the lander and penetrator mission science teams.

Scientists don't know what this alien environment will look like from the surface, but it should appear dramatically different from the Viking and Pathfinder sites. The lander will arrive in the southern hemisphere's late spring, when carbon dioxide ice in the southern polar cap is turning into vapor. "We will see frost and maybe fog," predicts Lorenz. Mars Polar Lander should function for at least 90 days on the martian surface before the batteries freeze.

The lander's primary instrument package, Mars Volatiles and Climate Surveyor (MVACS), is not designed to search for life. But it may find clues as to whether past conditions were favorable for life. MVACS will do this by searching for volatiles — substances such as water and carbon dioxide that can move around a planet by evaporating in one place and condensing into a solid in another. MVACS consists of a 6.6-foot-long (2 meter) robotic arm, a stereo color imager similar to the one aboard Pathfinder, an advanced meteorology boom, and a complex experiment known as Thermal and Evolved Gas Analysis (TEGA).

The robotic arm is the first to visit Mars since Viking. Designed and built by NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory, the arm has been integrated into the rest of the spacecraft by the lander and orbiter's prime contractor, Lockheed Martin Astronautics in Denver, Colorado. "The robotic arm will be able to dig almost a meter down if the soil is soft enough. It has an elbow and shoulder joint, so it is a much more capable system than the one Viking had," says Lockheed Martin's Ed Euler, program director for Surveyor '98. The arm also has a camera on the end that can resolve individual grains of sand.

The robotic arm will deliver up to eight soil samples to TEGA. An oven will cook the samples, freeing gases and water trapped inside. A laser spectrometer will detect the gases that are driven off. Thermal changes will indicate water-bearing minerals that may have formed during periods when there was liquid water on Mars.

David Paige of UCLA, MVACS's principal investigator, says the landing site was chosen for one overall reason: temperature. "It's cold down there; temperatures will average around –100° F (–72° C). Because of that, we have a better chance to actually touch volatiles with the lander. They are likely to be concentrated at these high latitudes, and they should be near the surface." Based on the amount and depth of any water ice that MVACS finds, scientists should be able to infer how much water is locked up in the soil over the entire planet, which in turn will shed light on how much liquid water existed in the past.

Besides looking for volatiles, MVACS could see evidence of layering in the one-meter-deep trenches excavated by the robotic arm. If scientists are correct in estimating the rate at which ice and dust are being deposited in the polar regions, one meter of sediment should correspond to a 100,000-year record of climate change on Mars. In a best case scenario, the robotic arm's high-resolution imager will see fine-scale annual layering reminiscent of tree rings.

Mars Polar Lander will differ from Mars Pathfinder in one other major respect: No rover will be tagging along. "There are two ways to explore the surface of Mars," explains Mars Surveyor '98 project manager, John McNamee of JPL. "If you're looking for rocks, the best way to go is horizontally, and a rover is the right thing to do that. But if you're looking for water and climate history, digging straight down is the way to go."

As it's parachuting to the surface, Mars Polar Lander will take what could be spectacular images of the surrounding terrain with the Mars Descent Imager (MARDI), giving scientists a geological and physical context for the lander's immediate vicinity. Once on the ground, MARDI will resolve tiny soil particles directly below the lander.

The Russian Space Agency has supplied the Light Detection and Ranging (LIDAR) instrument, which will bounce laser pulses off clouds to determine their composition and measure atmospheric dust content. LIDAR is the first Russian-built instrument to fly aboard an American planetary mission.

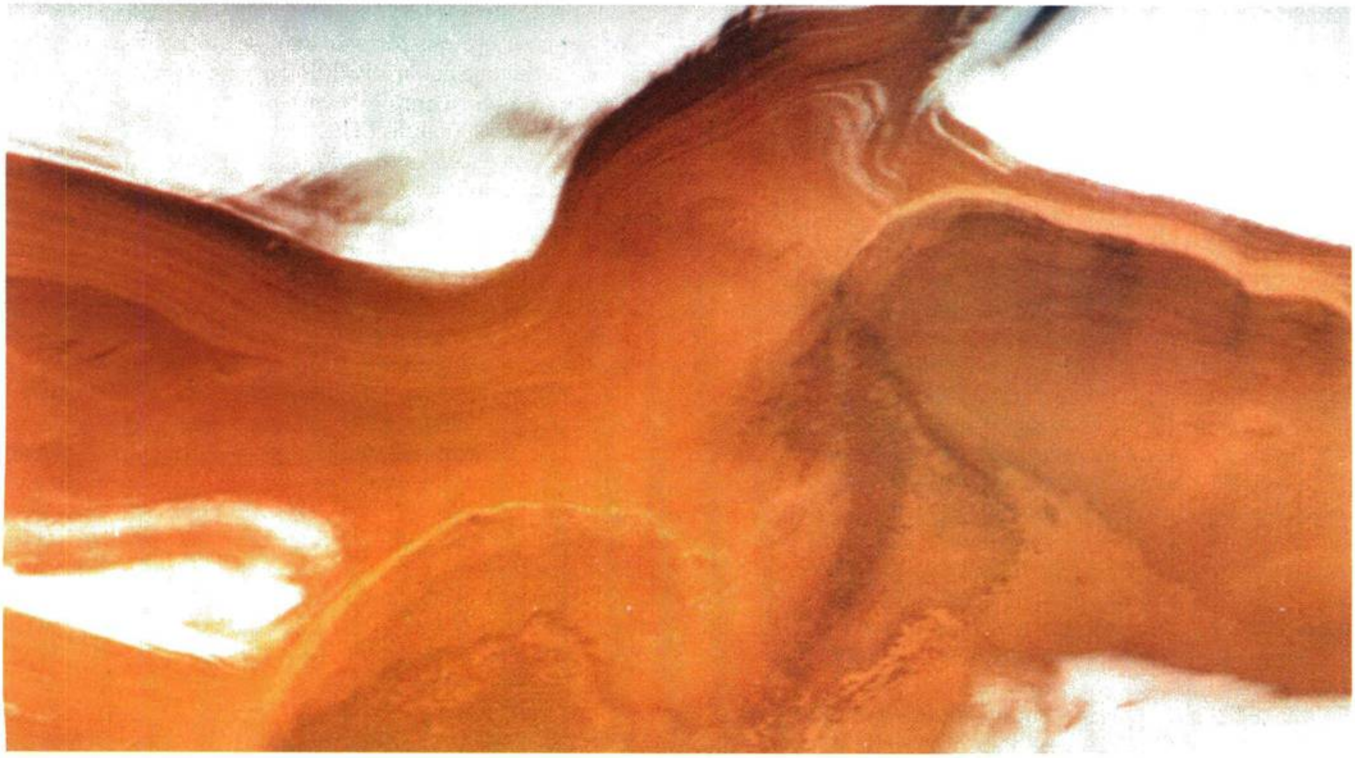
The Planetary Society and Caltech have devised a palm-sized microphone to pick up sounds audible to the human ear as well as some lower frequencies. According to the Planetary Society's executive director Louis Friedman, the device will be able to hear "machinery, wind, dust blowing against rocks, and who knows what else."

The two 5.5-pound (2.7 kg) penetrators piggybacking on Mars Polar Lander will fit inside basketball-sized aeroshells. They will be released just prior to the lander's atmospheric entry. With no parachutes or braking thrusters, these microprobes will slam into the surface at roughly 450 miles (700 km) per hour and bury themselves up to 3 feet (1 meter) deep. Part of the NASA/JPL New Millennium project to develop miniaturized spacecraft for the 21st century (see "Deep Space 1 Set for Asteroid Visit," page 57), the "Deep Space 2" microprobes carry a simplified version of TEGA to look for water ice underground. They will also measure soil temperatures and look for layers in the soil. The probes are designed to function for one to three days.

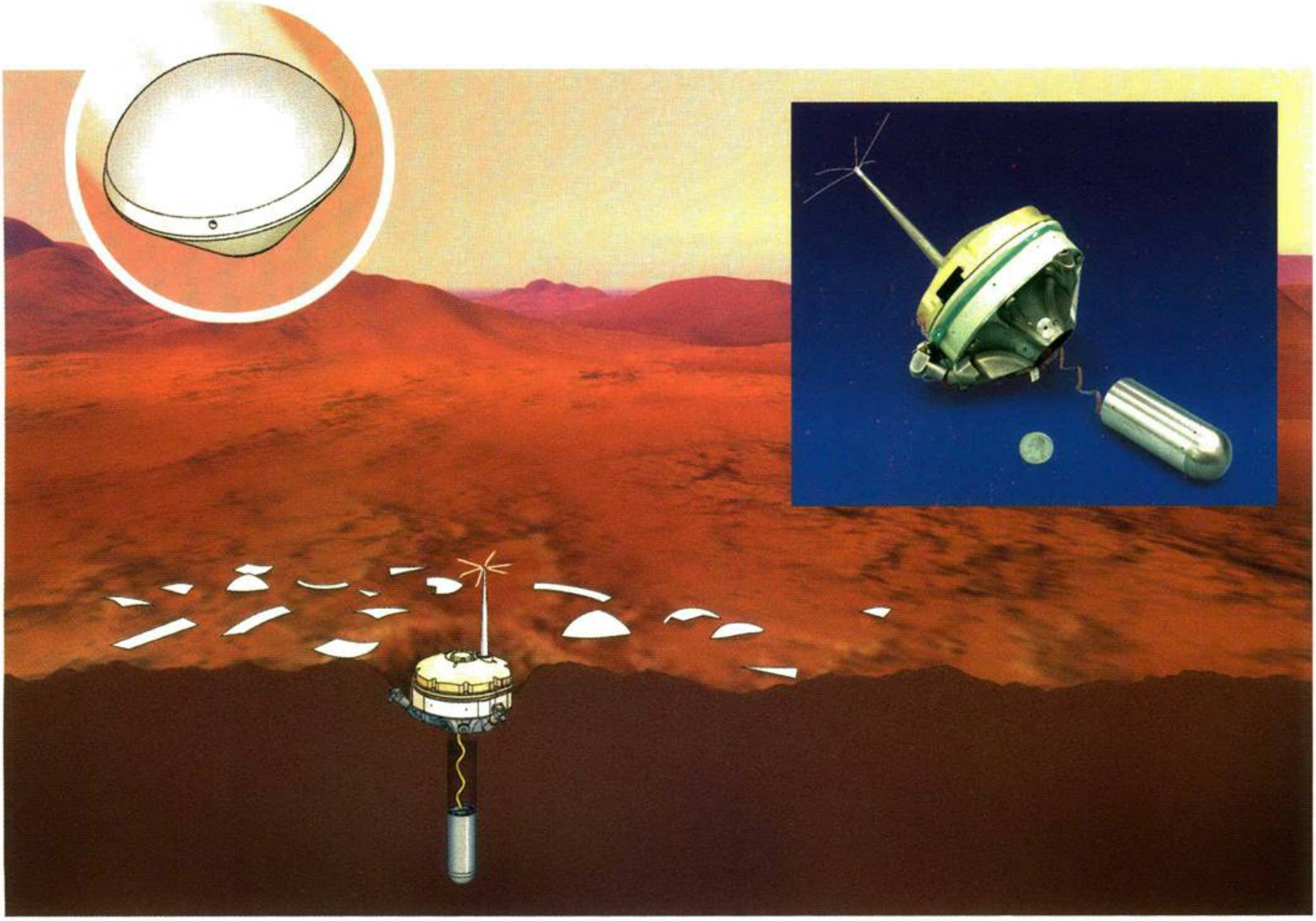
"Ultimately you could launch fleets of these things," says Deep Space 2 project manager Sarah Gavit of JPL. "You'd have one mother ship with 10 or 15 penetrators. You could disperse them across a planet and get data from different locations, which is important if you're trying to understand the meteorology of the planet or its seismic activity."

The truly remarkable aspect of Mars Surveyor '98 is its size, or lack thereof. The lander weighs in at 1,250 pounds (570 kg), roughly half a Viking lander and about two-thirds Pathfinder's weight. The orbiter is the size of a telephone booth and weighs only 1,400 pounds (630 kg). Cost is another difference. "On the Viking project we spent billions and billions in today's dollars to do this kind of thing. This

Mars Polar Lander will use its robotic arm to dig several feet deep into the layered terrain of Mars's polar regions, seen in this Viking 2 image.



NASA/JPL



Astronomy: Rick Johnson

When Mars Polar Lander enters Mars's atmosphere, it will drop two 5.5-pound penetrators (upper right). The Deep Space 2 probes will free-fall inside basketball-sized aeroshells (upper left), which will slam into the surface at about 450 miles per hour and bury the penetrators 3 feet deep.

Surveyor program is very advanced, and phenomenally inexpensive," says Euler. The entire cost of the Mars '98 orbiter and lander development is $184 million, approximately the same as the Pathfinder lander alone when inflation is taken into account.

Future Expeditions

While Mars Climate Orbiter and Mars Polar Lander open new doorways into the martian past, other explorers will be readied for the next launch windows, which occur every 26 months. NASA's current plans call for an orbiter and lander to launch in 2001 and landers in 2003 and 2005. The 2001 orbiter will map element and mineral deposits across the globe, detecting areas where water may still be preserved near the surface. Another instrument will use infrared spectrometry to search the planet for future high-priority landing sites.

The 2001 lander will carry a sensor that measures the radiation threat to future human explorers. It will also analyze surface dust for acidity, electrical conductivity, and toxic chemicals — potential hazards to astronauts. Another experiment will attempt to manufacture oxygen from the martian atmosphere to see if it can be "mined" for propellants for future manned missions. The lander will bring along a rover that's virtually an identical twin of Mars Pathfinder's Sojourner.

As currently conceived, the 2003 lander will include the rover Athena, under development at Cornell University and JPL. This rugged six-wheeler will be a much larger and more sophisticated version of Sojourner. Athena will range up to 1,000 feet (300 meters) from the lander, collecting samples and drilling into rocks. Specimens will be analyzed on site, and some will be stored for possible return to Earth. While Pathfinder's vehicle was designed for a seven-day stint, Athena may last a full year, storing up to 91 rock and 13 soil samples. A microscopic imager will reveal details in rocks and soil. "Athena is a huge jump over the Sojourner-class rovers," says Cornell planetary scientist Jim Bell.

While NASA has no plans for a 2003 orbiter, the European Space Agency has recently approved funding for an ambitious 2003 orbiter called Mars Express. NASA, working with Italy's space agency, may provide a radar system to look for subsurface water. One of several European scientific groups may provide a small lander to accompany the orbiter.

The 2005 mission brings the ultimate payoff: the launch of a sample-return mission. As currently conceived, samples from the 2003 rover and a 2005 Athena-class rover will be launched into Mars orbit, where they will be collected by a French-built orbiter and then returned to Earth in 2008. With samples in hand and half a dozen missions under their belts, scientists hope to finally answer the question of what happened to the martian climate and what it means to us on this fragile blue world.

Michael Carroll frequently contributes articles and paintings to Astronomy. *His children's book about the planets,* Spinning Worlds, *can be ordered from his website at www.power-online.net/~spaceart.*

S
AND S
FOR

TARS
TRIPS
EVER

by Richard Kron and Sharon Butler

The Sloan Digital Sky Survey will tell astronomers how the universe evolved.

SINCE THE THIRD MILLENNIUM B.C., HUMANITY HAS been charting the heavens, naming constellations, and pondering their effects on Earth. But it was not until technology supplanted the naked eye that astronomy opened up unimagined worlds.

Now for the first time, astronomers are using digital technology to chart the sky. The ambitious $77 million Sloan Digital Sky Survey has just gotten underway, and the expectations for scientific discoveries are high.

The survey involves a collaboration of more than 130 scientists, engineers, and computer professionals from eight American and Japanese research institutions. The team has built a state-of-the-art 2.5-meter telescope at the Apache Point Observatory in New Mexico to map one-half of the northern sky. Sloan astronomers will survey a volume of space 100 times larger than any ever charted before, reaching out 1.5 billion light-years to collect digital images and reams of data on the position, size, shape, color, and brightness of every galaxy in that region. Scientists all over the world expect to learn more about the stars and galaxies that populate our night sky and to answer still deeper questions about how the universe evolved since the Big Bang.

University of Chicago astrophysicist Michael Turner, a member of the collaboration, expects the survey to "play a role in almost every important astronomical discovery in the next half century." Sloan project director Jim Crocker agrees. He calls the five-year enterprise not just a survey, but a "science machine."

The last such field guide to the northern heavens was the National Geographic Society-sponsored Palomar Observatory Sky Survey, completed in the 1950s when the technology was limited to photographic plates. The Palomar Survey, recently digitized, has long served as a resource for astronomers. A newer version is nearing completion (see "Palomar Rides Again," page 51). But Sloan will provide unprecedented depth and detail, and three dimensions of data instead of two.

AS STARS DRIFT BY

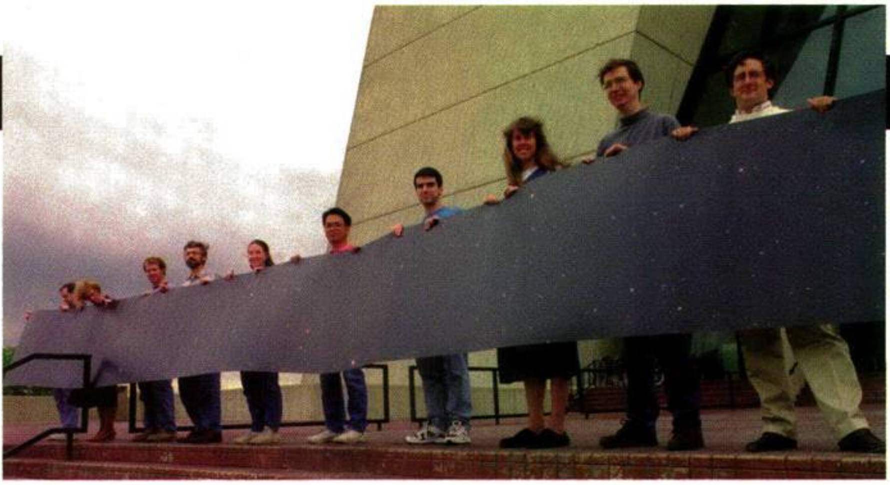
The Sloan Survey is actually two projects in one: an imaging survey and a spectroscopic survey. On each moonless night when the "seeing" is good, a

The frame from the Sloan Digital Sky Survey (upper left) shows dust clouds against a starry backdrop. Fermilab Visual Media Services custom-made $5 million digital camera — the largest and most complex astronomical camera ever built — will collect images of a million celestial objects, 100 million over the course of the study. The camera photographs the sky as it drifts by with Earth's rotation, creating long strips of starry images.

Weighing more than 700 pounds (300 kg), the Sloan camera has a light-sensitive area that consists of an array of 54 silicon light detectors called charge-coupled devices (CCDs), similar to CCDs found in camcorders. The huge size of the light-sensitive area — about the same as a small table — is roughly 100 times that of a typical professional astronomy camera.

The large array gives the camera a 3° field of view (the width of six full moons), meaning it covers as much sky as a backyard finder scope — but with a million times the sensitivity. The wide field will enable the project to cover a full quadrant of the sky in about five years; conventional cameras and telescopes would require 500 years to do the same job. The Sloan camera has a resolution of 0.4 arcsecond. Imaging the sky with that kind of resolution is like mapping Earth with detail fine enough to show not just cities and mountain ranges, but individual houses.

The Sloan pictures are taken in five colors, or wavelengths: ultraviolet, green, red, and two infrared bands. The multiple colors enable astronomers to sort out the bewildering variety of stars, quasars, and other objects in each picture. The disk of our own Milky Way Galaxy is filled with stars and dust, but the Sloan astronomers are primarily interested in objects beyond our galaxy. To avoid the crowded Milky Way star fields, the telescope will peer at the northern sky in the direction well above the galactic plane. The survey will capture every object down to 23rd magnitude within this large region of sky.

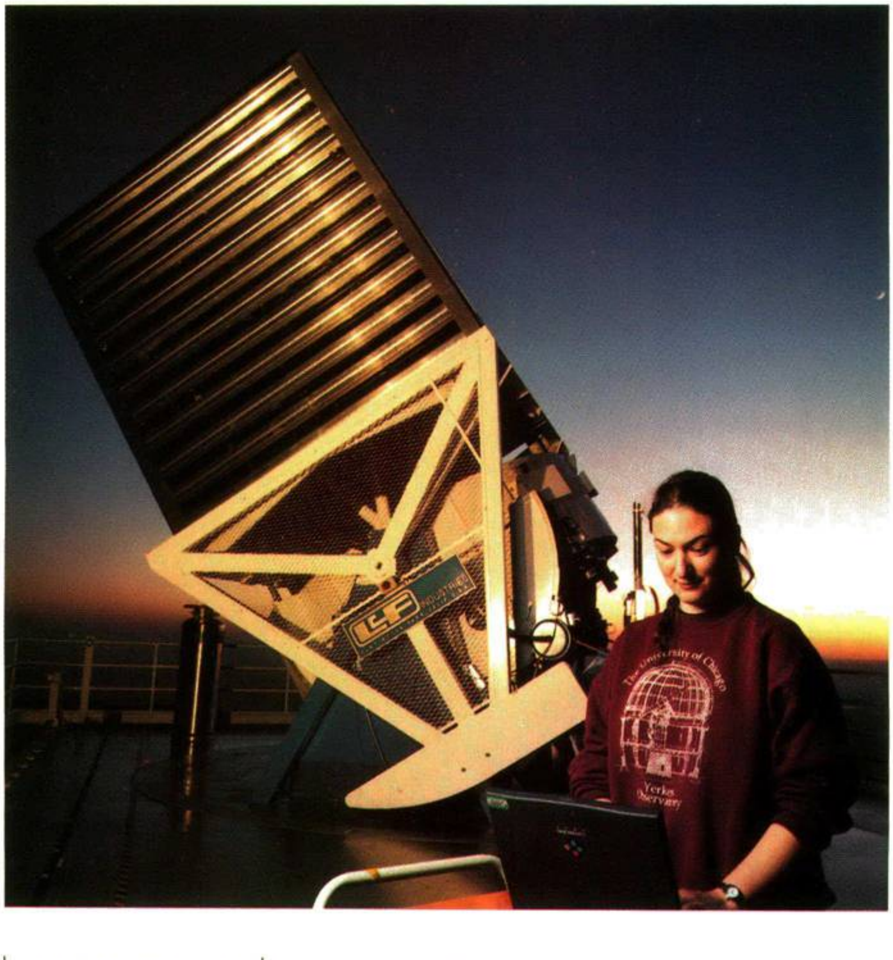


Sloan Digital Sky Survey workers display one of the first strips taken by the project. They are standing at the entrance of Fermilab.

Fred Ullrich/Fermilab Visual Media Services

On nights when conditions are adequate but less than optimal, the second part of the survey kicks in. This project will take spectra to create three-dimensional maps of the entire quadrant. The camera is tucked away in a garage, and two spectrographs, fed with hundreds of optical fibers, will record the wavelengths of light emitted by galaxies, quasars, and stars seen in the imaging survey. Altogether, astronomers will obtain a million spectra of the brightest galaxies and 100,000 quasars (roughly 100 times more quasars than in any other single survey). Up to 640 spectra can be recorded simultaneously, and 5,000 can be taken on a good night.

Astronomers can calculate the distances to these galaxies and quasars by measuring the redshifts of their spectra. The farther away they are, the faster they are receding in our expanding universe, and the more their light is shifted toward the red end of the



University of Chicago astronomer Constance Rockosi, a member of the team that built the Sloan camera, checks the survey's instrumentation. The project's 2.5-meter telescope stands behind her. Fermilab Visual Media Services

spectrum. The spectra will also reveal the velocities of stars within galaxies, which will tell astronomers the amount of underlying mass. Astronomers will also glean information about chemical abundances and glowing gas clouds from the spectra.

Alternating the imaging and the spectrographic studies will make the survey more efficient, almost halving the time it might have taken to finish the project. Astronomers normally finish a photographic survey before returning to record redshifts. In the Sloan project, however, data from the camera's scans will be processed immediately in the computing facilities at Fermilab, in Batavia, Illinois, and spectroscopic targets will be selected within a few days.

The survey will acquire at least 12 trillion bytes of data, rivaling the information content in the 111 million books and periodicals stored in the Library of Congress. Eventually, the Sloan Digital Sky Survey's catalog of objects in the sky, along with images, will be available for scientists, amateur astronomers, students, and teachers all over the world so that anyone can try to tease out information. By coupling the Sloan catalog with data from other new surveys being conducted at ultraviolet, infrared, and radio wavelengths, scientists may in time create what Johns Hopkins University astronomer Alex Szalay calls "the dial-up sky." Says University of Washington astronomer Bruce Margon, "Astronomers will have a permanent digital encyclopedia of the sky — they will solve problems by going to the archive rather than to a telescope."

A MAP OF SPACE AND TIME

With the Sloan Digital Sky Survey's phenomenal resolution and huge sample size, it will be able to catalog not only run-of-the-mill stars and galaxies, but rare objects as well — such as asteroids with peculiar orbits or intergalactic clouds with relatively large abundances of heavy elements. More importantly, astronomers and cosmologists should be able to better

PALOMAR RIDES AGAIN

With its state-of-the-art telescope, digital camera, and dual spectrographs, the Sloan Digital Sky Survey will forge a new era in the observational study of the universe. But the old era won't soon pass away. "There is a tendency," says Caltech astronomer Neill Reid, "to think that Sloan will automatically make everything else obsolete." The newly updated Palomar Observatory Sky Survey will soon lay those thoughts to rest.

Conceived half a century ago by Edwin Hubble, Fritz Zwicky, Walter Baade, and other luminaries of the era, the original Palomar survey was designed to complement the new 200-inch Hale Telescope, in part by finding interesting targets for the glass giant. Completed in 1958, the photographic survey has played a vital role in innumerable astronomical breakthroughs, among them George Abell's catalog of 2,712 clusters of galaxies that helped sketch the large scale structure of the universe.

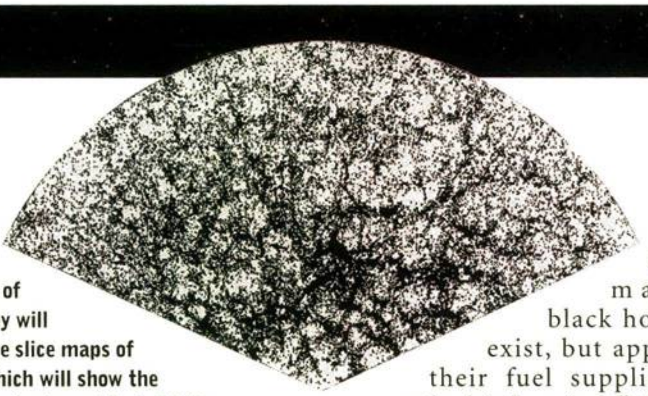
By the 1980s, dramatic improvements in the resolution and sensitivity of photographic emulsions made the idea of a second survey attractive. The Palomar Observatory Sky Survey II uses the same telescope — the 48-inch (1.2-meter) Oschin Schmidt Telescope on Palomar Mountain — as the first, but will cover the entire northern sky in three colors (blue, red, and near-infrared) instead of two and with approximately three times better resolution. The survey began in 1985 and is nearing completion: As of November 1998, all of the blue plates, 97 percent of the red plates, and 83 percent of the near-infrared plates were finished.

What role will the Palomar survey play in the Sloan era? Although Sloan goes deeper and takes images in five colors instead of three, Palomar covers *all* of the sky north of the celestial equator instead of one-half. This all-sky coverage means astronomers can study the structure of the Milky Way Galaxy in detail, something Sloan won't do because it avoids the dense star fields of the Milky Way. And by comparing the new survey with the old, researchers will accurately measure the motions of more than a million stars over a five-decade time span, revealing the galaxy's dynamics near the sun. Other astronomers will continue to probe the large scale structure of the universe by cataloging galaxy clusters, quasars, and low-surface-brightness galaxies. Still others will use the red and near-infrared plates in conjunction with the 2MASS infrared survey to search for low-mass stars and brown dwarfs.

Yes, a brave new era is upon us, with Palomar and surveys at other wavelengths joining Sloan to lead the way. — *Richard Talcott*

The new Palomar Sky Survey covers the entire northern sky, including rich Milky Way fields such as this one in Cassiopeia.

Copyright 1992–1997, Caltech and AURA



The spectrographic portion of the Sloan Survey will generate 3-D pie slice maps of the universe, which will show the distribution of galaxies out to 1.5 billion light-years. The Astrophysical Research Consortium

understand the formation and evolution of galaxies in the survey's topographical map of space and time.

The survey's study of quasars, some of the most distant objects known, will play a crucial role in this effort. Found at the cores of young galaxies, these mysterious objects look like stars, but they radiate 100 times more energy than typical galaxies. Yet this prodigious energy pours out of a region no bigger than our solar system. Astronomers believe that gases and even shredded stars are blazing away as they plummet into supermassive black holes at the centers of the quasars. But where did these monster black holes come from? Quasars were relatively common billions of years ago, but are rare now. Observations with the Hubble Space Telescope show that the supermassive black holes still exist, but apparently their fuel supplies have mostly dried up (see "A Beast in the Core," July 1998 issue).

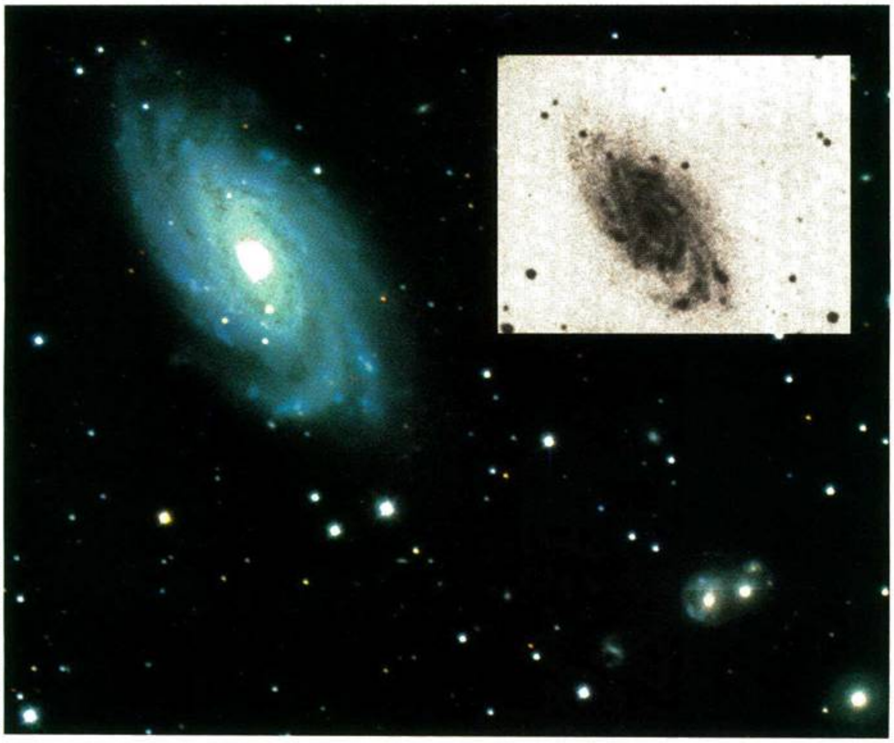
The most remote quasar discovered to date is more than 10 billion light-years away, but Sloan astronomers expect to find quasars still farther away, dating back to even earlier epochs — and to beat their own records several times over as the survey unfolds. They will be collecting reams of data on quasars: how many there are, how they are distributed, and how bright they are. The goal is to understand where quasars came from, how they evolved, and why there once were so many and now so few.

The survey's central purpose, however, is to map in unprecedented detail the largest structures in the universe, exploring the walls, voids, clusters, and superclusters of galaxies that give the universe its frothy structure. How large are superclusters? How common are they? How do their associated galaxies move with respect to one another? How much dark matter is there, and how is it distributed? The survey, combined with other surveys, will create snapshots down through cosmic time showing us how these structures formed and evolved.

That information is crucial to solving one of the deepest mysteries confronting cosmologists: How, from its beginnings with matter uniformly spread in a soup of elementary particles, did the universe emerge with galaxies concentrated in clumps like islands in an archipelago? Consider the Local Supercluster, a giant concentration of galaxy clusters spanning 50 million light-years. Gravity alone could not have pulled this supercluster together during the time the universe has existed. Instead, cosmologists believe that the patchwork of structures we see today — great dense clusters, huge walls, and long strings, interrupted by stretches of seemingly endless voids — can be traced back to irregularities in the density of mass already in place in the early universe.

Indications of those irregularities emerged in 1992 when the Cosmic Background Explorer (COBE) satellite recorded minute temperature differences, varying by a mere 30 millionths of a degree, in the radiation left over from the Big Bang. This discovery indicated that when the universe was only a thousandth of its present size, only 300,000 years after it was born, there were small variations in the density of matter presumably created moments after the Big Bang by interactions in the broth of elementary particles.

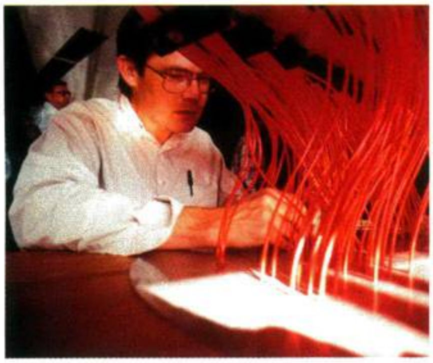
The precise link between these ripples in the Big Bang's afterglow and the configurations of galaxies in our sky is not yet clear. Using Sloan data,



The 1950s Palomar Sky Survey was cutting edge at its time, but the Sloan Survey will take deep sky surveys to a whole new realm. These comparison shots of galaxy NGC 6070 show the Palomar view (inset) and the Sloan view. The Sloan frame shows exquisite detail, yet it's just a tiny part (boxed-in area) of the strip at the top of this page. Inset: NGS/POSS

Fermilab Visual Media Services

Fermilab Visual Media Services



Astronomer Richard Kron, coauthor of this article, inspects optical fibers, each of which feeds the light from an individual galaxy or quasar to a spectrograph. This system can record 640 spectra simultaneously. Thomas Nash

astronomers hope to begin matching the large structures of the universe with those 10-billion- to 15-billion-year-old ripples to determine how that primordial pattern gave rise to the variegated galactic landscape we see today.

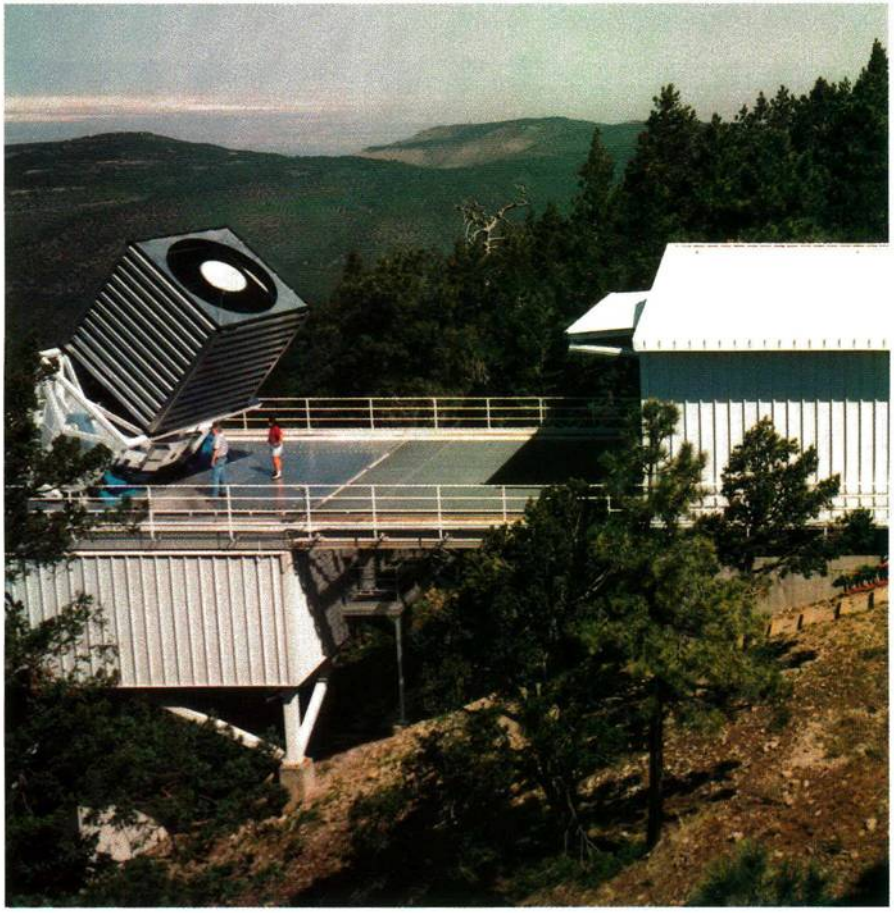
FIRST LIGHT

At the June 1998 meeting of the American Astronomical Society, scientists involved in the Sloan Digital Sky Survey unfurled a starry 30-foot banner, one of the first test images from their new telescope. A lengthy period of testing began at just about the same time. The telescope is only one of numerous complex components on the New Mexico mountaintop. There are computerized control systems that move the telescope up and down and from side to side, a 0.5-meter monitor telescope that observes standard stars so astronomers can calibrate an object's brightness, and software programs that convert pixels of data into sensible information on a star's location and brightness. Components have been tested, installed, and tested again in conjunction with other components. The imaging phase has finally begun in earnest, and spectroscopy will soon begin.

Only 70 full nights of scanning are required to photograph the survey's quadrant of the sky, and about 280 nights are required for the spectroscopic analysis. Even so, the survey is expected to take at least five years to complete because many nights will be lost due to cloud cover, atmospheric turbulence, and moonlight.

Long before the survey is completed, however, the first images are certain to stir excitement among cosmologists and astronomers, opening up the landscape of an entire continent when only a strip of shoreline was visible before. And as the first spectroscopic data roll in, a stunning three-dimensional picture of the universe will begin to emerge for scientists to explore, unimaginable without the technology available to us today. **A**

Astronomer Richard Kron works on the Sloan Survey at Fermilab and at the University of Chicago. Sharon Butler is senior editor in Fermilab's Office of Public Affairs and a freelance writer.



The Sloan Digital Sky Survey's main telescope (far left) rests atop the 9,200-foot summit of Sacramento Peak in south-central New Mexico. A storage shed sits to the right.

Fermilab Visual Media Services

PARTICIPATING INSTITUTIONS OF THE SLOAN DIGITAL SKY SURVEY

The University of Chicago
Fermi National Accelerator Laboratory
Institute for Advanced Study
Japanese Promotion Group
Johns Hopkins University
Princeton University
The United States Naval Observatory
The University of Washington

The Sloan Digital Sky Survey's website:
http://www.sdss.org/sdss.html

Ice Cream Sundaes

ILLUSTRATION BY GREG HARGREAVES

& Mashed Potatoes

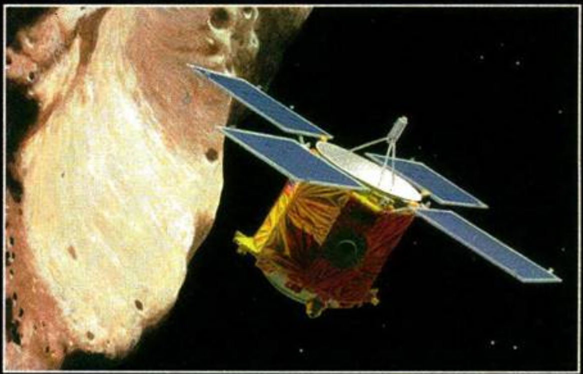
Are asteroids odd, stuck-together collections of differing fragments? NASA will soon test this idea with the first detailed look at an asteroid.

by Robert Zimmerman

Round and round the solar system it goes, and where it stops, we will all soon know. Since its launch on February 17, 1996, the Near Earth Asteroid Rendezvous (NEAR) spacecraft has whipped about the inner solar system, corkscrewing its way to its final destination.

First it took a distant journey out beyond Mars to catch a quick peek at the main asteroid belt. There it gave us our first close-up look at the large asteroid Mathilde, taking over 500 pictures. Then it swooped back in, waving impetuously at Earth as it flew by. Along the way it aimed its sensors toward deep space, listening to the powerful aftershock of several gamma-ray bursts.

The NEAR spacecraft glides above Eros. NASA/NEAR Project



Then NEAR flew outward again, this time to that nearly empty region between Earth and Mars. Now it is on its final approach to its intended mate, asteroid 433 Eros (appropriately named for the Greek god of love), where it will settle down and spend the rest of its life giving us our first intimate and detailed look at an asteroid.

Before NEAR completes its mission, scientists hope that it will help solve some of the many puzzles that surround these mysterious objects. How did asteroids form? What are they made of? And why do most meteorites appear so different from their supposed parents, the asteroids?

A Quick Look at Mathilde

The first place NEAR visited on its long, roundabout journey was the asteroid 253 Mathilde. Although discovered on November 12, 1885, by Austrian astronomer Johann Palisa, few scientists had studied Mathilde until they realized that NEAR would pass within 750 miles of its surface. By analyzing its color, brightness, and spectrum, they found that Mathilde appeared to be an irregularly shaped object with an average diameter of about 38 miles. Changes in its albedo, the proportion of incoming sunlight that it reflects, also indicated that the asteroid had an extremely slow rotation rate — 17 days and 10 hours long, the third slowest known.

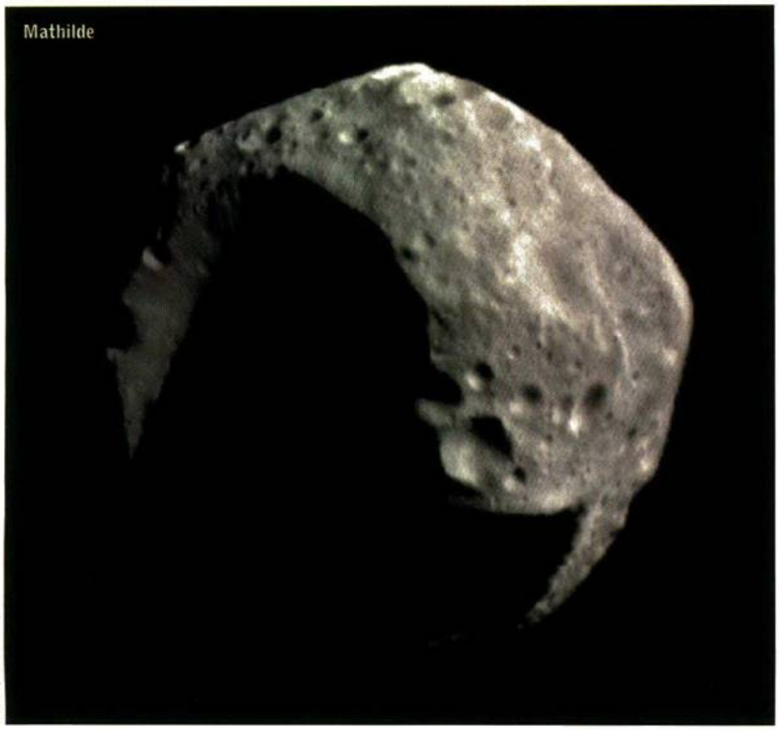
Mathilde's spectrum puts it in the C class of asteroids, where the C originally stood for "carbonaceous chondrite" because scientists saw similarities between these asteroids and the carbonaceous chondrite meteorites found on Earth. Today this classification is no longer certain. While the meteorites are made of carbon-based clays and organic compounds, the very dark C asteroids may contain iron and magnesium compounds like magnetite and ilmenite. Both the meteorites and C asteroids, however, are thought to be primitive objects, having changed little chemically since they first clumped together out of the solar system's original nebula.

On June 27, 1997, NEAR zipped by Mathilde, revealing an asteroid smaller than predicted, with an average diameter of only about 33 miles. Far more surprising, however, was the number of craters seen on this minor planet. Though scientists had expected to see a non-spherical, irregularly shaped body, nothing prepared them for the number of jagged, pockmarked features that covered its surface. "The degree to which the asteroid has been battered by collisions is astounding," said Joseph Veverka of Cornell University, lead scientist on NEAR's imaging team. "At first glance there are more huge craters than there is asteroid." The camera showed at least five craters larger than 12 miles across.

The flyby unearthed other revelations. Mathilde is almost pitch black — twice as black as a lump of coal and reflecting less than 3 percent of the light that hits it. The imaged hemisphere was also quite uniform in color. Unlike the asteroids Gaspra and Ida (photographed by the Galileo spacecraft on its looping trip to Jupiter in October 1991 and August 1993, respectively), there were no discolorations along the walls, rims, or floors of the craters, which dig down several miles. The surface and interior of Mathilde are apparently made up of the same ebony material. Nor has the asteroid's surface been noticeably altered as the solar wind blows against it.

By analyzing how Mathilde's tiny gravitational field changed NEAR's route through space,

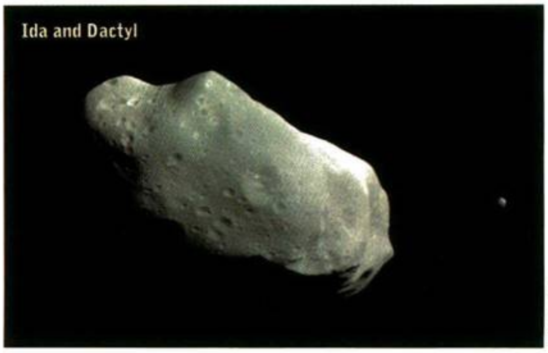
Surprises have greeted astronomers at each of the three asteroids visited by spacecraft. Gaspra, a relatively young 200 million years old, had only small craters. Ida proved the most surprising, having its own moon, Dactyl. And blacker-than-coal Mathilde featured at least five huge craters.


Mathilde

NASA/NEAR Project

Gaspra

NASA/JPL


Ida and Dactyl

NASA/JPL

Deep Space 1 Set for Asteroid Visit

by Louis Varricchio

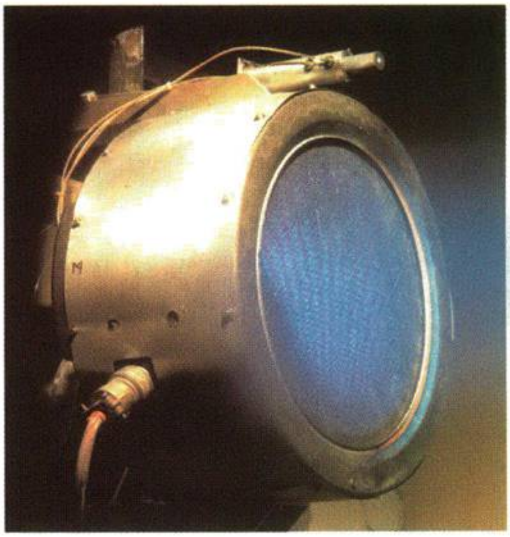
The NEAR mission isn't alone in NASA's asteroid-studying arsenal. Later this year, a spacecraft known as Deep Space 1 will fly past the asteroid 1992 KD, the first stop on a mission that could also include two comet flybys. Deep Space 1 is the flagship for NASA's New Millennium Program, which has emerged as the standard-bearer of the agency's ballyhooed "faster, better, cheaper" approach to getting planetary science missions off the drawing pad and onto the launching pad in record time and at reduced cost.

Launched from Cape Canaveral aboard a Delta II rocket on October 24, 1998, the refrigerator-sized spacecraft will demonstrate a suite of advanced space technologies that could pave the way for a Pluto flyby mission, visits to distant comets and asteroids, and a possible return mission to Mercury early in the 21st century.

At a cost of $152 million, approximately one-half the cost of the Mars Pathfinder mission, Deep Space 1 will test 12 new technologies. Perhaps the most intriguing of these is an ion-propulsion system. The futuristic system works by creating scads of ionized xenon atoms which have each lost one electron in collisions with a beam of electrons. The ions then pass through an electric field that accelerates them to more than 60,000 miles per hour and shoots them out the back of the spacecraft.

Although each individual ion creates a minuscule thrust, the combined kick from 180 pounds of xenon fuel working for 20 months is enough to send the spacecraft on its way. According to Marc Rayman, Deep Space 1's Deputy Mission Manager and Chief Mission Engineer, "Ion propulsion reduces the weight and cost of carrying chemical propellants." Indeed, the same amount of chemical propellants would impart only one-tenth the acceleration that Deep Space 1 will get from its ion-propulsion engine.

Among the other technologies to be tested by Deep Space 1 are a solar-power system that uses cylindrical lenses to concentrate sunlight onto an array of 3,600 solar cells; a smart, autonomous navigation system; a new imager with non-moving parts; a space-capable low-power electronics package; a communications system which will reduce reliance on the Deep Space Network; and an ion and electron spectrometer for measuring the effects of the solar wind.



NASA

The ion engine onboard Deep Space 1 gets a workout on Earth before launch. The engine is just one of a dozen new technologies being tested on the mission.

The mission, organized jointly by the Jet Propulsion Laboratory and Spectrum Astro Inc., isn't all nuts and bolts. Deep Space 1 will have some planetary science to conduct. On July 28, 1999, it will fly past and analyze 1992 KD, a 2-mile-long asteroid discovered in 1992 by Eleanor Helin and Ken Lawrence. The asteroid belongs to the Amor group of minor planets, meaning that its perihelion, the closest point in its orbit to the sun, falls between the orbits of Earth and Mars. The close-up look provided by Deep Space 1 will be the first of an Amor asteroid.

Although the primary mission is planned to last until September 18, 1999, if the flight is successful it may be extended to the year 2000. Then Deep Space 1 will attempt flybys of Comet Wilson-Harrington (thought to be a burned-out comet) and Comet Borrelly, one of the most active of the short-period comets.

However, JPL planners stress that visiting an asteroid or a comet is not considered a requirement for Deep Space 1. In this mission for the future, what counts is the success of the technology.

Louis Varricchio is a freelance science correspondent heard on Public Radio International and a graduate student in Space Studies at the University of North Dakota. He lives in Middlebury, Vermont.

astronomers estimated the asteroid's mass to be about 110 trillion tons. Combined with the asteroid's volume, this yields a density of about 1.1 to 1.5 grams per cubic centimeter — only slightly denser than ice. Since most chondritic material has a density twice this, Mathilde must either be very porous, with many internal cavities and spaces, or something resembling a gravel pile of primordial material only loosely stuck together.

The most astonishing discovery, however, was how the older craters seemed undamaged by subsequent impacts. The expectation, based on Galileo photos of Gaspra and Ida and Viking photos of the asteroid-like martian moons Phobos and Deimos, was that on such a small surface, large impacts would shatter the surrounding terrain, causing cracks, fractures, and grooves. These in turn would act to erase earlier craters.

This doesn't seem to be the case with Mathilde. Collisions have gouged deep craters in its surface, but nearby older craters have hardly been affected. Somehow, the shock of the impacts is so localized that the loosely packed material can't shake apart adjacent geological features.

It's as if Mathilde is not unlike a soft crunchy glob of partly mashed potatoes. It can hold its shape forever, is easily molded when touched, but only changes in the places you poke it.

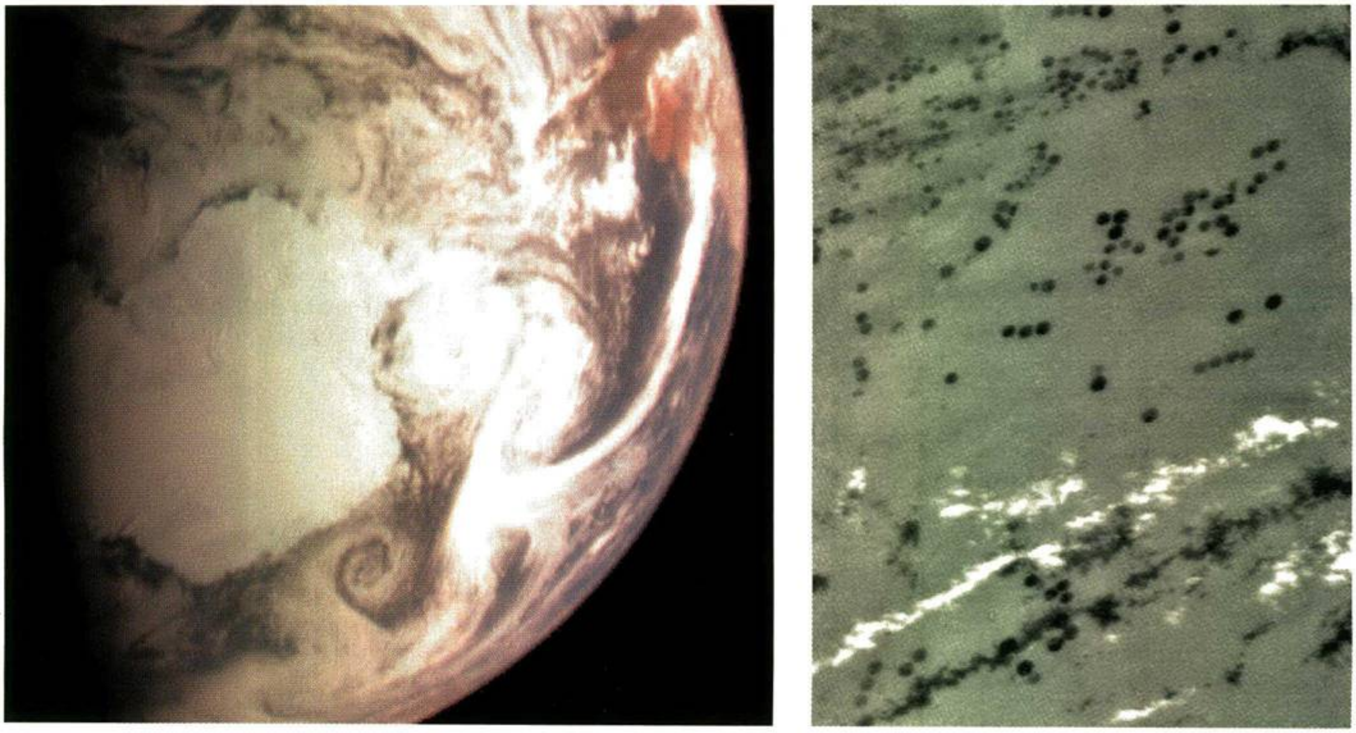
On to Eros

NEAR's flyby of Mathilde was only the beginning. Seven months later, on January 23, 1998, the probe flew past Earth for a gravity assist needed to reach Eros. Speeding within 335 miles of our planet at about 20,000 miles per hour, NEAR became the first interplanetary manmade object visible to the naked eye from the United States. As the spacecraft whisked by, scientists calibrated its equipment by aiming its instruments homeward.

NEAR's flyby of Earth modified its orbit as planned. The probe is now nearing its final destination, the asteroid 433 Eros. In January 1999, it began a series of four main thruster burns to ease its way into orbit (if orbit is the right word for such a delicate dance between the asteroid's tiny gravitational field and the spacecraft's thruster engines). These burns will leave NEAR with a breathtakingly slow speed of only 11 miles per hour relative to Eros. During this time, NEAR's camera will search for any moons circling Eros, both for the scientific bonanza such a finding would entail and to help avoid any possible collision with the spacecraft. Although the initial orbit will stretch out to some 620 miles from Mathilde, by the end of February the probe will have settled into a circular orbit about 120 miles high. During the next few months, NEAR will slowly work its way in, slipping into a weaving variety of orbits ranging from about 15 to 60 miles above the asteroid's surface.

If all goes right, in early February 2000, NEAR will then inch its way downward, getting as close as possible to Eros's surface and perhaps even landing. "If we can get NEAR to touch down and even bounce off without damage we could find out whether the surface is hard or soft," says project scientist Andy Cheng of the Applied Physics Laboratory of John Hopkins University.

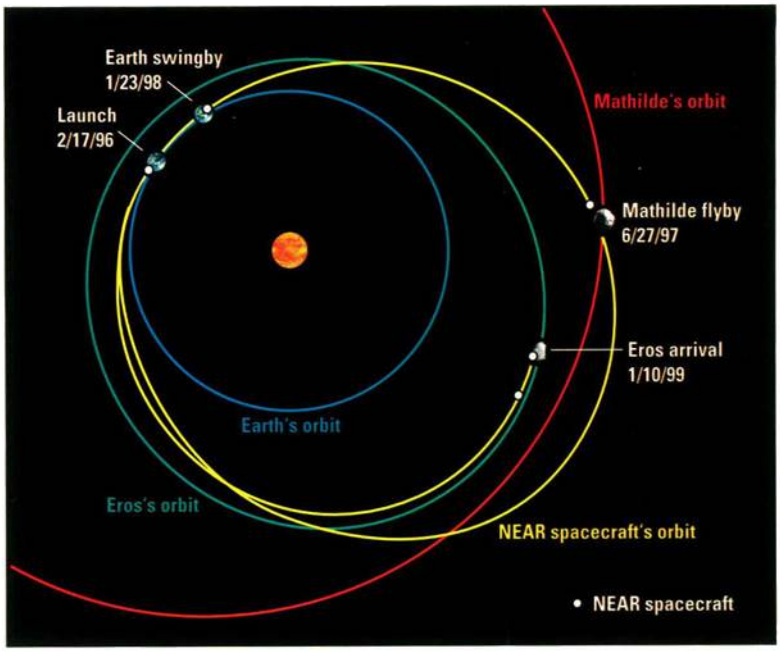
All along the way NEAR will be photographing Eros from every angle. The spacecraft will also use two spectrometers to identify the asteroid's mineralogical make-up, a laser altimeter to measure its surface contours to an accuracy of 20 feet, and a magnetometer to detect any magnetic fields.



Antarctica appeared at center and South America at the upper right in this NEAR view of Earth (left). The image was taken in January 1998 from about 100,000 miles. From 430 miles high, Saudi Arabia shows irrigated fields and a possible jet contrail (right).

NASA/NEAR Project

NASA/NEAR Project



Astronomy: Elisabeth Rowan

NEAR's roundabout journey to Eros included a close flyby of the asteroid Mathilde in June 1997 and a gravity assist from Earth in January 1998.

Eros is in many ways completely different from Mathilde. For example, Eros belongs to the S class of asteroids, where the S originally stood for "silicate." S types form the bulk of both the inner part of the asteroid belt and most Earth-approaching asteroids. Though their mineralogy is not known precisely, they are sometimes called stony-irons because spectra indicate the presence of iron and magnesium silicates (minerals dubbed either pyroxene or olivine), with some nickel and iron alloys thrown in. What is known is that unlike the primitive C-type asteroids, S types have undergone some heating or melting since they formed.

Also unlike Mathilde, Eros has been studied extensively through the years, partly because of its proximity to Earth. Recently scientists at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory in California did some radar scans and found that Eros is probably shaped like a very elongated kidney bean, about 21.5 miles long and 10 miles across, and rotates every 5 hours and 16 minutes. Its convex side, rich in pyroxene, seems to be splattered with many small concavities. The astronomers do not know if these are craters, grooves, or cracks. On the kidney bean's concave side, the radar study found a much smoother surface, and the dominant mineral was olivine, not pyroxene.

While Eros might very well be a rubble pile like Mathilde, it does not appear to be the same throughout. The olivine and pyroxene hemispheres indicate at least two different and mineralogically distinct sections.

Scientists postulate two explanations for Eros's shape and substance. On one hand they imagine Eros to be a collection of many different fragments of many different sizes that are gently stuck together. Imagine an ice cream sundae without the hot fudge. Clumps of ice cream, banana, nuts, sprinkles, and whipped cream all cling together as they race through space. Though Eros's material is probably denser than whipped cream and ice cream, its structure might not be much more stable than this hypothetical sundae. The asteroid would have formed when, over time, these different chunks of material would have slowly congregated in space, pulled together by their minuscule gravitational fields.

On the other hand, Eros might simply be a single fragment blown free when a larger object was shattered apart in a collision eons ago. The disparity between Eros's two hemispheres would then exist because the asteroid's parent body, larger and more dense, would have begun to differentiate into layers. Like Earth it would have had a heavier core with a lighter mantle. When Eros was cracked off, one side was dominated by olivine while the other side had more pyroxene.

The Connection with Meteorites

Scientists hope NEAR's close look at Mathilde and Eros will solve one of the biggest mysteries of asteroid and meteorite study: To what asteroid class do meteorites belong? Scientists think that nearly all meteorites were once parts of asteroids, and collisions broke off pieces and changed their orbits to ones intercepting Earth.

Although the S and C classifications make up almost 75 percent of all known asteroids, the spectrum of neither type corresponds very closely to most meteorites found on Earth. In fact, only a handful of asteroids fit precisely the spectral class of 90 percent of all known meteorites.

Even more puzzling, the closer you get to Earth, the worse the match. C asteroids, orbiting from the middle of the asteroid belt outward, match only poorly. S asteroids, orbiting from the middle of the asteroid belt inward, match not at all. While almost all near-Earth asteroids belong to the S class, only 10 percent of meteorites found on Earth resemble these asteroids even vaguely.

In many ways the study of asteroids today is comparable to the study of the major planets in 1968. Before the first orbital missions to Mars and Venus, most of our knowledge of the planets was based on their telescopic appearance and spectra. Our only good views had been limited to a few quick flybys, mere glimpses by a handful of spacecraft. Overall we knew little and understood less.

Similarly, other than the tantalizing glimpses provided by the NEAR and Galileo spacecraft, we have not yet seen an asteroid in detail. Astronomers have approximated the make-up and shape of these mysterious objects, but without actually *looking* at them close up, we can't really *know* what they are. This should all change in 1999, as NEAR slips into orbit around Eros and begins to pick at its mysteries.

Robert Zimmerman writes frequently for Astronomy *and other science and space publications. His book,* Genesis: The Flight of Apollo 8, *was published last fall by Four Walls Eight Windows and is available in bookstores.*

Mastering

the Universe

Edwin Hubble gained scientific immortality when he discovered an expanding universe of galaxies.

by Gale Christianson

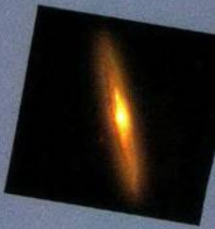
AFTER PEERING IN WONDER, NIGHT after night, through his homemade telescope, Galileo Galilei believed that he had at last solved the riddle of the Milky Way, which to him was the universe entire. "The galaxy is, in fact, nothing but a congeries of innumerable stars grouped together in clusters," he wrote in his little classic, *The Starry Messenger*. "Some are rather large and quite bright, while the number of smaller ones is quite beyond calculation." Although the dimensions of the galaxy would be vastly expanded by astronomers over the centuries, many still believed that the Milky Way and the universe were one and the same when Edwin Powell Hubble set foot for the first time on California's Mount Wilson in September 1919.

Hubble, who was still wearing the major's uniform he loved, had just received his discharge from the army. Much to his chagrin, he had arrived in France only days before the November armistice was signed, quieting the guns on the Western Front and ending his dreams of leading men into battle. If he was to make a reputation for himself, he would have to do it with a giant celestial cannon aimed at the jugular of the universe.

Edwin Hubble at the 48-inch telescope on Palomar Mountain. Historic Photo: The Observatories of the Carnegie Institution of Washington. Inset photo: Bill and Sally Fletcher

And do it he did, uncovering the nature of our expanding universe and coming up with a method for classifying the multitude of other galaxies to be found in it. Hubble's revelations were so enormous and well publicized in the 1930s that he became a popular celebrity and brought the stars of Hollywood to his feet.

At six-foot-two and 190 pounds, the handsome astronomer was an imposing presence. Assistant astronomer Milton Humason described him as a "tall, vigorous figure, pipe in mouth," his military trench coat wrapped tightly around his lithe frame. Hubble was further set apart by the English accent he had picked up during his Rhodes Scholar days at Oxford University, not to mention the knickers, jodhpurs, high-topped military boots, and Norfolk jacket that were a regular part of his observatory wardrobe.



It did not take long for Hubble to settle in at Mt. Wilson. Christmas Eve 1919 found him alone on top of the world detached from this small planet circling its little star, his fingers and thumbs poised on the buttons of the giant 100-inch Hooker Telescope, the greatest gift any observer could desire.

When the Milky Way was the Universe

Among Hubble's colleagues on the mountain was the irrepressible Harlow Shapley, a pioneer in estimating the dimensions of the

All galaxy photos: Zsolt Frei, Princeton University

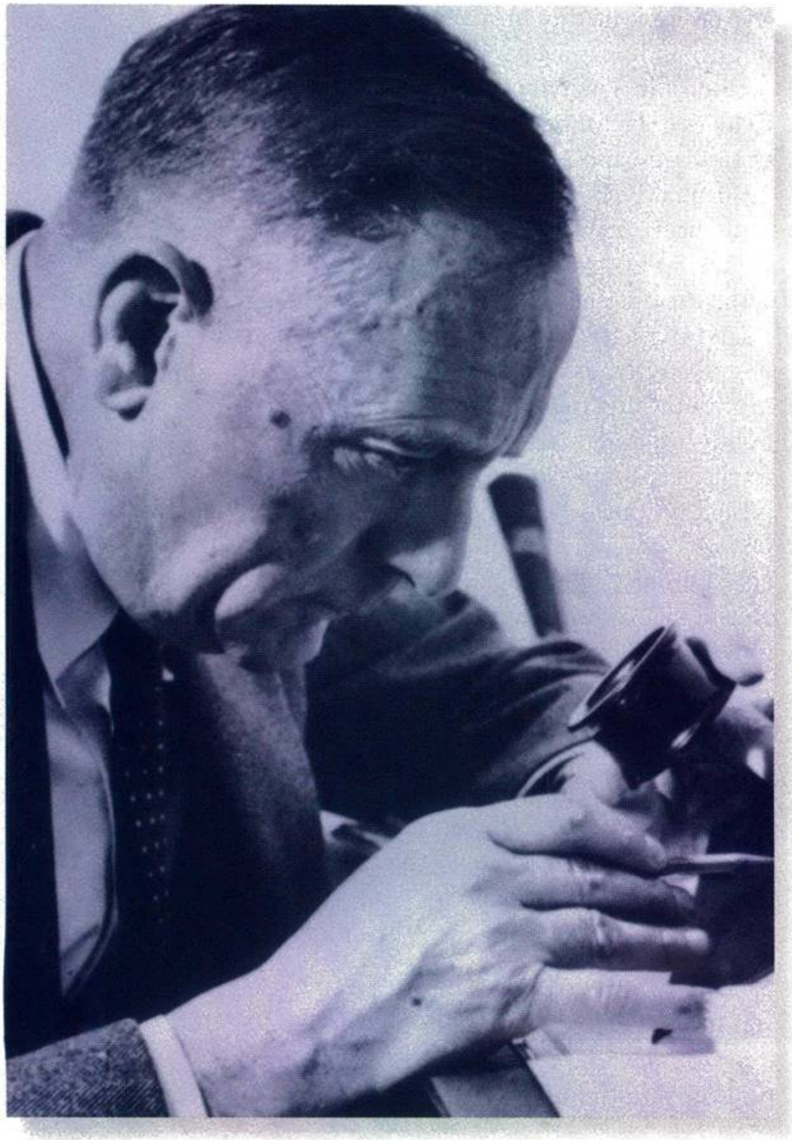
Milky Way by photographing variable stars in globular clusters. Like Galileo, Shapley believed that the Milky Way was the universe, but a much larger one than the Italian had dared dream. Three hundred thousand light-years across was Shapley's jarring estimate — the "Big Galaxy," as he dubbed it — ten times larger than anyone had previously envisioned.

Among Shapley's most outspoken critics was the astronomer Heber Curtis of California's Lick Observatory, located atop Mount Hamilton, near San Jose. Curtis argued that not only had Shapley grossly inflated the size of the Milky Way, in doing so he had committed an even greater blunder. Curtis firmly believed that our galaxy was only one of many whose numbers are beyond counting, that the ethereal wisps, or nebulae, captured by astronomers as faint images on glass plates were really independent galaxies strewn across space like a cosmic archipelago.

Here matters stood until the night of October 5, 1923, when fate took Edwin Hubble by the hand. With the 100-inch locked on a spiral arm of the Andromeda Nebula (known to astronomers as M31), he took a 45-minute exposure, labeling the plate H335H, the initials standing for "Hubble" and "Hooker Telescope" and the number representing the 335th photograph taken by the astronomer on the 100-inch. When he developed it later in the day, Hubble believed that it contained images of three previously undiscovered novae, variable stars that increase in brightness to several times their normal magnitude before dimming to their original appearance.

Grace Burke Hubble in 1931. She waited with the cat in their Spanish-style bungalow in San Marino when Edwin was up the mountain at the telescope.

Huntington Library, San Marino, California


Edwin Hubble at his desk studying images in 1948.

The Observatories of the Carnegie Institution of Washington.

His run completed, Hubble returned to his office in Pasadena the next day, where he undertook a more thorough examination of the plates. He quickly discovered that one of the novae was not a nova at all, but a Cepheid variable star, a particular type whose well-known period-luminosity relationship described its absolute brightness. After plotting the object's light curve, he employed distance-measuring techniques and was rocked when he discovered the Cepheid to be at least 300,000 parsecs from Earth — the equivalent of a million light-years, or more than triple the diameter of Shapley's entire universe. Staggering though it seemed, what Galileo had written about the stars Hubble could now claim for the galaxies themselves — "congeries innumerable."

Tuning Forks

Another knotty, if less glamorous, problem faced by astronomers was how to classify the galaxies in hopes of arriving at an understanding concerning their formation and evolution. Having studied and rejected various schemes developed by others, Hubble came up with his own in the early 1920s — the now classic cosmic "tuning fork" diagram. The handle of the fork is composed of elliptical nebulae, subdivided according to how flattened they appear. Those that are perfectly circular he called E0 nebulae: several steps removed are the E7 ellipticals, the flattest of their kind, reminiscent of a slightly elongated football.

The tines of the fork are composed of elegant spirals, which resemble pinwheels. These Hubble divided into normal spirals and a smaller but distinctive subgroup called barred spirals, so named because their curved arms originate from the end of a "bar" running through their nuclei rather than from the nuclei themselves. Just as the ellipticals are classified according to their degree of flatness, the spirals — both normal and barred — are divided into subclasses based on the tightness of their arms. An Sa designation denotes a normal spiral with tightly wound arms; SBa is the symbol for its counterpart within the barred category. Sc and SBc spirals are the most loosely wound of all.

Still, perfection was elusive. Some few of the nebulae, such as the Small and Large Magellanic Clouds, lacked what Hubble termed "rotational symmetry." They appeared to be warped, twisted, or stretched, perhaps as the result of primordial explosions or close encounters with trespassing neighbors. Thus the astronomer had no choice but to add a catchall designation, the so-called irregular nebulae.

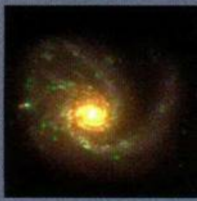
Although astronomers remain puzzled by the evolution of the spiral arms issuing from the galaxies like flagella, Hubble's classification scheme has endured. The great astronomer Walter Baade, Hubble's colleague at Mount Wilson for more than two decades, summed it up beautifully in a lecture at Harvard: "I have used [the classification scheme] for 30 years, and although I have searched obstinately for systems that do not fit it, the number of such systems that I finally found is so small that I can count it on the fingers of my hand."

Nicolas Copernicus, the Hubbles' Cat

Hubble's wife, Grace, needed no calendar to tell her when her husband was about to embark on a run. He fiddled absentmindedly with his bacon and eggs, a distant look in his eyes, and showed none of his usual interest in the newspaper or conversation. Truth to tell, he was already gone. After he stuffed his clothing, a few books, a tin of tobacco, and a flashlight into his battered military suitcase, Grace drove him to the observatory offices on Pasadena's Santa Barbara Street, where a truck was already waiting to carry him up the mountain. "Take care of yourself," were his parting words as he jumped out and hurried away with a look of "absorbed enthusiasm." Feeling very much alone, Grace returned to their comfortable Spanish-style house in San Marino to wait out the days and nights in the company of Nicolas Copernicus, the Hubbles' cat.

Edwin Hubble was captured for the first time with a telescope in this 1914 photograph taken at the Hale house in New Albany, Indiana. Huntington Library, San Marino, California

When Edwin wasn't on a run, the mood was different. His work on the mountain had brought him to the attention of various members of the Hollywood community, and friendships blossomed. Among those close to the Hubbles were the actress Helen Hayes and her irreverently flamboyant husband, the playwright Charles MacArthur. Aldous Huxley, author of *Brave New World*, had come to California to write for the movies and visited Hubble during a run. Huxley demonstrated his grasp of Einsteinian physics when, on peering through the 100-inch, he joked that he half-expected to see his own backside. It was the beginning of a fast friendship that lasted until Hubble's death in 1953, when Huxley wrote a devastated Grace, "Love remains — for it is what 'moves



Grace and Edwin Hubble made life an adventure in southern California.

Huntington Library, San Marino, California

the sun and the other stars,' which is something that Edwin knew even better than Dante."

On the night of March 4, 1937, the Hubbles attended the annual Motion Picture Academy Awards ceremonies at the Biltmore Bowl in Los Angeles. They were guests of the director Frank Capra, who had already won one Oscar and was on the verge of receiving another. Capra was also president of the Academy and saw to it that the Hubbles were seated at his table. He began the proceedings by introducing the world's greatest living astronomer and asking Hubble to stand. As he did so, three spotlights converged on him, while the auditorium resounded with applause. "Next to invoking the Deity," a star-struck Grace gushed, "this seemed for some mysterious reason the correct way to begin."

Winning Notoriety

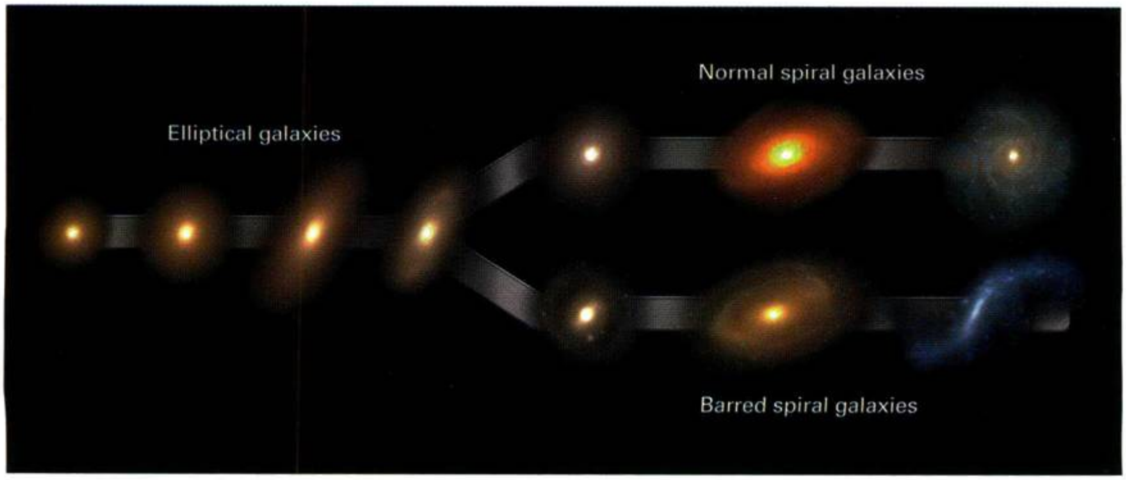
The discovery that elevated Hubble to the status of a celebrity unfolded during the late 1920s and early 1930s. Ever since the 19th century, scientists had known that light, like sound, behaves in many ways as if it were a wave; the motion of the source affects the wavelength of the light. Thus, if a light source is moving toward a viewer the spectral lines are shifted toward the blue, or blueshifted; if the light source is moving away from the observer the spectral lines are shifted toward the red, or redshifted. The amount the lines shift — the so-called Doppler shift — reveals the radial velocity of the light source.

In 1912 Vesto Melvin Slipher, an astronomer at Flagstaff's Lowell Observatory, had mounted a slitted spectrograph on the 24-inch Lowell refractor and photographed more than 40 nebulae. The results were nothing less than astounding. With one or two exceptions, the nebulae were all redshifted, hurtling away from the sun at speeds as high as 1,100 kilometers per second. Everything hinged on obtaining credible estimates of the distances of the nebulae, and then establishing a correlation with the velocities of their recession. To accomplish this, however, a much larger telescope was needed.

Some 16 years later, Hubble invited Milton Humason to his office. A former janitor and night assistant with a grammar school education, Humason had been promoted to assistant astronomer in 1922, largely for his exceptional ability to photograph distant objects. As Humason remembered it, Hubble thought that the fainter the nebulae the greater their distance from Earth — and the larger the redshifts: "[he] asked me if I would check that out."

If, as Hubble conjectured, a nebula's velocity of recession was truly an index to its distance, then the distances of nebulae far across the universe could be inferred by simply measuring their redshifts. Humason set to work readying the telescope, and in weeks the unlikely pair hoisted sail, setting a course for far-flung waters, Humason in the crow's nest and Hubble at the helm.

For his first plate Humason intentionally picked a nebula whose redshift Slipher had not been able to obtain because of its distance from Earth. Photographing through a yellow prism that blocked the ultraviolet light, the assistant



Edwin Hubble developed a classification system for galactic structure based on the design of a tuning fork. The handle holds *elliptical* galaxies subdivided by the roundness of their shape. Elegant spiral galaxies and barred spirals compose the tines of the fork.

Astronomy: Elisabeth Rowan

astronomer captured a faint spectrum he later described as "poor." Still, the so-called H and K lines produced by calcium atoms in the nebula were definitely shifted to the right or red end, as Hubble had expected.

Confirming the Shifting Galaxies

Humason immediately telephoned the elated astronomer, who was waiting for him at Santa Barbara Street when he completed his historic run. Hubble confirmed the redshift, calculating it at some 3,000 kilometers per second, about 1,800 kilometers per second greater than Slipher's highest value. When he was queried about his feelings at the moment of triumph years afterward, the educationally deprived Humason claimed the poet Byron as his model, though he could offer no reason why.

Humason was soon gathering spectra on the great spirals like M33, M51, and M101, the heart of Messier's catalog compiled a century and a half earlier. The redshifts were confirmed: in all directions, the nebulae appeared to be hurtling away from Earth, or Earth from them. Based on his calibration work with Cepheids, Hubble quickly established the first linear relation between the degree of spectral displacement and the estimated distance to the observed object — the greater the redshift, the more remote the source of light.

The published results represented a giant step in modern cosmology. In place of a static picture of the cosmos, the universe had to be regarded as expanding, the very cornerstone of what would become known as the grand creation event, first termed the "big bang theory" by the astronomer Fred Hoyle in 1950.

Having more than quadrupled Slipher's largest displacement, Humason added new velocities at the rate of ten a month, forging beyond Virgo to Pegasus, Pisces, Cancer, Perseus, Coma, and Leo, whose speed of recession was calculated at a dizzying 19,700 kilometers per second, a figure that Humason would more than double before he finally ran out of telescope.

Scientific Immortality

As he always did, Hubble would come striding down the hall when Humason returned from the mountain to ask what luck he had had. When Humason handed him the new exposures of spectra he would pick up a pencil and pad and jot down the figures as fast as the pencil could move, calculating the distances within minutes. Gradually, the now famous principle destined to bear his name took shape. According to Hubble's Law, the distances and recessional speeds of the nebulae are in direct proportion to each other. Double the distance to a galaxy and the speed doubles; triple the distance and the speed triples. A galaxy at a distance of 100 million light-years is moving away from Earth twice as fast as a galaxy that is 50 million light-years away from us.

Writer Aldous Huxley and Edwin Hubble enjoyed a lasting friendship. Huxley's screenwriting career made him a rich man and his purchase of a new Cadillac impressed the Hubbles, who went and bought one for themselves. Huntington Library, San Marino, California

Having garnered scientific immortality, Hubble was sought out by none other than the living god of science himself. In January 1931, Albert Einstein arrived in Pasadena for a fateful meeting with Hubble. During the metaphorical laying on of hands, the physicist explained how he had "judged" his equations to make them conform to the astronomers' insistence that the cosmos was static. Einstein called it the greatest aesthetic blunder of his life, and publicly thanked Hubble for restoring his faith in universal motion.

When Edwin wasn't available, Grace Hubble drove Einstein to his meetings and appointments. He was silent sometimes, and sometimes he would talk in French or English, for Grace knew no German. One afternoon he broke his silence to say, "Your husband's work is beautiful."

Gale E. Christianson, a Guggenheim fellow and historian at Indiana State University, is the author of Edwin Hubble: Mariner of the Nebulae, *as well as biographies of Isaac Newton and Loren Eiseley.*

The Universe.

Milky Way photo courtesy of NOAO.

You.

Hey, you have to start somewhere.

Your point of departure? The Firstscope Series, telescopes of choice for serious beginning and intermediate astronomers. Made for Celestron, the legendary name in top-quality telescopes worldwide, all models feature: premium optics, 1-1/4" eyepieces, sturdy aluminum or wood adjustable tripods and stable equatorial mounts with slow motion controls and setting circles. Choose from 80mm (3.1") refractors with fully multicoated optics or 114mm (4.5") Newtonians. The 80mm EQ model is a traditional refractor; the highly portable 80mm EQ WA has a short tube design with a very wide field of view. The FS114, FS114 Deluxe and FS114 Premium offer a choice of tripods and standard accessories in a traditional Newtonian design, while the FS114 Short has a short tube design for added portability. Enjoy superb views of the moon, Saturn's rings, Jupiter's belts and moons, plus comets and deep-sky objects like galaxies, nebulae and star clusters. The refractors are also great for terrestrial observing. Explore photo opportunities with optional accessories and your camera. Stop wondering. Start wandering. Visit your Celestron retailer or click on **www.celestron.com** for details. Celestron. Taking you where you've never been before©.

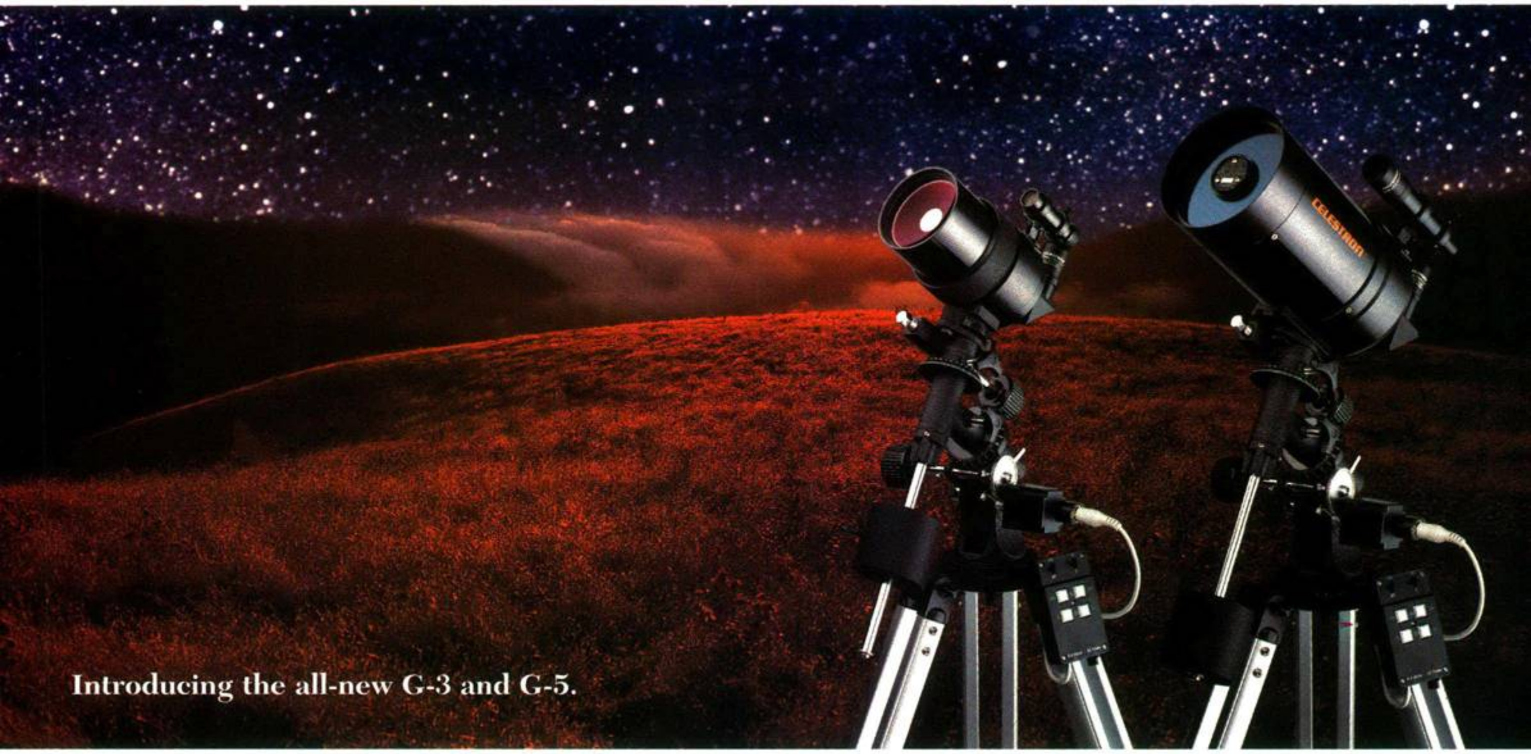
Firstscope
114 Premium
(#31052)
Firstscope
114 Short
(#31046)
Firstscope
80 EQ WA
(#21072)
Firstscope
80 EQ
(#21070)

CELESTRON®

2835 Columbia St., Torrance, CA 90503
Tel: (310) 328-9560 · Fax: (310) 212-5835
www.celestron.com

©1998 Celestron

Taking you where you've never been before©



Introducing the all-new G-3 and G-5.

Getting out there. Way, way out there. That's what it's all about. And now it's easier than ever with Celestron's ultraportable **G-3** and **G-5** telescopes. The perfect skywatching tools for amateur astronomers of all levels; whether you're a first-time user or a seasoned cosmic observer. From Saturn's rings to galaxies light years away to a bee buzzing in a patch of flowers, you'll enjoy brighter images, better contrast and sharper detail thanks to Celestron's legendary U.S.-made optics. Meticulously hand-crafted for optical excellence, the **G-3** and **G-5** are manufactured under the same strict quality standards found in our renowned C8 model. These large aperture, full-featured observation systems are ideal for terrestrial viewing and astrophotography and include tripod, accessory tray and CD-ROM software. All for less than you'd expect to pay. So pick one up and get out there. 'Cause there's a lot of "out there" to cover. For more information, visit your authorized Celestron retailer or see us on the Web: **www.celestron.com**

G-3 specs - #11090	**G-5 specs - #11050**
3 1/2" (90mm) Aperture	5" (127mm) Aperture
Maksutov-Cassegrain	Schmidt-Cassegrain
1000mm Focal Length	1250mm Focal Length
f/11 Focal Ratio	f/10 Focal Ratio
Multicoated Optics	Multicoated Optics
Light Grasp - 165x	Light Grasp - 330x
Resolving Power - 1.3 arc sec.	Resolving Power - 0.9 arc sec.
German Equatorial Mount	German Equatorial Mount
Aluminum Tripod & Accessory Tray	Aluminum Tripod & Accessory Tray
Weight: 4.0 lbs = Telescope	Weight: 5.3 lbs = Telescope
17.3 lbs = Telescope/tripod & mount	17.3 lbs =Telescope/tripod & mount
25mm SMA Eyepiece - 1 1/4" (40x)	25mm SMA Eyepiece - 1 1/4" (50x)
Field of View - 1.3°	Field of View - 1.0°
Eye Relief - 14mm	Eye Relief - 14mm
Near Focus - 5 ft.	Near Focus - 20 ft.
Optional Motor Drive available	Optional Motor Drive available

Enjoy great savings on a full line of customized G-3 and G-5 accessory packages! See your local Celestron dealer for details.

©1998 Celestron Models shown may be photographed with optional equipment.

CELESTRON®

2835 Columbia St., Torrance, CA 90503
Tel: (310) 328-9560 · Fax: (310) 212-5835

THE SKY SHOW

February's cold, crisp evenings are highlighted by a meeting of the celestial gods. by Martin Ratcliffe and Alister Ling

▶ The best conjunction of the year, perhaps the best for more than a decade, occurs this month. Two brilliant planets, **Venus** and **Jupiter**, dress up the evening sky and pass within 0.1° of each other in the final week of February. The addition of a thin crescent moon a few days before the conjunction makes this a highly photogenic evening sky. Not since 1990 have these two planets paired up so closely, and that was an early morning event.

Venus plays its role as the evening star admirably. The bright magnitude –4.0 planet continues its climb away from the sun. On February 1, it lies 22° to the east of the sun and sets two hours later. Jupiter, at magnitude –2.1, lies roughly 22° farther east along the ecliptic in Pisces. As each day passes, Venus edges one degree closer to Jupiter. By the new moon on February 16, the two planets lie only 7° apart. At about the same time, tiny **Mercury** joins the evening activity. Mercury sets 45 minutes after the sun and attempts to shine through the bright twilight on February 16. Mercury's visibility improves as it approaches greatest eastern elongation early in March.

The slender crescent moon lies 5° southwest of Venus on February 17. One night later the thickening crescent lies 4° east of Jupiter. These are the final days before the conjunction. On the evening of February 22, Venus lies a mere 0.8° west of Jupiter. Both planets are visible through a telescope in the same low-power field of view. Though Jupiter is farther away, the 89-percent-illuminated disk of Venus appears one-third the size of Jupiter's 33" diameter. Venus lies 133 million miles from Earth and Jupiter is a staggering 540 million miles away. The two planets are separated by 400 million miles.

The two planets get as close as 0.1° on February 23.

George Livadras

Venus and Jupiter rise over the Riviere des Prairies in Montreal, Canada. Look for Venus, Jupiter, and Saturn to grace our evening skies this month.

FEBRUARY 1999

1 The moon passes 0.3° north of Regulus, 7 P.M. EST
Uranus is in conjunction with the sun, 8 P.M. EST

3 Mercury is in superior conjunction, 11 P.M. EST

4 Asteroid Vesta is at opposition, 2 A.M. EST

6 The moon passes 3° north of Mars, 10 P.M. EST

8 The moon is at apogee (251,274 miles from Earth), 2:52 A.M. EST
Last quarter moon is at 5:58 A.M. EST

14 The moon passes 1.5° north of Neptune, 6 A.M. EST

15 Asteroid Hygiea is at opposition, 6 P.M. EST

16 New moon is at 12:39 A.M. EST; annular solar eclipse

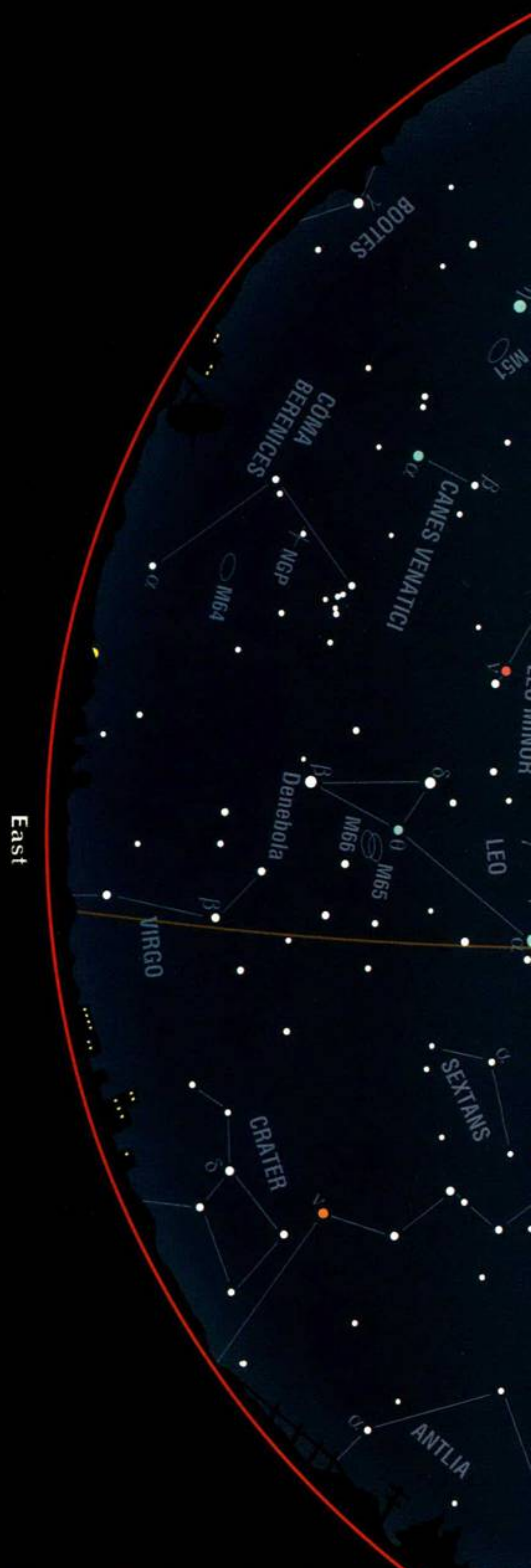
17 The moon passes 1.8° south of Venus, midnight EST

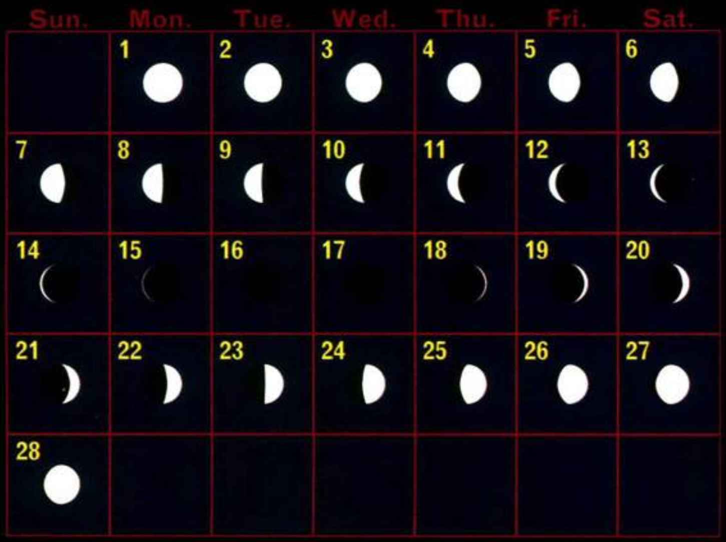
18 The moon passes 2° south of Jupiter, 10 A.M. EST

20 The moon is at perigee (229,071 miles from Earth), 8:34 A.M. EST
The moon passes 3° south of Saturn, 9 A.M. EST

22 First quarter moon is at 8:43 P.M. EST

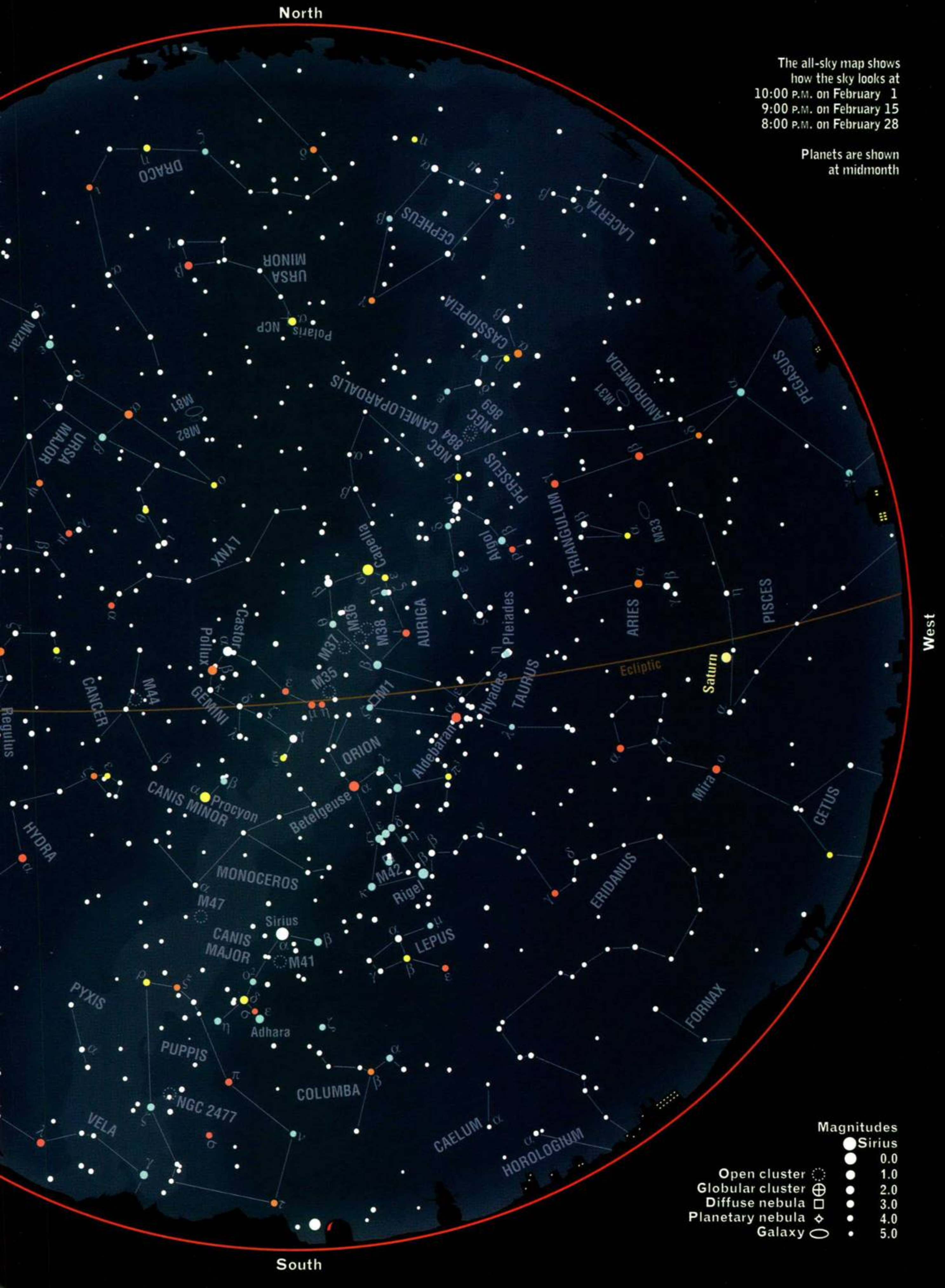
23 The moon passes 0.4° north of Aldebaran, 7 A.M. EST
Venus passes 0.1° north of Jupiter, 3 P.M. EST (page 76)





Sun.	Mon.	Tue.	Wed.	Thu.	Fri.	Sat.
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28						

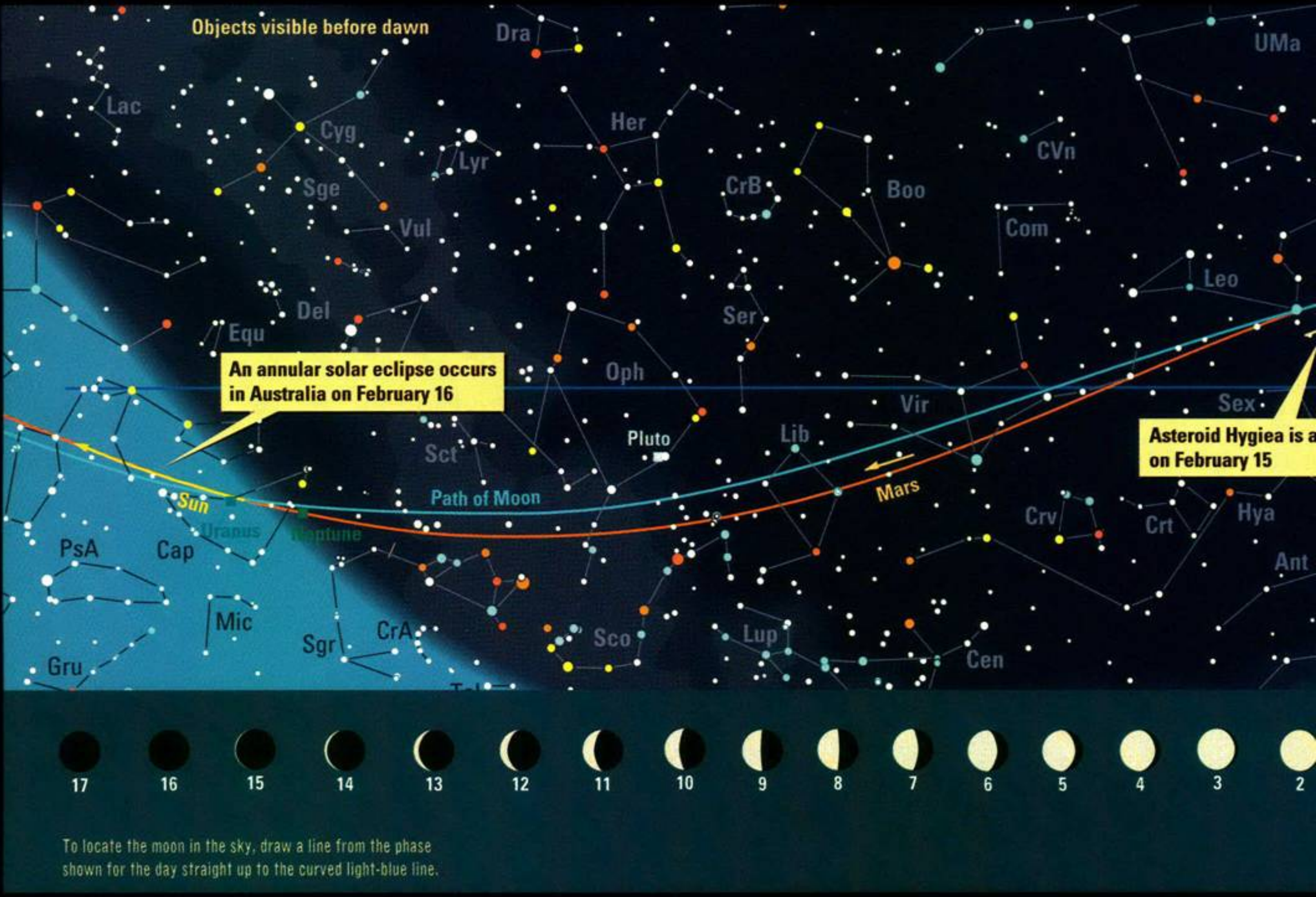
This map portrays the sky at times shown in the upper right corner of the page. Located just outside the map are the four directions: north, south, east, and west. To find stars above your horizon, hold the map overhead and orient it so a direction label matches the direction you're facing. The stars above the map's horizon now match what's in the sky.


North
DRACO
CEPHEUS
LACERTA
URSA MINOR
Polaris
NCP
Mizar
CASSIOPEIA
ANDROMEDA
M31
PEGASUS
CAMELOPARDALIS
NGC 869
NGC 884
M81
M82
URSA MAJOR
PERSEUS
TRIANGULUM
M33
Algol
LYNX
Capella
AURIGA
M36
M38
M37
Castor
Pollux
ARIES
PISCES
Pleiades
West
Saturn
Ecliptic
TAURUS
Hyades
M1
M35
GEMINI
CANCER
M44
Regulus
Aldebaran
ORION
Mira
CETUS
CANIS MINOR
Procyon
Betelgeuse
HYDRA
MONOCEROS
M42
Rigel
ERIDANUS
M47
Sirius
CANIS MAJOR
M41
LEPUS
FORNAX
PYXIS
Adhara
PUPPIS
COLUMBA
NGC 2477
VELA
CAELUM
HOROLOGIUM
South
Magnitudes
Sirius
0.0
1.0
2.0
3.0
4.0
5.0
Open cluster
Globular cluster
Diffuse nebula
Planetary nebula
Galaxy

The all-sky map shows
how the sky looks at
10:00 P.M. on February 1
9:00 P.M. on February 15
8:00 P.M. on February 28

Planets are shown
at midmonth

THE PATH OF THE PLANETS


Objects visible before dawn
Dra
UMa
Lac
Cyg
Lyr
Her
CVn
Sge
CrB
Boo
Vul
Com
Leo
Del
Ser
Equ
Oph
Vir
Sex
Sct
Pluto
Lib
Hya
Sun
Path of Moon
Mars
Crv
Crt
Uranus
Neptune
PsA
Cap
Ant
Mic
CrA
Sco
Lup
Sgr
Cen
Gru
17
16
15
14
13
12
11
10
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2

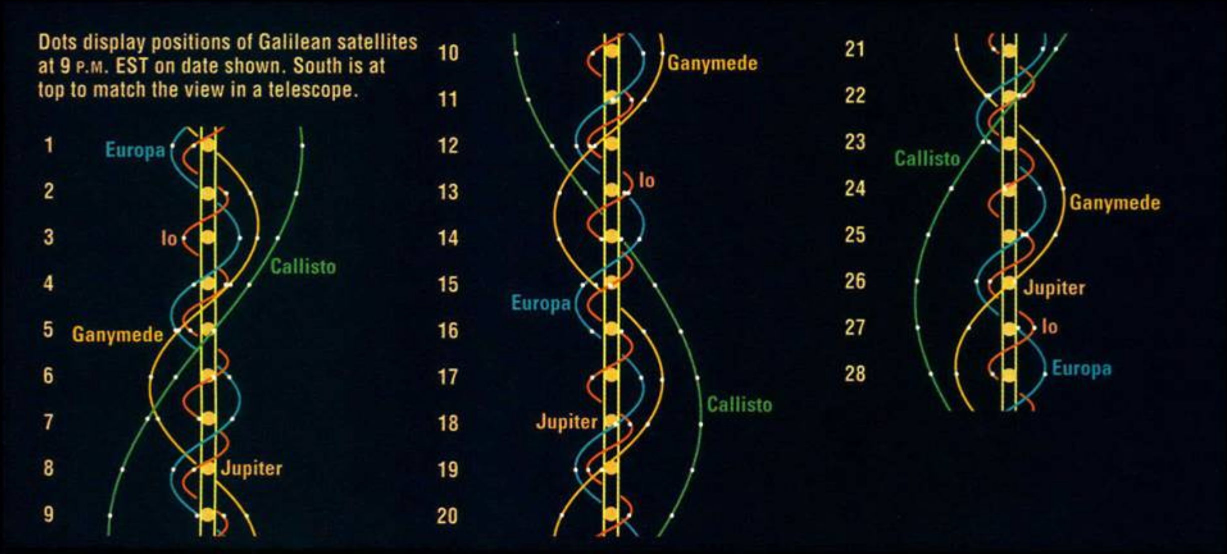
An annular solar eclipse occurs in Australia on February 16

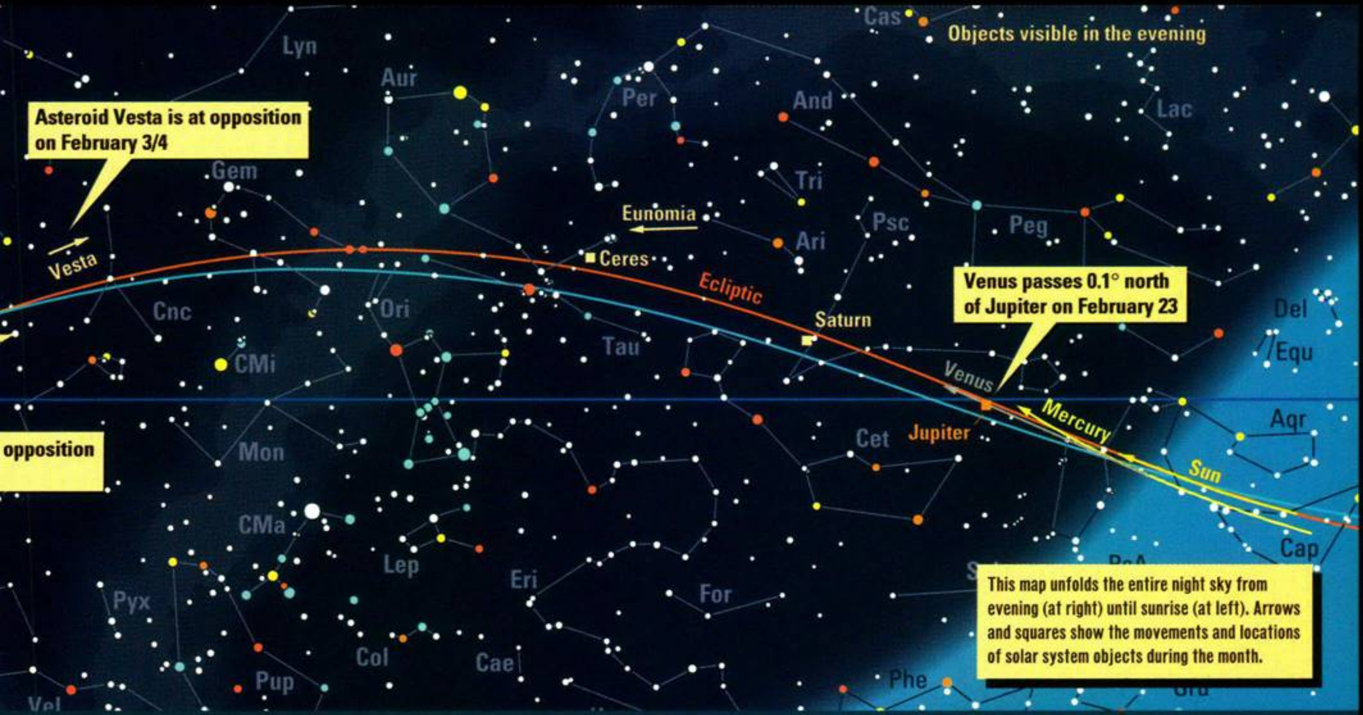
Asteroid Hygiea is a
on February 15

To locate the moon in the sky, draw a line from the phase shown for the day straight up to the curved light-blue line.

10" PLANETS (S, W—E, N)	MERCURY	MERCURY	VENUS	MARS	MARS
Date	February 15	February 28	February 15	February 1	February 28
Magnitude	–1.3	–0.8	–3.9	0.5	–0.1
Angular Size	5.2"	6.6"	11.3"	8.0"	10.2"
Illumination	96%	63%	90%	90%	92%
Distance (AU) from Earth	1.301	1.023	1.474	1.178	0.916
Distance (AU) from Sun	0.357	0.308	0.724	1.655	1.640
Right Ascension (2000.0)	22h27.0m	23h45.6m	23h30.9m	14h03.0m	14h34.2m
Declination (2000.0)	–11°17'	–0°39'	–4°31'	–10°16'	–12°49'

JUPITER'S MOONS


Dots display positions of Galilean satellites at 9 P.M. EST on date shown. South is at top to match the view in a telescope.

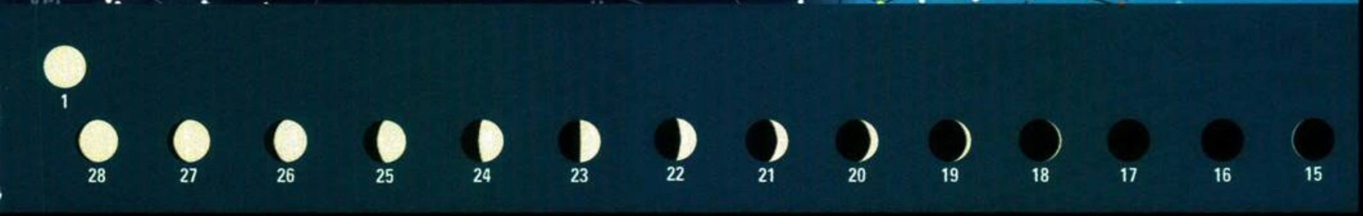

Cas
Objects visible in the evening
Lyn
Aur
Per
And
Lac
Gem
Tri
Eunomia
Psc
Peg
Ari
Vesta
Ceres
Ecliptic
Cnc
Ori
Saturn
Del
Tau
CMi
Equ
Venus
Mercury
Aqr
Jupiter
Cet
Sun
Mon
CMa
Cap
Lep
Eri
For
Pyx
Col
Cae
Pup
Phe
Vel

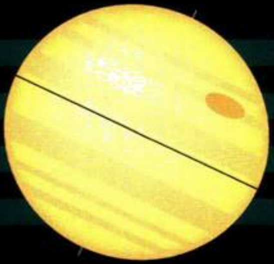
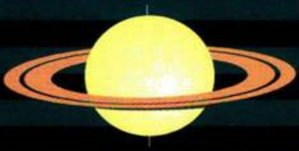
Asteroid Vesta is at opposition on February 3/4

opposition

Venus passes 0.1° north of Jupiter on February 23

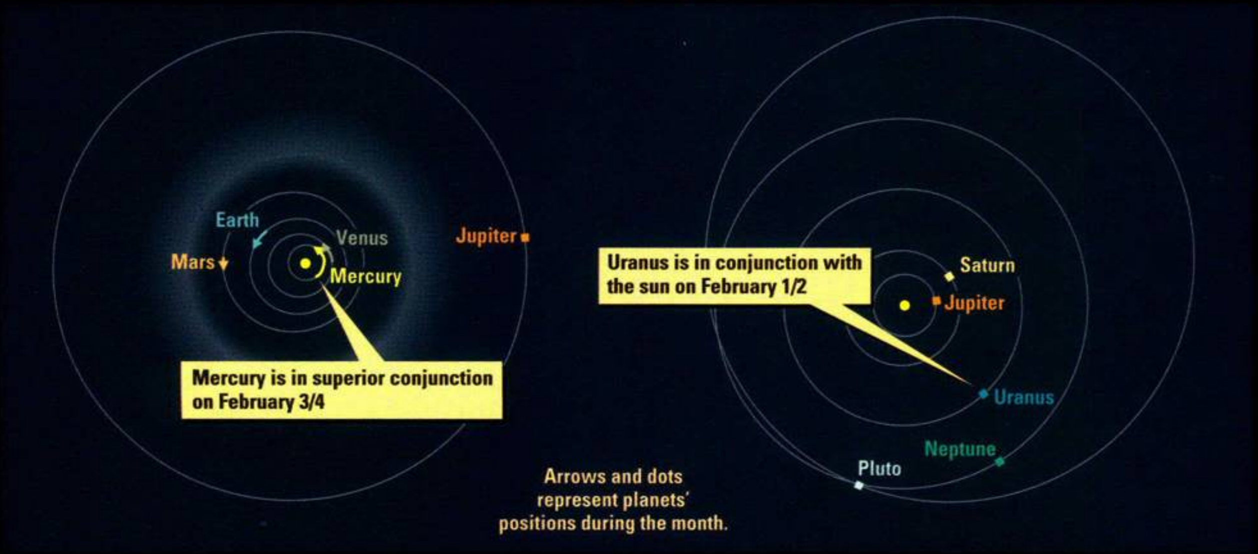
This map unfolds the entire night sky from evening (at right) until sunrise (at left). Arrows and squares show the movements and locations of solar system objects during the month.


1
28
27
26
25
24
23
22
21
20
19
18
17
16
15

JUPITER	SATURN	URANUS	NEPTUNE	PLUTO
February 15	February 15	February 15	February 15	February 15
−2.1	0.3	5.9	8.0	13.8
34.4"	17.2"	3.4"	2.2"	0.1"
100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
5.734	9.666	20.855	31.038	30.359
4.953	9.258	19.891	30.132	30.133
0h03.4m	1h50.3m	21h04.7m	20h19.9m	16h41.5m
−0°51'	8°51'	−17°22'	−19°16'	−10°34'

THE PLANETS IN THEIR ORBITS


Earth
Venus
Jupiter
Mars
Mercury
Saturn
Jupiter
Uranus
Neptune
Pluto

Mercury is in superior conjunction on February 3/4

Uranus is in conjunction with the sun on February 1/2

Arrows and dots represent planets' positions during the month.

FIRST VIEWS: The Bright Clusters M41 and NGC 2362

K. Weinberg

George R. Viscome

Some observers falsely assert that star clusters all look the same, but that's not so. Star clusters come in a wide variety of shapes, luminosities, and densities. Each has its own charm, and they are all a delight to look at.

Messier 41 is the perfect star cluster for beginners. It can be seen with the naked eye — Aristotle recorded it as a fuzzy spot — and is easily visible in binoculars from the city. Look for M41 just 4° south of Sirius. The cluster holds ten stars brighter than 9th magnitude, another dozen a bit fainter, and dozens more gradually fading into the fine stardust of the Milky Way.

After absorbing the view at low power, increase the magnification to more than 100x. Can you see the orangy-red star near the middle? How does its color compare to the other stars in the cluster?

In complete contrast to M41 is the tight swarm of stars that make up NGC 2362. Point your telescope toward Tau (τ) Canis Majoris — the tip of Canis Major's tail. At first glance, all that may be seen is a star with a halo. Increase the power to 150x — even with a small scope — to be rewarded with a fine scene. About 30 stars, similar in brightness to those in M41, are packed into a space 25 times tighter. It looks like a starburst of fireworks frozen in space.

There are dozens of clusters in this area of the sky, seek them out and enjoy their differences.

European observers will have a fine view in twilight on that evening. For American observers, this event occurs during daylight hours, and those with telescopes may be able to catch the moment. By nightfall, the two planets will have moved apart slightly, though will still be less than ¼° apart. Below and to the west of the pair, Mercury is gaining ground. It sets more than an hour after the sun.

To round out the early evening's planetary action, **Saturn** can be found some 27° above Jupiter and Venus. Shining at magnitude 0.3, Saturn lies opposite the Jupiter/Venus pair in Pisces the Fish. The growing crescent moon passes 3° south of Saturn on February 20.

The four evening planets — Mercury, Venus, Jupiter, and Saturn — offer some of the best opportunities all year for planetary observation and photography.

The fifth planet visible during February is **Mars**. It doesn't rise until near midnight and is approaching opposition on April 24. By late February, it reaches magnitude 0 and will continue to brighten through April. This month also marks an important milestone in the visibility of surface features. From this point on, the view can only get better.

The arbitrary size of 10" is often used as a guide to determine when useful surface observations can begin. Mars reaches this apparent size by the end of February and will continue increasing until opposition when it spans 16". Mars spends the first half of February moving gently eastward from night to night among the stars of Virgo the Maiden. It then passes into Libra the Balance.

The bright stars of Orion, Taurus, Gemini, and Canis Major dominate the sky once Jupiter and Venus set at around 8 P.M. Though the nights may be cold, it's worth the extra effort to bundle up to see the sights this region of sky brings. From a stellar birthplace in the Orion Nebula (M42) to the Crab Nebula (M1) in Taurus, the winter sky has it all.

Some of the lesser known winter gems are also worthwhile. Take note of M41 in Canis Major the Great Dog. This fine open star cluster is visible in binoculars and lies 4° south of Sirius — the brightest star in the sky. Below Sirius are three stars that form a triangle that represents the hind legs of the Great Dog. A couple of degrees northeast of the triangle's point lies the 4th-magnitude star Tau (τ) Canis Majoris, a fine triple. In addition to this multiple star, a cluster of several dozen stars congregates around Tau CMa. These stars form a truly wonderful sight for small telescopes.

Beneath the feet of Orion and adjacent to Canis Major is dim Lepus the Hare. The brightest two stars, Alpha (α) and Beta (β), point roughly to M79. Often overlooked, this fine globular cluster is just above the southern horizon for most northern observers.

Following a line from Alpha through Mu (μ) Leporis to the west leads the adventurous observer to an unusual star. R Leporis is one of the reddest bright stars in the sky. Since its discovery by John Hind in 1845, R Leporis has been known as Hind's Crimson Star. It's a long period variable that ranges in magnitude from 5.5 to 11.7 over a 427-day cycle. Observers can expect the star to be rather faint this month. Once it reappears in the morning sky later this year, it will have brightened appreciably and its color will be even more noticeable.

Low in the west and just to the southeast of Saturn is Mira, or Omicron (ο) Ceti, "The Wonderful." This star's variations brought it to maximum brightness in December 1998, and it should still be visible to the naked eye.

High above Cetus is Taurus the Bull. The Bull's head is marked by the fine open cluster called the Hyades. Its V-shape not only marks the Bull's head but his horns as well.

The beautiful sapphire stars of yet another open cluster called the Pleiades, or Seven Sisters (M45), lie near the Bull's head. This gathering of stars marks the Bull's shoulder and is best

Light Pillars: A Winter's Gift

One very cold observing night I was surrounded by the strangest northern lights I had ever seen — vertical rays that didn't move. The next day, news items quoted people who thought the aliens had landed and pointed their search beams upward.

Robert Greenler's book *Rainbows, Halos, and Glories* explains this phenomenon. It's due to the combination of streetlights and a frigid air mass full of flat-based ice crystals.

Light from unshielded sources radiates upward and hits the bottom of reflective ice crystals in the atmosphere. The light then reflects back down toward your eye. From your point of view, the light appears to come from behind the crystal as part of a column above the light source. Reflections from thousands of crystals with slightly different orientations combine to make the whole pillar — even when you can't see the source. Temperatures of at least 0° F (–18° C) are needed to see this effect. This is one reason why such events are rare in the more temperate coastal regions.

Alister Ling

The Many Moons of Saturn

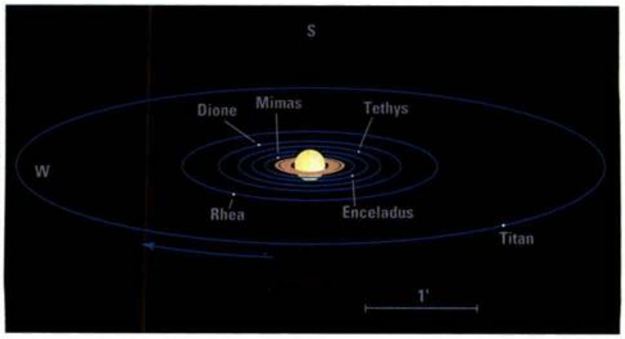
Saturn may have lackluster clouds, but its moons are a delight to watch. The bigger the telescope, the more you can see — a spotting scope can easily pick up Titan, the second-largest moon in the solar system. An 8-inch telescope will handily reveal four more moons. On superb nights, two more inner moons can be seen.

Pinpointing Saturn's moons and identifying them is relatively easy. Many good planetarium software packages can aid you. These programs allow observers to print charts that are inverted and flipped to match the orientation seen in a telescope.

Iapetus is a lone 10th-magnitude speck hanging east of Saturn at month's start. It slowly works its way toward the planet and is at inferior conjunction on February 16. Titan orbits nearly two times in one month, while the other moons move noticeably in the course of a few of hours.

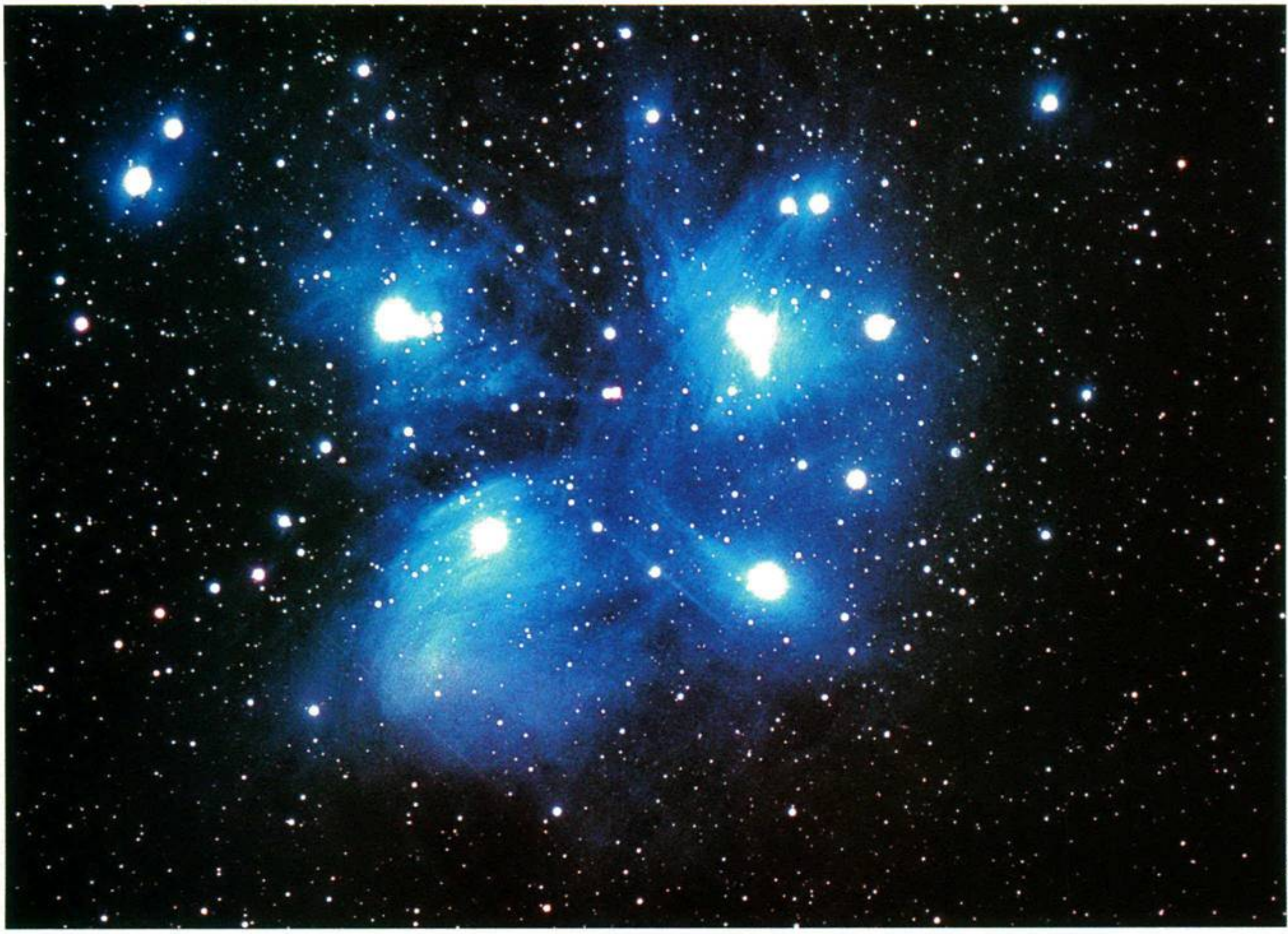
The diagram shows positions of the moons on February 1 at 7 P.M. EST (0h UT on February 2) and the shape of each moon's orbit with an arrow showing which way they are moving. Find the number of days (in Universal Time) that have elapsed since the start of the month, then divide that number by the orbital period of the satellite. The result is how many orbits the moon has completed, while the decimal is the fraction of the orbit the moon has traversed since its starting point. For example, on February 15, at 7 P.M., Dione will have orbited 14/2.737 = 5.12 times. This means the moon will be about 1/10 of the way around its orbit.

The orbital periods (in days) of Saturn's brightest moons are: Mimas 0.942, Enceladus 1.370, Tethys 1.888, Dione 2.737, Rhea 4.517, and Titan 15.945.



All illustrations by *Astronomy*: Elisabeth Rowan

OBSERVER'S CHALLENGE: The Merope Nebula



Tony and Daphne Hallas

The Pleiades (M45) is one of the most photographed objects in the sky and makes one of the top pictures published in books, magazines, postcards, and posters. Can there be any doubt as to why? It's striking, awe-inspiring, and somewhat mysterious. But what makes the picture outstanding are the wisps of nebulosity. Take them away and you've simply got a nice cluster.

Most astronomers jump at the chance to view these delicate tendrils of glowing light with their own eyes. The Merope Nebula (NGC 1435) has almost grown to mythical stature. It was discovered visually by Ernst Wilhelm Liebrecht Tempel with a 4-inch refractor in 1859 and is known as one of the toughest deep-sky objects to spot. In truth, it is tough. But with a little persistence, a few tricks of the trade, and a good night, you too can behold this lovely vision.

Naturally, a clean dark sky is the first requirement, but surprisingly it does not have to be one of those legendary ultra-clear nights. A normal, haze-free 6th-magnitude sky will suffice. This may sound campy, but you need to know where to look, and not just at the Pleiades. As soon as one of the bright Pleiades is in your field of view, your dark adapted eye gets blasted by the bright light and the inevitable dust or start of condensation scatters a large halo around the star. Try using one eye to get the field just right, and then switch to your regular observing eye to spot the nebulosity around Merope: The bright star at lower left in the above photo.

Approach the star Merope from the south without letting it into the field of view. This is the star at the lower left of the Pleiades' bowl. Photos show its nebulosity extending farther out than any other, and you should see a ghostly swath of pale light — as Tempel put it, "like breath on a mirror." If the only time you see nebulosity is in a circular patch around a bright star, try again on a better night or after a little rest. What you're seeing is scattered light and not the nebulosity.

As your skill improves, you'll need to boost the power to see the nebulosities. If you consider yourself an expert, take the extra challenge to detect E. E. Barnard's small cometary nebulosity buried in the Merope Nebula. It is very close to the star itself.

viewed through a pair of binoculars or a small telescope at low power. The scene is always breathtaking.

High above the Pleiades and passing overhead is Auriga the Charioteer. The constellation not only houses 0-magnitude Capella, but the dim inner reaches hold three of the finest open clusters in the sky — M36, M37, and M38. Because the Milky Way runs through the region, open clusters abound in it. Open clusters form in gas clouds within the galaxy, so they are also called galactic clusters.

The winter Milky Way is not as bright as its summer counterpart. During the winter months we see the outer spiral arms of our galaxy. These arms lie farther from the Milky Way's center than we do. When we look at the summer Milky Way, we look toward the central, denser regions of our galaxy.

Rising in the east is regal Leo the Lion. Leo is clear of the horizon by 10 P.M. in February. Between Leo and Gemini the faint constellation Cancer the Crab houses another open cluster. Best known as the Beehive Cluster, or M44, it is also called Praesepe. This fuzzy naked-eye patch of light is a fine sight in binoculars or a low-powered telescope.

The 6.2-magnitude asteroid 4 Vesta lurks about in Cancer this month. Its brightness technically makes the asteroid a naked-eye object under ideal sky conditions. But use binoculars first and look in the northeastern part of the Crab.

On February 4, Vesta lies directly opposite the sun. The star Xi (ξ) Cancri will aid the search. Vesta can be found a mere 2° east of the 5.1-magnitude star.

Venus Joins Jupiter

John McNeal

For months Jupiter has been the brightest planet after darkness falls in the evening sky, but this month Venus competes for the evening spotlight. Watch this month as the pair nearly merges in the twilight glow.

This is a perfect opportunity to catch the public eye and point it to the sky. So mark your calendar, organize a public star night, call the newspapers, or do TV interviews. Hale-Bopp may have fired people's imaginations, but no one can resist the sheer beauty of this impressive gathering. So don't miss the spectacle.

As February opens, Jupiter still commands the evening sky with fainter Saturn resting higher. The unsuspecting public may not have seen Venus struggling against the horizon's glow the past couple of weeks. It suddenly vaults toward Jupiter this month — creating a spellbinding double evening star.

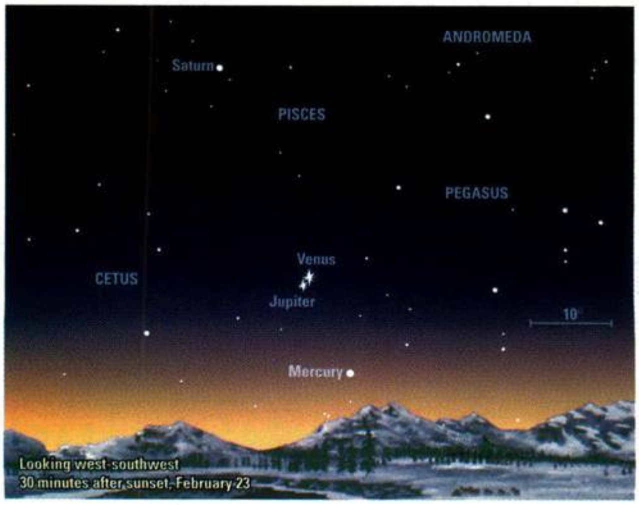
On February 17, a breathtakingly thin crescent moon filled with ashen light hangs 5° below Venus — just enough to squeeze both into a binocular field. By February 18, Europeans will see all three objects in one binocular field. For North Americans, the gorgeous crescent moon will have moved up and to the left (east) of Jupiter.

If this isn't enough, Jupiter and Venus swap places as they graze a mere 12' past each other on February 23. That's less than half the width of the moon. Their relative speed is amazing. Only one day before or after the close encounter, the planets are separated by nearly two whole moon widths.

Photos of this event are easier to take than you might think. Use a slow fine-grain film. That way you will be able to make poster-size enlargements once the film is developed. Try an ISO 100 film and shoot with ordinary lenses using a tripod. Start with an exposure of 1/15 second at f/2.5. Take your images when the twilight colors are at their best.

It is crucial to shoot a range of exposures. This ensures at least one that's just right. Film is cheap. Shoot a whole roll at different stages of twilight early in the month to see what works best. Keep careful notes of the time of day as well as the exposure and f/stop. Though these notes will help, remember that the sun sets later as the month progresses. One quick rule of thumb, read the exposure your light meter suggests but shoot at least four times faster. If the light meter says 1 second, shoot at ¼-second.

Be creative. Try multiple exposures, use interesting foreground trees or buildings, try different tele-photo lenses. The next time such a beautiful group gathers is June 2002, and it won't be as stunning. The planets will be lower in the brighter twilight. (Also see "Venus Rising," page 80.)



Mars Approaching Opposition

When it comes to visible surface markings, Mars has the other planets beat. Although the globe of Saturn appears twice as wide as Mars's this month, the rusty colored 9"-diameter disk displays far more detail than the nearly featureless cloud bands of Saturn.

Mars is only two months from its opposition in April. That's when it will reach its greatest apparent diameter (16") and be visible all night. This will be our best view of Mars since 1990.

As February opens, Mars rises at midnight. The planet's bright, red color is easily spotted in the dim stars of Virgo. Mars lies just to the east of Virgo's brightest star, Spica. Watch as the separation between the two increases as the month progresses.

The more often you look at Mars through a telescope, the easier it is to see tiny details on the martian surface. So hone those skills. Besides watching the planet's ice caps gradually change size, try to identify the dark markings and check the pale yellow areas for featureless lighter patches — signs that a dust storm is in progress. The trick is to get up early or stay awake until the early morning hours. Mars reaches the meridian at about 5 A.M. local time.

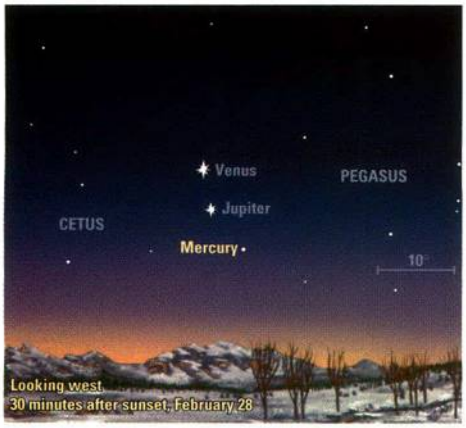
Donald C. Parker

While you're flexing your detection abilities, note the phase of the moon as it passes by on the morning of February 6 — last quarter. Next month, the moon will be a bit fatter when it passes Mars.

Solar System Boogie

Mercury has a great display late this month. Certainly the Venus/Jupiter conjunction will outshine the speedy innermost planet, but the dazzling duo will actually help in the search for elusive Mercury.

On February 23, the closest approach of Venus and Jupiter, Mercury will be a modest naked-eye sight 4° above the western horizon one hour after sunset. The planet shines at magnitude –1.0 in deep blue twilight. A view through the telescope shows a small, gibbous phase, 77 percent lit.



By February 28, Mercury will be halfway between Jupiter and the horizon. It forms a nearly evenly spaced but crooked line with the other two planets. At this point, Mercury is starting to lose some of its brilliance. Though its apparent disk size is growing, the planet's phase is shrinking. Mercury is moving closer to the half-moon or one-quarter phase. On February 28, a 6.8" disk will hold a 58-percent-lit phase. One week later, Mercury is easily spotted 5° to Jupiter's right (north).

Mercury is also at perihelion (closest point to the sun) on February 28. Can you determine its orbital position relative to Earth, Jupiter, Saturn, and the sun by what is seen in the sky?

Asteroid 10 Hygiea reaches opposition this month as well. Hygiea is at magnitude 9.7 in Leo on February 15. Although faint, an ideal opportunity to spot the asteroid occurs a few days before and after February 23. On that date, Hygiea passes close to the 4th-magnitude star Omicron Leonis. Plot the field of view for three nights. The asteroid will reveal itself by its motion with respect to the star.

Rising with Leo is Ursa Major the Great Bear. Its bright asterism, the Big Dipper, dominates the northeastern sky. This large, well-known group of stars holds many deep-sky gems. The Owl Nebula (M97) can be found here, along with the fine naked-eye double Mizar and Alcor. Fine galaxies such as M81, M82, and the beautiful face-on spiral M101 are here as well. To top things off, the constellation is visible all night.

An annular eclipse of the sun occurs across the Indian Ocean and Australia on February 16. Although the moon exactly lines up with the sun, it is also near its farthest orbital point from Earth. This makes the moon's disk a bit too small to block out all of the sun's disk. At mid-eclipse, a ring, or annulus, is visible around the dark limb of the moon — hence the name annular eclipse. Eye protection is required for viewing all phases of the eclipse. The central track passes north of the Australian city of Perth. A

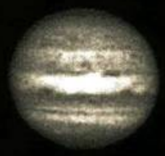
Martin Ratcliffe is Director of Theaters at the Exploration Place in Wichita, Kansas. Alister Ling is a meteorologist working for Environment Canada in Alberta.

Can your 8" SCT do this?

Celestar 8 Deluxe with f/1.95 accessory and the new PixCel 237 CCD Camera allows this four part mosaic of 2 minute exposures

and this? *and this?* *or this?*

Ultima 2000 – 8" @ f/1.95 with the PixCel 237 CCD Camera



Celestar 8 Deluxe @ f/10 with the PixCel 237 CCD Camera

Celestar 8 Deluxe Computerized with f/6.3 reducer and PixCel 237 CCD Camera – two @ 10 minutes

For an 8" SCT with real versatillity and muscle, consider the new Celestron Fastar compatible series telescopes. Ask for our new Fastar/PixCel color brochure or visit our Web site.

CELESTRON®

For full details on the complete line of Celestron CCD Cameras and the wide assortment of accessories available contact a Celestron dealer, Celestron or visit our web site.

Celestron International • 2835 Columbia Street, Torrance, CA 90503 • (310) 328-9560 • FAX (310) 212-5835

CELESTAR 8 TELESCOPES

Lowest Prices Ever!

CELESTRON
CELESTRON

CELESTAR 8

CELESTAR 8 DELUXE

- An economical but full featured 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain. A considerable amount of engineering work went into the design of the Celestar 8 to offer the **lowest price ever** on a Celestron fork mounted 8" with so many features.
- No sacrifice was made in the optics. The unsurpassed superior quality Celestron hand-figured system delivers diffraction-limited optics. Starbright® coatings are standard.
- The electronics are DC for easy astronomy on the go.
- The totally cordless electronics have a built-in drive corrector which is activated when using the optional hand control. The R.A. motor's main tracking speed is an accurately regulated sidereal rate. The optional hand control allows for fast and slow override of R.A. tracking speed and ± operation of the optional DEC motor. A comment from the *Sky & Telescope* review — "the digital electronics delivered a near-perfect sidereal tracking rate."
- The Celestar 8 is powered by a 9 volt alkaline battery.
- The Celestar 8 drive can operate in the Northern or Southern hemisphere from 0° to 90°.
- The new and unique Wedgpod is a combination tripod and wedge. It has a fixed height (33") and is lightweight without compromising its stability.
- Made in the U.S.A.
- Standard accessories included: 6x30 Finderscope, Star Diagonal – 1-1/4" and a 25mm SMA Eyepiece – 1-1/4" (81x).

- This telescope utilizes the same superior optics used in all of Celestron's 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes and has all of the features of the Celestar 8, but is enhanced, for those who prefer a premium version of the spectacular Celestar 8.
- This model has a heavier duty fork mount and drive base, with a precision worm gear drive system.
- Superior tracking accuracy is attained with this drive system, which has four tracking rates and PEC (Periodic Error Correction).
- For the kind of versatility that makes observing a pleasure, the hand controller makes available a micro guide rate of .5x sidereal and a slew rate of 8x sidereal.
- The stepper motor drive electronics are cordless and operate on two 9 volt batteries.
- The Celestar 8 Deluxe has many features that are necessary for the more serious amateur astronomer, particularly if you're interested in astrophotography or CCD imaging.
- The standard accessories for this telescope include: a Declination Motor, Car Battery Adapter, Hand Controller, Wedge and a Tripod that's exceptionally rigid and sturdy, with adjustable height.
- Also standard is a large 9x50 Finderscope, and a multi-coated 26mm Plössl Eyepiece – 1-1/4" (78X).

CELESTRON
Advanced Astro Master

ADVANCED ASTRO MASTER®

The Celestar 8 Computerized and the Celestar 8 Deluxe Computerized telescopes are the same as the Celestar 8 and Celestar 8 Deluxe but with the addition of a factory **installed** and **tested** Advanced Astro Master®.

The pointing system contains a data base of over 10,000 objects. Once aligned, it will guide you to any one of these objects. Included are the entire RNGC catalog, the Messier catalog, IC catalog (selected objects), major planets, over 241 interesting double and multiple stars and a user definable catalog of 25 objects. Operates on a standard 9 volt battery.

Contains an RS-232 serial interface to enable usage with PC programs like "The Sky"™ by Software Bisque.

CELESTRON® *For more detailed information on these telescopes, contact a Celestron dealer or Celestron.*
Visit our WEB site at http://www.celestron.com

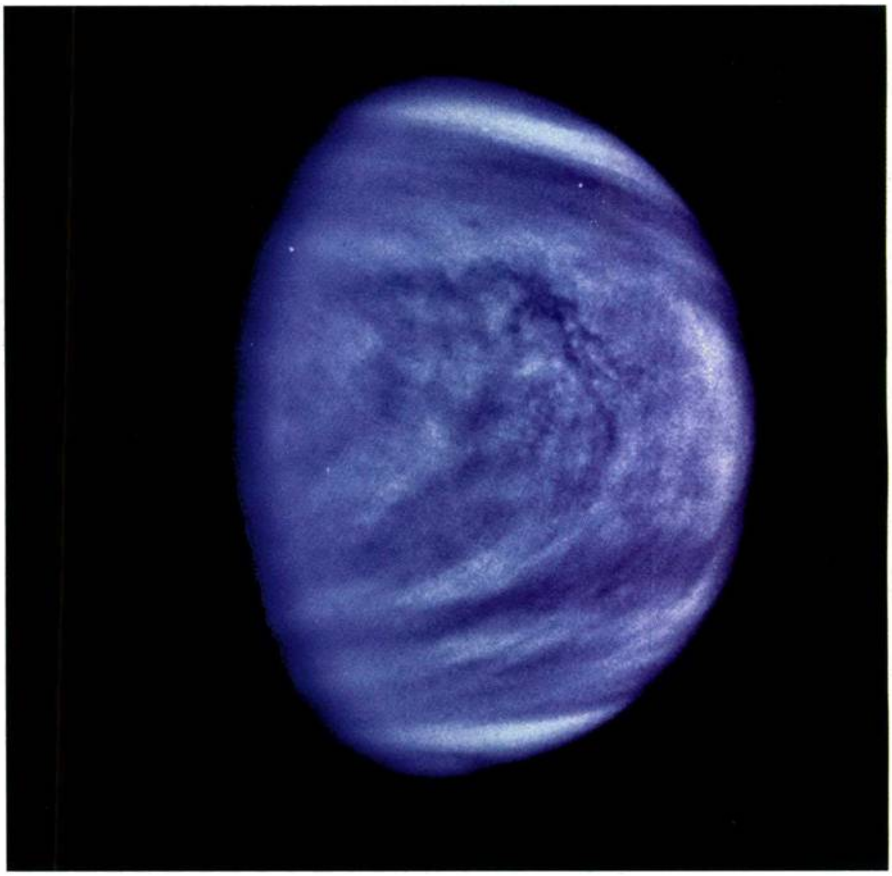
Celestron International • 2835 Columbia Street, Torrance, CA 90503 • (310) 328-9560 • FAX (310) 212-5835

Kids' Corner

VENUS RISING

Spend time "discovering" Earth's neighbor with your kids.

by Andrea Gianopoulos



Captured by the Galileo spacecraft on its way to Jupiter, this colorized and filtered image reveals fine detail in the planet's sulfuric acid clouds. Galileo/NASA/JPL

"STAR LIGHT, STAR BRIGHT, first STAR I see tonight." Well ... not quite. That brilliant beacon hovering above the western horizon is most likely a planet. For the last few months Jupiter has dominated the evening sky. This month, Venus adds her dazzling beauty to the scene, giving parents and teachers the perfect opportunity to begin an observing project with their charges.

Venus is the brightest planet in the sky. With a magnitude of –4, it's an easy target to find. This year's apparition has the added benefit of offering three other planets to watch. Venus overtakes Jupiter in February, and it passes Saturn in March. Mercury joins the threesome in late February.

Use this gathering of bright evening objects to teach basic observational skills. Start by keeping a record of Venus's motion. Plot its ascent from the horizon to its meeting with Jupiter on February 23 (see "Venus Joins Jupiter," page 76). Every three or four days measure the separation between the two planets. No slide rules or sextants are needed, just use your

The Kid Connection

Send your artwork, poems, riddles, and questions to Kids' Corner, *Astronomy* magazine, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612, or e-mail kids@astronomy.com. Test your knowledge with *Astronomy's* online quiz at http://www.astronomy.com.

hands. How many fists or fingers at arm's length separate the pair? (On average, one finger's width at arm's length is 2° and a fist from pinky to thumb is roughly 10°.) Draw each night's scene on a piece of graph paper — one square can represent one finger's width. Also measure each planet's distance above the horizon and be sure to record the time at which the measurements were taken. For the most dramatic effect, take measurements at roughly the same time each evening. Doing this highlights the eastward motion of Venus relative to Jupiter and the horizon. Making observations at different times each night allows Earth's daily motion to creep into the results.

The truly ambitious can also plot Saturn's position. In fact, the distance between Jupiter and Saturn offers a stately contrast to the more rapidly changing separation between Jupiter and Venus. If interest is high, you may wish to continue the project past the February 23 Venus/Jupiter encounter. On March 20, Venus will pair with Saturn. A four-day-old crescent moon also joins the show.

Those who want to spend the time can watch Venus alter her face through July. The next few months find Venus moving from a fat gibbous phase to a thin crescent. At the same time, the planet's disk seems to grow in size. Such changes are the result of Venus's changing position relative to Earth and the sun. As the two planets approach one another, Venus appears to grow in size while its phase shrinks.

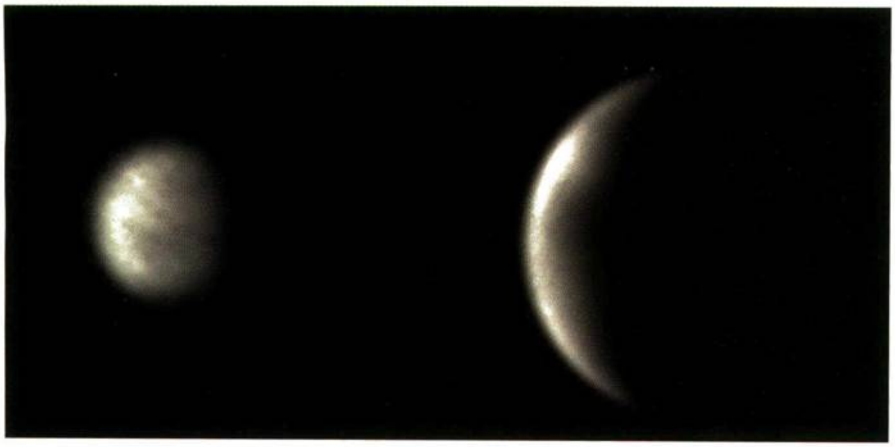
On February 1, Venus is 92 percent illuminated and 11" across. Two months later, a 79-percent-lit gibbous is on a disk 14" across. This gradual trend of shrinking phase and growing disk size continues until July when Venus and Earth approach each other rapidly. In just one month, the phase shrinks from 37 percent to a thin 10-percent-lit crescent, while the disk grows from 30" to 50" across.

These phase and size changes reveal Venus's position relative to Earth and the sun. Older children, and even adults, may want to map orbital positions from the information gathered through the eyepiece. Where are Venus and Earth relative to the sun if Venus is showing a thin crescent or a gibbous? How would Earth's disk change if observed from Venus?

Exercises like these help convey the link between the mechanics of the solar system and what is seen through the eyepiece. With a little commitment and some patience, your child can "discover" the changing face of Venus in the same way early astronomers did several hundred years ago.

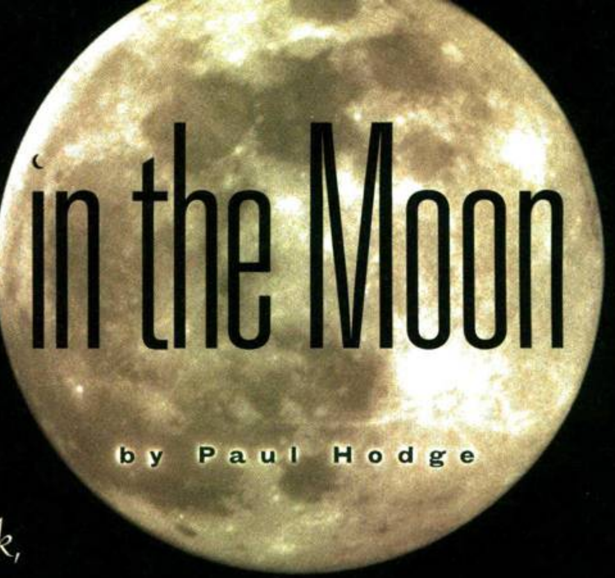
Fun Facts

- **Venus can be as close to Earth as 24 million miles. Only the moon comes closer, by about 100 times.**
- **It takes 224 Earth days for Venus to revolve around the sun one time.**
- **Venus rotates on its axis, with respect to the stars, once every 243 Earth days.**
- **On Venus, the sun rises in the west and sets in the east. The planet rotates in the direction opposite to that of Earth's rotation.**
- **A venusian day — sunrise to sunrise — is 117 Earth days long.**
- **Venus is the planet whose orbit is closest to a perfect circle.**
- **The thick clouds of Venus reflect 65 percent of the light received from the sun — more than any other planet in the solar system.**
- **Jupiter's Great Red Spot would hold three Earths.**
- **The darker the color of Jupiter's clouds, the deeper they are in the atmosphere.**
- **Jupiter would hold more than 1,300 Earths.**
- **Saturn, the second largest planet in the solar system, would hold more than 750 Earths.**
- **How much would you weigh on Venus? To find out, multiply your weight in pounds by 0.9. On Saturn, you would weigh 1.06 times more, and on Jupiter, your weight would increase by 2.53 times.**



As Venus and Earth move closer, the disk of Venus appears to grow in size while its phase shrinks. This changing face is easily seen in modest telescopes and large binoculars mounted on a tripod. Donald C. Parker

Naming the Man in the Moon



by Paul Hodge

Want a lunar crater named after you? It certainly helps if you are an ancient Greek, or a famous, dead, male astronomer.

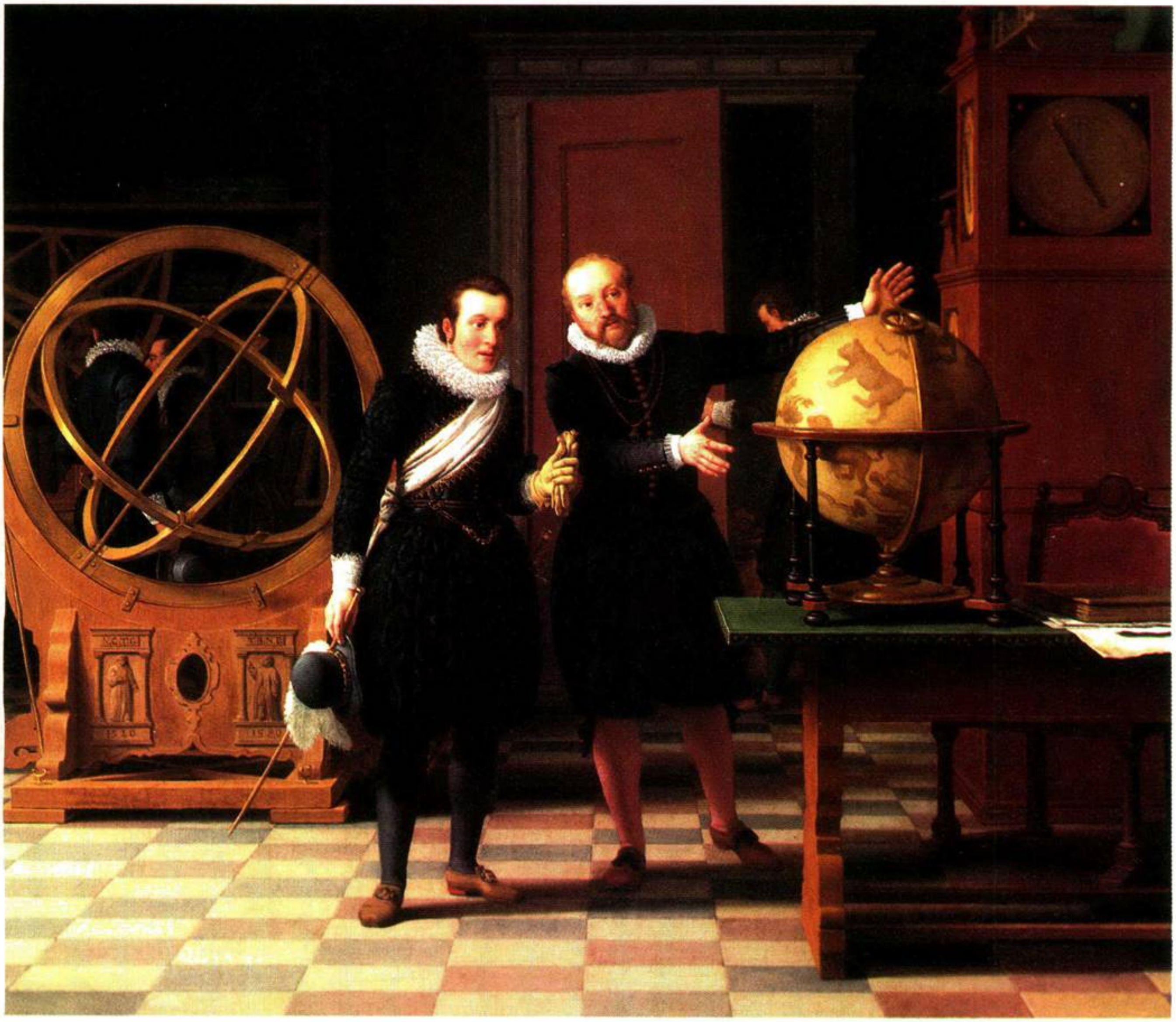
The "man in the moon" of my childhood, that splotchy pattern of dark-lava flows and chalky highlands, actually reminds me of a woman: a glowing, cameo silhouette of Whistler's mother. And why not? In Roman times the deity personified by the moon was feminine — Luna — and many of my female friends instinctively identify with her 29.5-day revolution cycle.

However, lunar cartography reflects those who named the orbiting orb's features and those who dominated the early eras of science. Indeed, when it comes to the modern moon, it helps if you were an ancient Greek or a famous, dead, male astronomer.

Astronomy's claim on the moon, and the need to name her landmarks, has resulted in a unique history of science from an astronomical perspective. Those who mistakenly favored heliocentrism and a flat Earth are memorialized alongside Newton, Darwin, and Einstein. Not unexpectedly, the father of astronomy dominates lunar geography. Copernicus, the 58-mile (93-km) crater of the western plains, is one of the grandest features, with rays that splay out hundreds of miles in all directions. Nicolas Copernicus was the Polish astronomer who showed how much easier it would be for Earth to go around the sun than the reverse. His theory changed everything. On the other hand, Kepler is a smaller 19-mile (30-km) crater west of Copernicus, named for the astronomer who in the early 17th century discovered the mathematical nature of the planets' motions. His discovery helped Isaac Newton discover the law of gravity, which explains the motion of planets in the solar system.

The naming of the moon's features began centuries ago. Craters were named and renamed. Even the International Astronomical Union (IAU), the group that now regulates the naming of lunar craters, has occasionally sidestepped its posthumous requirement. Take, for example, Armstrong, the crater named after Neil Armstrong, the Apollo-11 astronaut. The crater is one small step for bending the rules, and one giant leap for mankind.

Nelson Falsarella

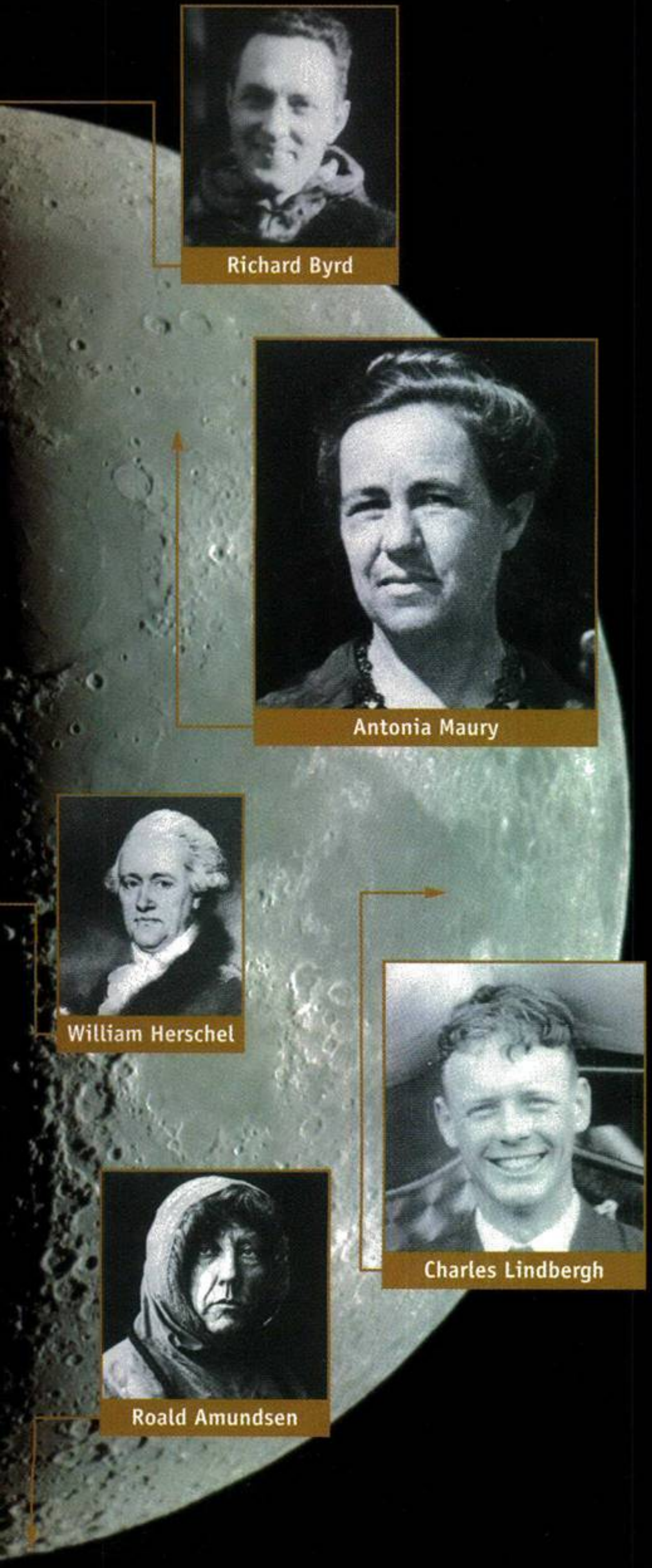


This C. F. Eckersberg painting shows the Danish King Christian IV visiting Tycho Brahe in 1592. Lunar crater Tycho is named after the 16th-century astronomer. Tycho Brahe Planetarium

About 20 lunar craters are named after women. The 18th-century German astronomer Caroline Herschel is there. She discovered nebulae, clouds of interstellar gas and dust, as well as eight comets. She also helped her brother, William Herschel, discover the planet Uranus. A crater is named after Annie Jump Cannon, a Harvard astronomer and among the first to systematically classify stars. Another is named after Agnes Clerke, an astronomy writer who once wrote of a Leonid meteor shower: "On the night of November 12–13, 1833, a tempest of falling stars broke over the Earth." There also are craters named after less well-known women who deserve to be better known: Antonia C. de P. P. Maury, a prolific Harvard spectroscopist; Mary Blagg, a lunar scientist who was instrumental in establishing the list of official names for lunar features; and Louise Jenkins, a Yale astronomer and editor of the Yale Bright Star Catalog. The far side of the moon has crater Leavitt, named for Henrietta Swan Leavitt, a Harvard astronomer who studied variable stars called Cepheids. With her findings, Edwin Hubble and others discovered that the universe is expanding.

Mary Somerville, the Scottish physicist, is there, so is two-time Nobel Prize-winning chemist Marie Curie, who is recognized on the lunar far side by the crater Sklodowska, her maiden name. The 18th-century French mathematician Madame Lepaute (Nicole-Reine Etable de la Briere Hortense Lepaute) has a small crater named for her in the southern lunar highlands.

This lunar memorial garden rotates at exactly the same rate as it revolves around Earth. It's called a synchronous rotation — the moon continually presents the same face to us. This hemisphere is about the same area as the continental United States. And like a real cemetery, the lunar real estate available for names has dwindled. Albert Einstein, the originator of relativity theory, and



Photographs courtesy of, top to bottom,
University of Michigan,
Harvard College Observatory,
Yerkes Observatory,
San Diego Aerospace Museum,
University of Michigan.

Hubble, arguably this century's greatest astronomer, are commemorated by two craters so ill-placed on the margin of the lunar face that they are virtually impossible to see from Earth.

A quirk of lunar motion, called libration, brings Einstein into our line of sight on occasion, but it is very difficult to see with an ordinary telescope. This libration, or "swinging," effect works like this: The moon's rotation on its axis is constant, but its orbital velocity around Earth is changing constantly; slowing at the moon's farthest point (apogee), and speeding up at its closest point (perigee). As the steadily rotating moon passes by at its fastest speed it reveals a small slice of its dark side just beyond its western limb. At its slowest speed we are exposed to a small slice of its dark side just beyond its eastern limb. Instead of presenting 50 percent of her surface to us, the moon actually reveals about 58 percent. If you want to stretch the libration point further, another one percent of the moon would be visible if we could take advantage of Earth's size and watch the moon simultaneously from its arctic and Antarctic regions, and from opposite points along its equator.

Galileo discovered that the moon is cratered, but he let others map it. The early years were chaotic: The names of craters changed with each successive mapmaker. One mapper, M. van Langren, a Belgian mathematician, came up with an idea that persisted: In 1645, he named the craters on his lunar map after astronomers. Years later he himself was honored. The 17th-century Polish astronomer Johan Hevelke began the custom of naming lunar mountains after terrestrial ranges; hence we now have the lunar Alps, the Apennines, the Carpathians, and the Caucasus.

Craters are the most abundant lunar features. They have always borne human names. The 17th-century Italian philosopher Giovanni Riccioli named hundreds of craters. Those in the north were named for the most ancient honorees and those in the south went to the more recent. Thus, Riccioli's lunar map is a historical timeline, read north to south. The 62-mile (100-km) crater Plato was named for the fourth-century B.C. Greek philosopher who championed a system of reality that went beyond human senses. The equally prominent Tycho, in the south, was named for Tycho Brahe. This 16th-century Danish astronomer's precise measurements of planetary positions enabled Johannes Kepler to discover the laws of planetary motion.

Riccioli's historical system was abandoned in the following centuries, but many of his conventions for naming craters continued. The German lunar mapmakers Johann Schröter, Wilhelm Beer, and Johann Heinrich Mädler were responsible for hundreds of the names we now use for lunar craters. The three eventually were memorialized as well.

The far, unseen side of the moon was photographed by the Apollo spacecraft, the Lunar Orbiters, and most recently the Clementine Mission. Thousands of new craters were discovered, but since there were only a few hundred famous dead astronomers whose names had not yet been used, the IAU had too few names.

Even early lunar cartographers resorted to names from other scientific disciplines, including chemistry and biology, physics and philosophy. They also delved into classical Greek and Roman history for more names.

Mathematicians have done well on the moon, probably because astronomy leans so heavily on their work. For instance George Boole, a

19th-century Englishman whose Boolean algebra is important to modern computer scientists, has a crater named after him. However, Boole is virtually invisible from Earth, lying at the far northwest corner of the moon. Not far from Boole, larger and a little easier to find, is another crater. It is Babbage, named for the 19th-century English mathematician and inventor Charles Babbage. He is the father of the modern computer.

In addition to the physicists Somerville and Curie, there are craters named after Newton, Michael Faraday, and James Watt. The crater named for Charles Darwin, the 19th-century English biologist and author of *The Origin of Species*, sits near the crater named after Jean-Baptiste Lamarck, the French zoologist whose major accomplishment was the division of animal life into the vertebrate and invertebrate categories.

At the bottom of Mare Fecunditatis lies Colombo, named for Christopher Columbus, and Cook, named for Captain James Cook. In the same lunar sea but closer to the equator is Magelhaens, named for Ferdinand Magellan, the seafaring circumnavigator, and Lindbergh, named for Charles Lindbergh, the American aviator who pioneered transatlantic flight.

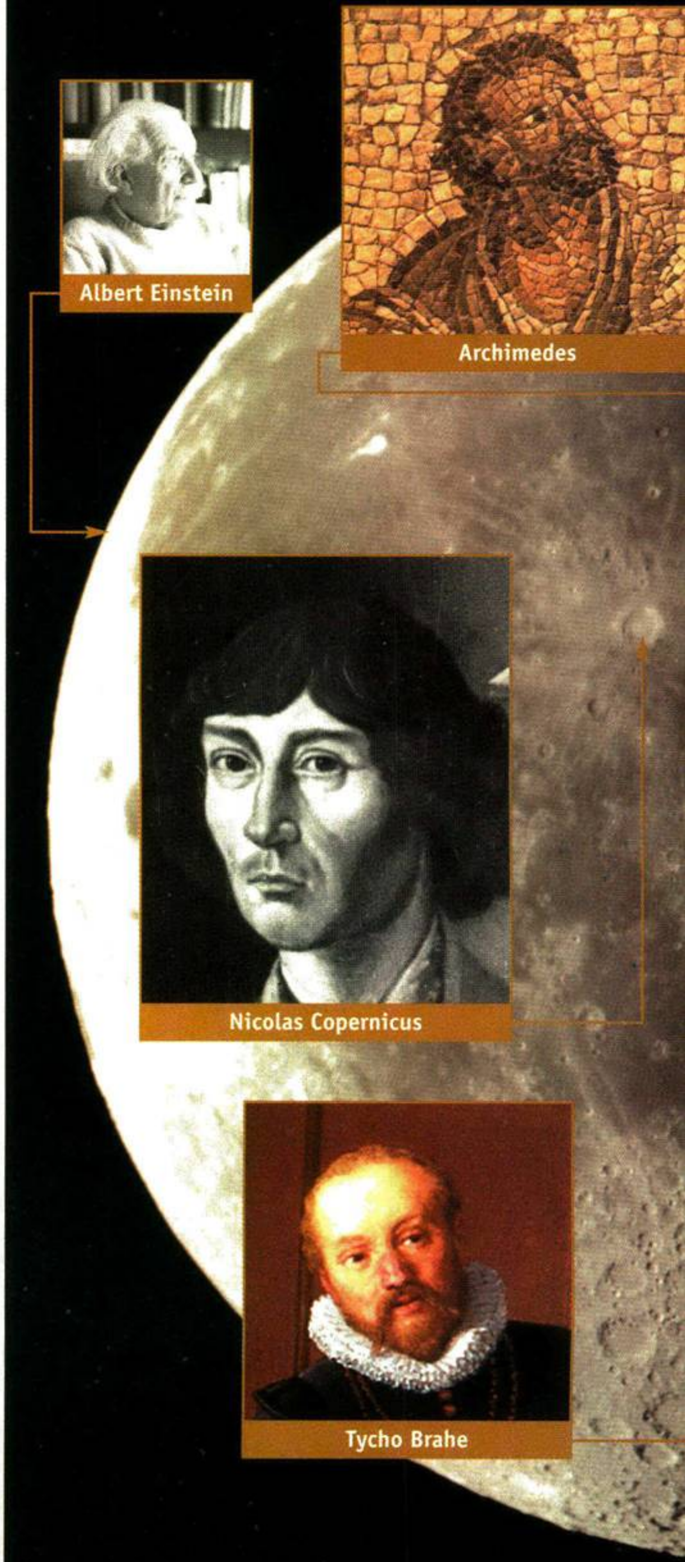
Earth's polar explorers are appropriately remembered at the lunar poles: Amundsen and Scott are 62-mile (100-km) craters at the lunar south pole. Roald Amundsen, a Norwegian explorer, won a dramatic race in late 1911 to be the first person to reach the south pole. The craters Nansen and Byrd lie near the lunar north pole. Fridtjof Nansen was another Norwegian explorer, whose ship, the *Fram*, penetrated farther north than any predecessor. It was locked in the polar ice in 1895, only a few degrees from the north pole. Richard Byrd was an American aviator who is said to have been the first to fly over the north pole.

In 1970 the IAU broke its rules and assigned the names of twelve astronauts and cosmonauts to lunar craters. The best known are Armstrong, Aldrin, and Collins, the three Apollo-11 astronauts, the first to walk on the moon.

A few well-known political figures are commemorated because of their scientific, not their political, achievements. Caesar is a large, ancient crater near the center of the moon, named for Julius Caesar, who improved the calendar. A younger crater in the northern highlands is named Franklin, after Benjamin Franklin, the American statesman whose famous kite experiment helped prove the electrical nature of lightning. Sir Thomas Brisbane, a Scottish politician, soldier, and amateur astronomer, has a crater named in his honor — Brisbane. It stands guard near the "shore" of Mare Australe.

Although many named craters are difficult, if not impossible, to see with a modest telescope from the ground, hundreds of them can be found. It is an entertaining and enlightening sport to find the craters that have some special significance. Sharp-eyed observers will have a challenge to find some of these craters, but the experience of exploring the friendly lunar face can be a pleasure, especially when it has names you know that are tied to memories you treasure.

Paul Hodge is chairman of the Astronomy Department at the University of Washington in Seattle, editor of The Astronomical Journal, *and a member of* Astronomy's *editorial advisory board.*



Photographs courtesy of, top to bottom,
Drexel University,
Institute for Advanced Study,
The Copernicus Society,
Tycho Brahe Planetarium.

Make the Most of

5005 EPP
13
13

A galaxy of add-ons make using this small scope an absolute joy.

WHETHER THE PRODUCT IS AN AUTOMOBILE or a telescope, accessories for it are often produced by other firms. In the case of a good product, the list of accessories is long, and so it is with Meade's ETX telescope.

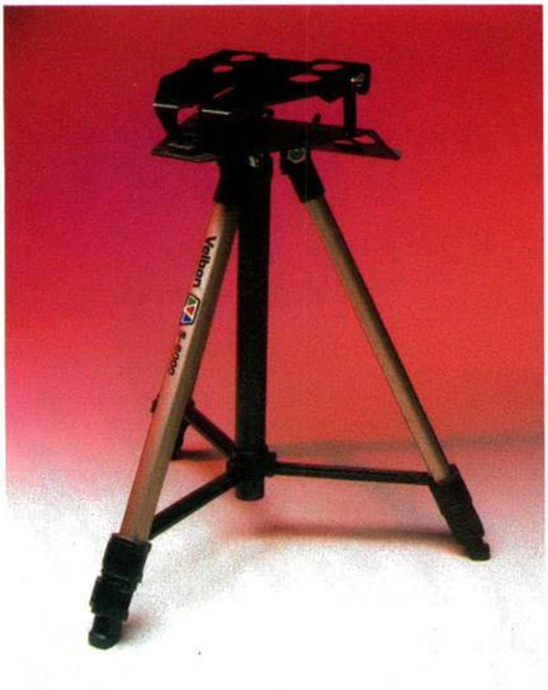
The Meade ETX is a 90mm f/13.8 Maksutov-Cassegrainian telescope mounted on a battery-powered clock-driven fork mount. It makes a small, easily transported package for use in the backyard or out in the field. Four manufacturers responded to a solicitation to review their products.

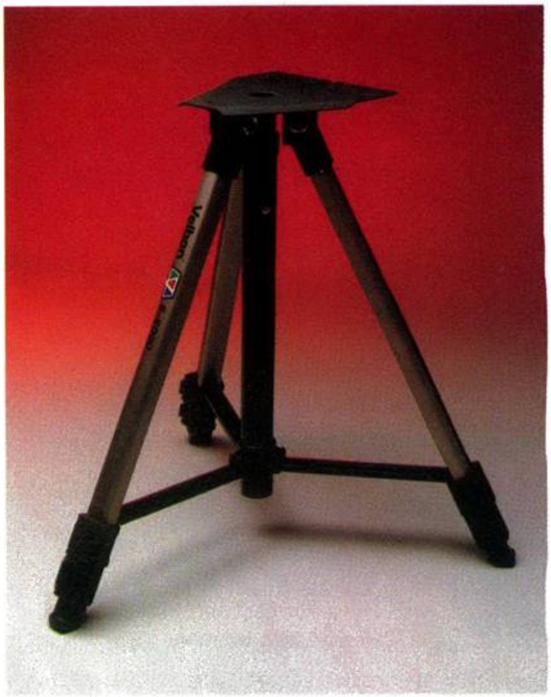
— Tripods —

The ETX comes with legs to use for tabletop polar alignment but most serious users will want a sturdy tripod. JMI has modified the Velbon S-6000 photographic tripod for the ETX. It includes flip locks on the legs for quick setup and takedown and has reinforcement bars that connect to a sleeve that slides on the centerpost. Platform height is not adjustable at the centerpost.

Three options are offered by JMI. You can purchase the wedge/tripod ($119 + $119), the "wedgepod" (a prototype was delivered, $189), or the wedge only ($119) and supply your own tripod. The wedge/tripod combination is a sensible choice if you use the ETX in altitude-azimuth for terrestrial observing as well as for astronomical use. The mounting platform on the tripod is large and flat. The wedgepod permanently mounts the wedge on the tripod, although the wedge must be folded down in order to level the instrument in the altaz mode. To polar align, everything must be moved to adjust azimuth. Tap tests on the tripod legs and wedge assemblies showed damping in two seconds or less.

The wedge, with its spirit level, can be mounted on other tripods using either ¼-inch or ⅜-inch (pre-





Left to right: JMI's prototypical "wedgepod" mounted on a photo tripod; JMI's wedge and tripod package; Tuthill's Isostatic Equatorial Mount; and a closeup view of JMI's innovative wedgepod.

Your Meade ETX

by Steve Edberg

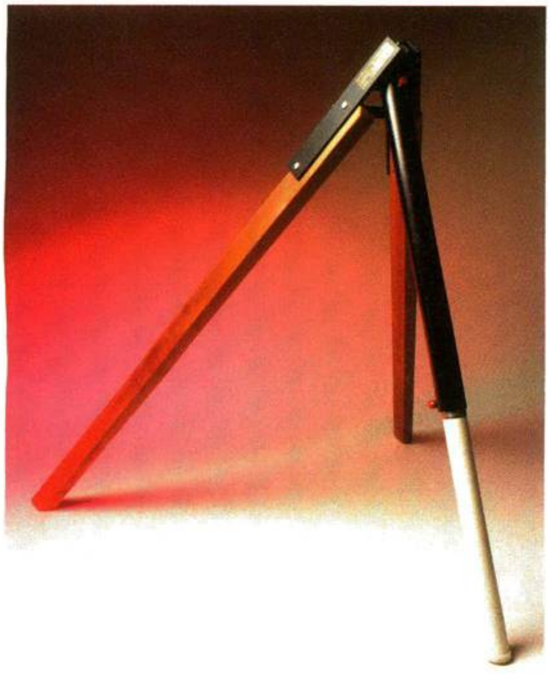
ferred) mounting holes. It also has adjustable rubber feet for use on a tabletop. The wedge has an indicator for latitudes from 20° to 57°, and can be used from about 19° to 58° (8½° south of the Arctic Circle, contrary to the ad statement). The prototype wedgepod is limited to about 20° to 50° latitude but JMI says they will expand this in the future.

When the ETX is equatorially mounted on a tripod or wedgepod, the center of gravity is not directly over the centerpost. One can see the opposing tripod leg vibrate. This offset was also present on my Bogen 3040 tripod (with head) as well, and the leveling of the wedge disappeared when the ETX was added to my Bogen+wedge.

The Tuthill Isostatic Equatorial Mount ($270 if purchased separately) is intended purely for astronomical use. I was initially skeptical about this unit because of the long legs but found some real advantages as I used it.

This tripod is short enough (45 inches) that grade school children can reach the eyepiece of the ETX, and adults won't have to bend down too far. It's great for use at star parties. The wide spread of the long legs also permits viewers to move easily in and out if they are queued up for a look-through. That wide spread is useful in another way: A chair conveniently fits between the legs and the instrument is at a reasonable height for observing while seated.

The Isostatic tripod doesn't fold down small. The redwood "azimuth" legs are one-piece, long (59 inches), and solid. They are held on the tripod with pivoting, black-anodized aluminum L-brackets. The "altitude" leg is made of aluminum with a sliding polyvinyl chloride (PVC) pipe nested inside and lockable with a thumbscrew. The aluminum pipe attaches to the dense plastic heart of the tripod with a thumbscrew too. Collapsing the



PHOTOGRAPHS BY JIM FORBES

Left to right: Tuthill's 6x30 right angle finder; JMI's ETX polar finder; and JMI's MAX computer for the ETX.

tripod means removing the altitude leg and folding together the azimuth legs, yielding two large pieces and some thumbscrews you should be careful not to misplace.

The telescope is held in place with another long thumbscrew. Holding the telescope while threading the thumbscrew through the heart and L-brackets is risky, though that's what one is forced to do. It appears that a simple modification would permit telescopes with differently sized mounting bolts to be attached to the tripod.

— Polar Alignment Accessories —

Once the ETX is equatorially mounted, it needs to be polar-aligned. Then the next order of business is finding objects for viewing. The compact design of the ETX makes seeing the pole through the finder a near impossibility. Finding objects at high declinations is challenging too.

Tuthill and JMI offer solutions. Tuthill's Precision Polar Axis Finder was reviewed by *Astronomy* (May 1991) and was found to provide good polar alignment.

The prototype of JMI's ETX Polar Finder ($49.95) was supplied with clear instructions for mounting. It is a 1x device consisting of a small-diameter sighting tube mounted on a hinged plate (so it folds out of the way for transport). I had no trouble seeing Polaris through the small tube and polar aligning for casual observing.

Two right-angle finders are now on the market, from JMI and Tuthill, that make finding easier. The JMI unit is actually a 90° finder conversion kit ($69). Clear instructions explain the disassembly of the Meade finder and the reassembly using a new tube + diagonal mirror assembly. Fits were tight, and be careful not to cross-thread the old parts onto the new. The correct-view 5x21 Meade finder becomes reversed; up/down is correct but right/left is reversed.

The new finder is low profile and is as elegant on the telescope as the original, but its use was not as pleasant. The mirror assembly interferes with the fork arm so that the celestial pole cannot be reached. Thus one is forced to use a separate polar axis alignment device or method, or file away plastic from the finder or fork arm to reach the pole.

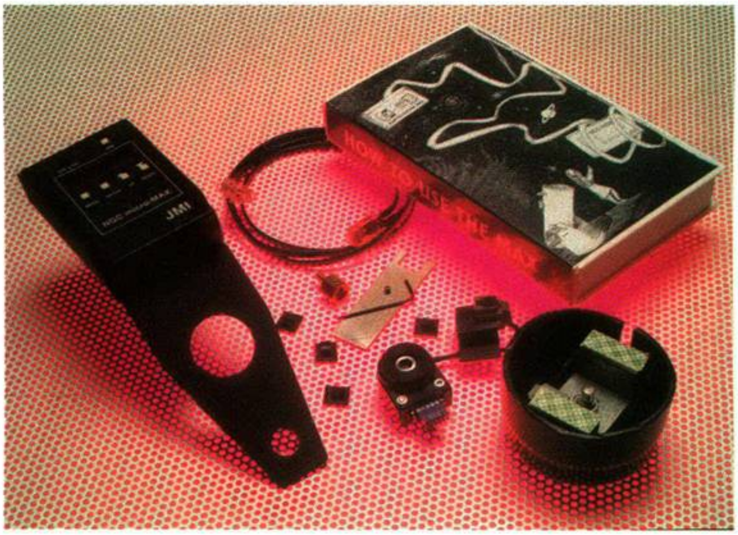
Because of the close quarters, in many telescope positions your nose or cheek is going to collide with the finder or the eyepiece when either is used. There is no provision for rotating the JMI finder's eyepiece out of the way to minimize this.

Tuthill offers a 6x30 right angle finder ($125). The finder's mount must be machined out to fit the new finder tube (Tuthill does this for you). It makes for a close fit between finder and mount so that little adjustment is possible (or necessary, fortunately) and any burrs left from the machining must be removed (a fingernail will suffice).

The Tuthill finder's eyepiece stands pretty tall, so cheek/nose interference could be a problem. However, by rotating the finder's prism assembly, it can be moved out of the way when the telescope is being used. The prism must be rotated slightly so the telescope can reach the celestial pole. The finder's eyepiece threading is so loose that it moves around, taking the crosshairs with it, and making precision pointing at high power impossible. A small piece of vinyl tape on the threads might minimize this problem.

Finding can be done with computers, nowadays, and JMI has extended its MAX series of computers to the ETX. Installation of the encoders is the same for all of the computers. The right ascension encoder instructions were good, though there was a difference between the illustration and the words describing cable placement. There was no problem installing it with the Tuthill power indicator light already in place. The cable connecting the encoder

Opposite page, left to right: Tuthill's piggyback camera mount for the ETX; JMI's upscale version.



KODAK 5
5
05 EPP

(inside) to the socket (outside) is squeezed tightly by the base plate and could also be damaged when the telescope rests on it.

The declination encoder installation was a bit more difficult, with more differences between the illustration and the instructions. Still, the hardware installed easily. Do have some double-sided foam tape available — the encoder shaft was a bit long and the tape, placed on the feet of the encoder support, served as a spacer. You will also need the tape to better attach the hook and loop material on the supplied vinyl cover. Follow the instructions carefully to set up the MAX for use on the sky. The supplied videotape was moderately helpful, with some useful general hints as well as specific examples.

When I set up the MAX to use it, I had trouble getting the position error indication below 2.5° on one occasion. I did manage 0.2°, and the instructions say the error should not exceed 0.5°. The instructions note that the error could be due to the mount's axes not being square. JMI's owner, Jim Burr, mentioned that placing a piece of tape over the right ascension encoder bolt might reduce the error and JMI may include that in future shipments. Also, one must use a sturdy tripod or pier. Otherwise flexure can lead to large error indications.

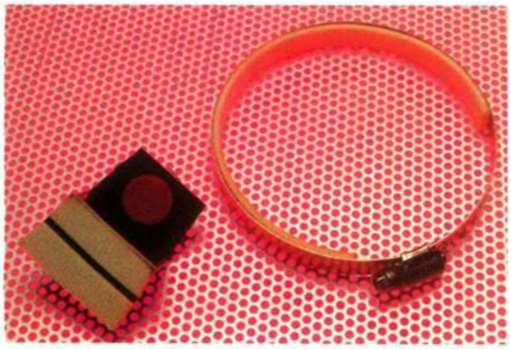
I had an unexpected problem as well. On a humid (but not dewy) night I set up the NGC-microMAX for use. In a little while, it started indicating occasional errors, and then showed them continuously. I suspect the electronics didn't work well in the humidity, though JMI says they have never received similar reports.

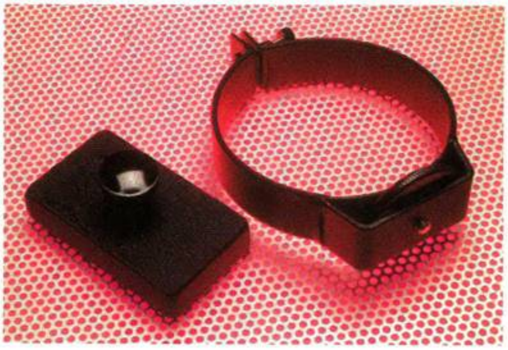
It doesn't look like this computer will work with my ETX. With numerous alignment attempts I managed to find my target in the eyepiece only once, and that was near one of my alignment stars and with a larger-than-desirable error message. If you get one, be sure the computer will work with your telescope, stand, and observing conditions.

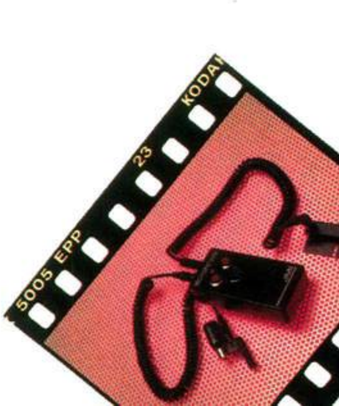
— Piggyback Camera Mounts —

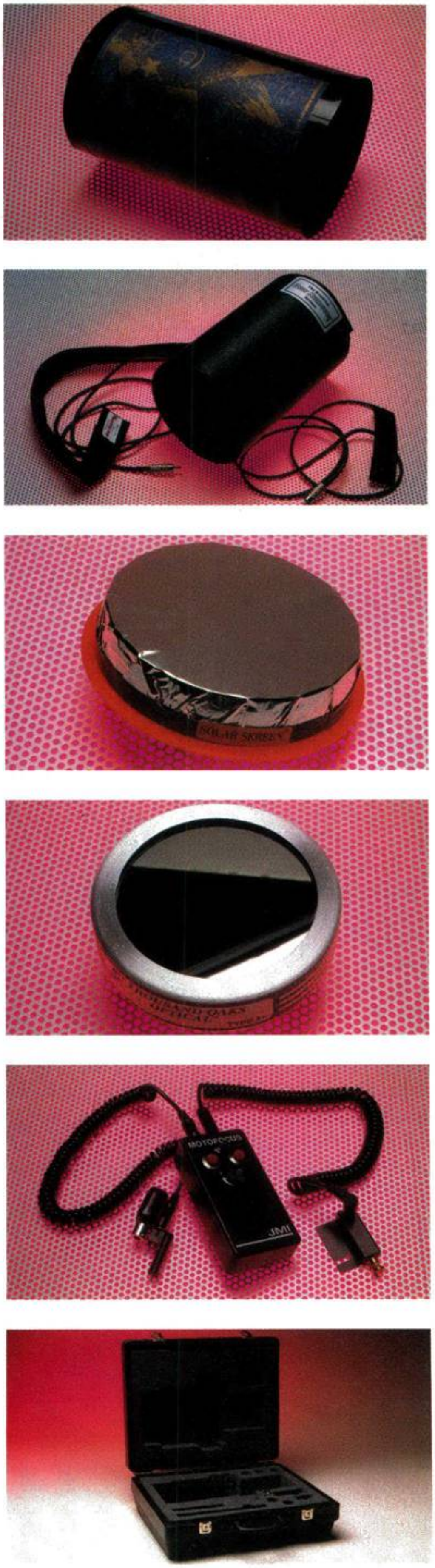
A telescope as easy to use as the ETX just begs for a camera mount. Tuthill and JMI both offer one. The Tuthill unit ($48) uses a hose clamp to hold a Z-shaped (90° angles) aluminum piece (with ¼-20 camera bolt) on the tube of the ETX. The base of the aluminum piece is not contoured to match the ETX tube. All the parts in contact with the tube are covered with a liner to protect the tube's finish. Flexure is a real possibility with this approach.

In contrast, the JMI camera mount ($59.95) is very elegant. It is a low profile, rubber coated single piece. A large-diameter thumbscrew holds the camera in place. A notable addition is the counterweight supplied to balance the camera on the telescope.









Top to bottom: Tuthill's No Du cap; the Kendrick Dew Remover; Tuthill's Solar Skreen sun filter for the ETX; the Thousand Oaks Type 2+ filter; JMI's Motofocus accessory; and JMI's foam-lined carrying case.

Dew Prevention and Stray Light Reduction

Humid climates require an additional accessory, one that will prevent, or at least slow, the condensation of dew on the corrector lens of the telescope. Most observers also like to reduce stray light entering the telescope. Both of these requirements can be met with a dew cap. The dew cap is an open-ended cylinder that slips over the front of the telescope. Its length usually exceeds the aperture of the instrument.

Tuthill and Jim Kendrick Studio, Inc. offer dew caps. The Tuthill No Du cap ($56) uses the simple design, and its length is about the same as the ETX's tube length. It has a black felt inner lining that is very effective in trapping stray light and a pleasing, astronomically themed outer cover. The dew cap slips tightly over the corrector lens cell of the ETX. It's too bad that it doesn't slide completely onto the tube, so that it could be carried easily as part of the telescope.

The Kendrick Dew Remover for the ETX (Controller, $65 + 4-inch heater, $40) is an extension of his widely acclaimed line of dew removers. A flat, felt-lined dew cap rolls to fit around the circumference of the telescope tube. Nicely packaged heater tape can first be attached around the sky-end of the telescope with hook and loop material and then the dew cap is added. Another, lower-priced option has just become available. At press time, Clear Night Products has just introduced the TeleWrap/Dew Cap, which retails for $21.95. It is custom made for the ETX. It appears to be a viable, low-priced alternative.

Solar Filters

An astronomer can double the amount of observing time available by adding the sun to his or her observing list. Tuthill and Thousand Oaks Optical offer safe solar filters suitable for observing sunspots and faculae (bright areas) on the sun's bright photosphere. Both manufacturers supply instructions on the safety and maintenance of their solar filters.

The Tuthill filter ($48) uses his patented Solar Skreen aluminized mylar mounted on a soft plastic cell. The filter can be securely attached to the sky-end of the telescope by squeezing it on. A cool blue image appears in the eyepiece but I noticed a rather bright sky — probably the result of sunlight being scattered by the filter into the telescope. This is not dangerous, only distracting.

The Thousand Oaks Type 2+ filter ($79) is deposited on a glass base and is mounted in a metal cell. It presents an orangish image of the sun. A single pinhole in the coating needed to be opaqued (a black permanent marker works, as noted in the instructions) and internal reflections were easily eliminated with a slight tilt of the filter cell on the telescope.

— Miscellaneous Accessories —

A variety of other aids for the observer is available from Tuthill and JMI. If you purchase the ETX from Tuthill he includes his Power Saver Red LED Indicator Light for the drive. Otherwise, he will install it in yours for $50. A small hole is drilled in the base of the telescope and two leads are soldered to the electronics assembly inside the base.

Vibrations induced during focusing or when making declination corrections with the slow motion knob can be a problem with the ETX. JMI has long offered focuser and declination motors and they have extended the line to the ETX. Their Motofocus lists for $99.95 and the Motodec lists for $99.95; purchased together the price is $169.90 (but includes only one dual hand control unit with a switch and wiring to operate both systems one at a time). I like both accessories.

The Motodec does a good job moving the telescope in slow motion. It is a small assembly with a strong motor that fits on the far side of the fork arm with the declination knob. The coiled cord plugs into the motor unit and into the hand control when in use. Extra O-rings are supplied (and it is praiseworthy that JMI supplies extras of other small parts, such as set-screws, as a convenience to their customers). The installation instructions were marvelously easy to follow.

The installation instructions for the Motofocus were also good, but must be followed carefully. A similar coiled cord runs between the motor and the hand controller. The plug's insulation was shaved so it could fit into the motor assembly. In place, the plug interferes with reaching the celestial pole. Also, the motor came loose from its connector to the focus assembly once when I was trying to remove the plug. Apparently it is press-fit on.

A speed control is included on the hand unit but the motor won't start at low speed settings. It is fine at high speeds, but this may be too fast for some observers to bring the telescope to focus.

Tuthill offers the "ETX How to Use Video Tape" for $29. It begins by assuming that you have read the Meade instruction manual (something I strongly advise) and offers some useful tricks and suggests modifications for an ETX observer. It is mainly a product listing and demonstration.

JMI offers a foam-lined carrying case for the ETX ($109.95). It is die-cut to fit the telescope (with MAX encoders), its original accessories, a few extra eyepieces, and some JMI accessories such as the MAX computer. There isn't much room for additional accessories. It has a good hinge and the handle looks sturdy enough. The weight is not centered under the handle when it is loaded, unfortunately, and there's no shoulder strap.

Meade ETX Accessory Providers

Jim's Mobile, Inc.
810 Quail St. Unit E
Lakewood, CO 80215

Jim Kendrick Studio, Inc.
2775 Dundas Street West
Toronto, Ontario M6P 1Y4
Canada

Roger W. Tuthill, Inc.
Box 1086Q
11 Tanglewood Lane
Mountainside, NJ 07092-0086

Thousand Oaks Optical
Box 4813
Thousand Oaks, CA 91359

Clear Night Products
Box 721480
Berkley, MI 48072

Meade Instruments Corporation
6001 Oak Canyon
Irvine, CA 92620

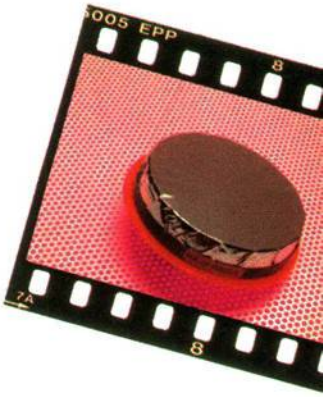
Roger W. Tuthill, Inc. sells the ETX scope and will package-price, with significant discounts, his accessories when purchased at the same time as a telescope. The prices quoted in this article are for separate, individual purchases.

Meade itself sells an array of basic accessories for the ETX including eyepieces, filters, tripod legs, and a carrying bag.

The Meade ETX telescope has spawned a number of accessories from a variety of manufacturers. Not all of those offered have been discussed here. Meade itself offers standard accessories like eyepieces, Barlow lenses, a T-adapter, an erecting prism, high-latitude trpiod legs, and a carrying bag. Careful shopping will present a selection of accessories that will make the ETX an even better telescope for astronomers.

Steve Edberg is a gadgeteer and avid amateur astronomer living in La Canada, California.

KODAK 5005 EPP



5005 EPP
17A

Gemini, Lynx & Canis Minor

Artwork at left originally published in *The Glorious Constellations*, © 1991 Harry N. Abrams, Inc.

Don your warm woolies, the deep-sky splendors of the winter Milky Way await.

by Tom Polakis

THE BRIGHT WINTER constellations ride high in the February sky for observers at northern latitudes. Gemini the Twins is a Milky Way constellation filled with clusters and nebulae. North of Gemini is Lynx the Bobcat while diminutive Canis Minor the Small Dog lies to the south.

Our first stop, the open cluster **M35** (NGC 2168), is some 2,800 light-years away. This spectacular cluster holds dozens of stars brighter than 10th magnitude, most in the central 20' where the field is peppered with more than 150 stars. A few stragglers extend to 1°. A string of brighter stars toward the center is easily identified by its saxophone-like shape roughly 10' long.

Careful observers will find a hazy object in the same low-power field with M35, the fainter open cluster **NGC 2158**. A 14-inch scope at 500x may resolve 30 stars against a fairly uniform background, while a 20-inch scope will double that number.

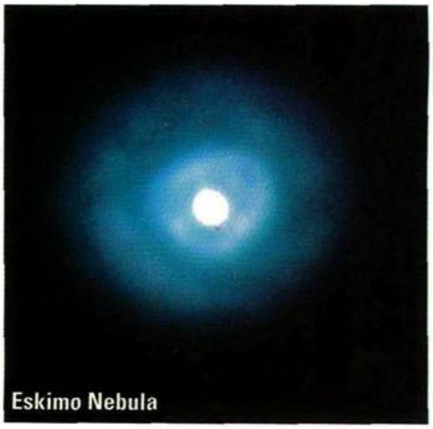
The tiny planetary nebula **J900** is roughly 3° northwest of 2nd-magnitude Gamma (γ) Geminorum. It was discovered in 1916 by the French double star observer Robert Jonckheere and is found in small instruments by "blinking" the field with a nebula filter. Move the filter between your eye and the eyepiece. J900 should leap into view as the one "star" that does not dim with the filter in place. Use the highest magnifications seeing will permit to resolve its 8" disk.

You'll have no problem locating our next target, **Procyon** (Alpha [α] Canis Minoris). It is the eighth brightest star in the sky and a challenging binary. The two stars are separated by 4.7", but Procyon B is 7,000 times fainter than Procyon A, which makes separating the two difficult. Procyon B is in a position angle of 70° (east-northeast) to its magnitude 0 neighbor. The system is 11.4 light-years away and completes one revolution in 40.65 years.

The **Medusa Nebula** (Abell 21) is the 12th largest planetary nebula — on a realistic list of observable planetaries, its apparent size is exceeded only by the Helix Nebula. At a distance of 2,000 light-years, its angular size corresponds to true dimensions of 4 by 3 light-years. Don't be fooled by the Medusa's 10.3 magnitude. Its surface

NGC 2419

Preston Scott Justis



Eskimo Nebula

Jack Newton

brightness is quite low. UHC and OIII filters improve the view.

To add to the variety of planetary nebulae in Gemini, try spotting NGC 2392 — dubbed the **Eskimo Nebula** by astronomer Rudolph Minkowski. This elliptical object appears nearly pole-on and lies 4,600 light-years away.

The Eskimo's disk appears bluish and divided into two concentric shells. The inner portion is bright, round, and mottled. Separating the inner disk from a fainter outer shell is a dark ring. The shell fades outward before ending abruptly. All of this detail surrounds a 10th-magnitude central star.

Little more than 2° east of the Eskimo Nebula is the open cluster **NGC 2420**. In an 8-inch telescope, the cluster yields 30 stars, most of which glow at 12th and 13th magnitude. A brighter star appears on the cluster's western edge. NGC 2420 sits some 6,700 light-years away.

A line from Castor projected through Pollux points to the interesting cataclysmic variable star **U Geminorum**. You will most likely see this star in its normal 14th-magnitude state. Every four months, it brightens dramatically to become a 9th-magnitude binocular object. These episodes last only a week or two. The next event should occur sometime in mid-March.

Castor (Alpha Geminorum) is a favorite, resolvable, naked-eye star that is a telescopic double. During the past decade, the separation of its two stars has increased from 3" to 4" — the pair will continue to widen in coming years. A full orbit of the binary system takes more than 500 years.

Most telescopes will split Castor A and B on a steady night. The relative brightness of each star makes it difficult to see them separately. Glare from the stars can be cut with an aperture stop or a filter to provide a better view.

NGC 2683

Jason Ware

M35 and NGC 2158

Jerry Lodriguss

Use your unaided eyes to compare the color of Castor (a pair of bluish type A stars) to yellowish Pollux (type K).

Forming a tight triangle with Castor and Pollux is **NGC 2371-2,** a planetary nebula 5,000 light-years away. A 13-inch scope brings out the two lobes of this bright object, each measuring roughly 20" across. They straddle the northeast and southwest sides of the central star. The southwestern lobe appears brighter and larger with a more pronounced center. Long exposure photographs also show two very faint, extended wings to the northwest and southeast, bringing the nebula's size to 3'. Such faint features eluded my 20-inch telescope. A better size estimate is roughly 1'.

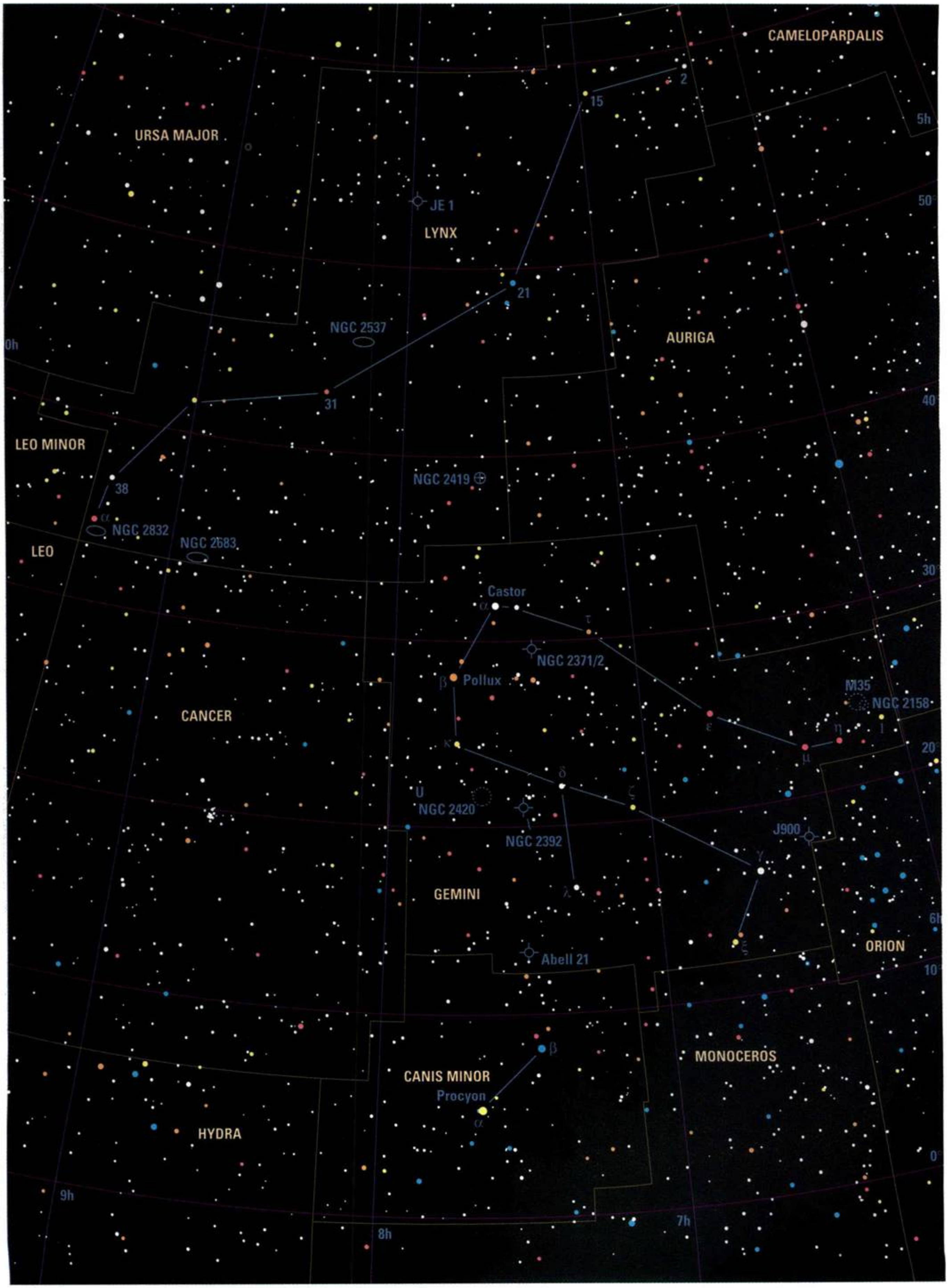
NGC 2419, aptly named the Intergalactic Wanderer, is one of the most distant non-galaxy objects visible. Located in the constellation Lynx, this globular cluster is 260,000 light-years away — nearly twice as far as the Magellanic Clouds, the Milky Way's satellite galaxies. Its great distance fools viewers into thinking it's insignificant. In fact, NGC 2419 is one of the five most luminous clusters in our galaxy. If it were at the same distance as M13, it would shine brighter than 6th magnitude.

NGC 2419 is not easily resolved — its brightest stars have a magnitude of only 17.5. Using his 18.7-inch telescope, William Herschel called it a bright nebula. When Lord Rosse's observed it with a 72-inch telescope he suspected it was a globular cluster. Amateurs have had similar difficulty in their attempts to resolve the cluster's faint stars. NGC 2419 is easily visible in my 8-inch scope as a faint haze 2' across, but seems nothing more than "clumpy" when viewed through a 20-inch.

More than 3 light-years in diameter, **JE 1** is a large planetary nebulae discovered by R. Jones and R. Emberson in 1939. JE 1 is plotted, but not labeled, on Wil Tirion's *Sky Atlas 2000.0*. It's not often that amateur astronomers can observe a planetary nebula discovered this century: They can with JE 1. In a 16-inch scope with an OIII filter, its faint 5' disk appears to have bright nodules on the northwestern and southeastern edges. Even an 8-inch scope with the same filter at a dark site brings out

NGC 2158

Martin Germano


CAMELOPARDALIS
2
15
5h
URSA MAJOR
JE 1
50°
LYNX
21
NGC 2537
AURIGA
0h
31
40°
LEO MINOR
NGC 2419
38
α
NGC 2832
NGC 2683
LEO
30°
Castor
α
τ
NGC 2371/2
β
Pollux
M35
NGC 2158
CANCER
ε
η
1
κ
μ
20°
δ
ζ
U
NGC 2420
NGC 2392
J900
γ
GEMINI
λ
6h
ξ
ORION
Abell 21
10°
MONOCEROS
β
CANIS MINOR
Procyon
α
HYDRA
0°
9h
7h
8h

the bright lobes. Use a magnification of 100x or less to increase your chance of spotting it.

Veteran deep-sky observers will say the **Bear Paw Galaxy** (NGC 2537) does not look the way a galaxy is supposed to look. Through an average-size telescope, it exhibits a sharp-edged disk that resembles a planetary nebula. It appears even stranger in larger scopes.

At a distance of only 22 million light-years, the Bear Paw is a rare, nearby example of a blue compact dwarf galaxy. These galaxies have very low luminosities and spectra similar to HII regions. They also hold a large population of young O and B stars.

NGC 2683 is another nearby galaxy and a showpiece object in any telescope. It is often neglected in favor of the Milky Way gems available to the south. NGC 2683 is similar to the Milky Way in luminosity and has an inferred population of more than 300 globular clusters, which is more than the Milky Way.

Less than 1° south of 3rd-magnitude Alpha Lyncis is **NGC 2832** and its associated galaxy cluster, **Abell 779**. The rather sparse cluster lies about 300 million light-years away. Elliptical NGC 2832 is an elongated halo with a brighter center. A tiny elliptical, **NGC 2831**, seems to touch NGC 2832 on the western side. A 1° field around NGC 2832 holds very faint members of Abell 779. These galaxies are often seen as clumps that are barely visible above the bright background sky. A 10-inch telescope will show as many as a half dozen companion galaxies.

Tom Polakis is an aerospace engineer living in Arizona. His primary astronomical interests are deep-sky observing and photography.

The Twins

> *"For fate has wove the thread of life with pain,*
> *And twins ev'n from the birth are misery and man!"*
> The Odyssey of Homer, *Book VII*
> *—Alexander Pope (1688–1744)*

The Dioscuri (sons of Zeus), Castor and Polydeuces (Pollux in Latin), are famous throughout Greek mythology. Castor was known for his horsemanship, while Polydeuces was a famed boxer. The two were inseparable; even death could not part them. When Castor died in battle, Zeus brought Polydeuces (an immortal) to Mount Olympus. The son pleaded with his father to let Castor share his immortality. Zeus granted the wish and on alternate days the brothers lived in the underworld and with the gods.

To the Native American Klamath tribes of the Pacific Northwest, the stars Castor and Pollux also denoted twins. They believed the twins' icy stares caused the lakes to freeze in December.

In 5000 B.C., the vernal equinox occurred in Gemini. This gave the constellation great importance to burgeoning agricultural societies. The constellations Taurus and Aries also played a part. The sun moves through Aries and then Taurus on its way to Gemini. It told the farmers that spring was on its way. First the lambs, then calves, then kids were born. Ancient texts depict Gemini as a pair of young goats. —*Andrea Gianopoulos*

Deep-Sky Objects in Gemini, Lynx and Canis Minor

Object	R.A. (2000.0)	Dec.	Mag.	Size/Sep./Per.	Type	Notes
NGC 2158	6h07.5m	24°06'	8.6	5'	OC	—
M35	6h08.9m	24°20'	5.1	28'	OC	200 stars
J900	6h25.9m	17°47'	11.7	8"	PN	—
NGC 2371/2	7h25.6m	29°29'	11.3	55"	PN	—
Abell 21	7h29.0m	13°15'	10.3	615"	PN	Medusa Nebula
NGC 2392	7h29.2m	20°55'	9.2	15"	PN	Eskimo Nebula
Castor	7h34.6m	31°53'	1.9,2.9	3.9"	Dbl	—
NGC 2419	7h38.1m	38°53'	10.3	4.1'	GC	"Intergalactic Wanderer"
NGC 2420	7h38.5m	21°34'	8.3	10'	OC	100 stars
Procyon	7h39.3m	05°14'	0.4,10.0	4.8"	Dbl	—
U Gem	7h55.1m	22°00'	8.2-14.9	120	VS	Dwarf nova
JE 1	7h57.8m	53°25'	12.1	399"	PN	—
NGC 2537	8h13.2m	46°00'	11.7	1.6' by 1.4'	Gal	SB(s)m
NGC 2683	8h52.7m	33°25'	9.8	8.4' by 2.4'	Gal	SA(rs)b
NGC 2832	9h19.9m	33°44'	11.9	3.0' by 2.1'	Gal	E2, in Abell 779

Object: Designation in Messier, NGC, or other catalog. **R.A. (2000.0) and Dec.:** Right ascension and declination in epoch 2000.0 coordinates. **Mag.:** Visual magnitude. **Size/Sep./ Per.:** Size in arcminutes or arcseconds, separation in arcseconds, or period in days. **Notes:** Hubble type for galaxies or type for variable stars.

ALL TELESCOPES IN STOCK!

focus Camera & Video

4419-21 13TH AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y. 11219

24-HOUR FAX LINE
800-TO-FOCUS
OVERSEAS FAX LINE
718-437-8811
CUSTOMER SERVICE
718-437-8899

BINOCULARS

CELESTRON

8x42 Regal	CALL	10x50 Regal	CALL
7x42 Ultima	CALL	7x50 Ultima	CALL
8x32 Ultima	189	8x56 Ultima	269
9x63 Ultima	CALL	10x42 Ultima	139.95
20x80 Giant	CALL		

***BLOWOUT!* 8-24x50 Zoom Pro . . . $98.99**

How To Choose Binoculars . . . 6.95

MEADE

8x25 Safari Pro	180	10x25 Safari Pro	200
7x36 WA Safari Pro	170	8x42 WA Safari Pro	180
10x42 Safari Pro	190	10x50 WA Safari Pro	200
7x42 WA Rainforest Pro	480	8x56 Rainforest Pro	500

Nikon. SPORT OPTICS

You'll Never See Things Quite The Same Again!

7x35 E . . 245 8x30 E	256.95	10x70	1048.95
8x32 E Superior	468.95	7x50 Prostar	721.95
10x42 E Superior	588.95	10x40 Lookout IV	102.50
12x50 E Superior	649.95	10-22x50 Scoutmaster XL	150

SPOTTING SCOPES

Fieldscope (60mm)	358.95	Angled (60mm)	438.95
Fieldscope 60 ED II	574.95	60 ED II Angled	634.95
Fieldscope 78 ED	999.95	78 ED Angled	1069.90

BAUSCH & LOMB BUSHNELL

7x24 Elite	CALL	10x40 Custom	299
8x42 Elite	CALL	7x42 Discoverer	329
10x42 Elite	CALL	10x42 Discoverer	359

SPOTTING SCOPES

Discoverer 15-60x	172.95		
Discoverer T-Mount	11.95	Camera Adapter	14.95
Spacemaster	149.95	Kit	247.95
Spacemaster Armored	163.95	Kit	259.95
Spacemaster Zoom Black Armored	224.95		

All Kits Include: 15-45x Eyepiece & Case or Pouch

FUJINON

8x30 FMT-RSX	CALL	10x70 FMT-SX w/Case	CALL
7x50 FMT-SX w/Case	CALL	16x70 FMT-SX w/Case	CALL

***SPECIAL!* 7x50 FMTRC-SX w/Compass $459.95**

7x42 DCF Slim Style	CALL	7-21x40 ZCF Roof Prism	CALL
Super 80 Scope w/Case	CALL		

ZEISS

NEW!* 15x60 . . . *In Stock!

20x60 Image Stabilizer	CALL
Spotting Scopes	CALL

Canon

IMAGE STABILIZERS

10x30 IS	CALL
12x36 IS	CALL
15x45 IS	CALL

Leica

SPOTTING SCOPES
APO TELEVID 77mm
Ask About Leica
Passport Protection

SWAROVSKI OPTIK

SPOTTING SCOPES
CT-75 • CT-85
AT-80 • ST-80
AT-80 HD • ST-80 HD

TELRAD

Finder Scope $36.49

MEADE

ADVANCED PRODUCTS

MAKSUTOV-CASSEGRAINS

ETX ASTRO TELESCOPE

EXQUISITE, DIFFRACTION-LIMITED IMAGING IN AN ADVANCED, ULTRA PORTABLE TELESCOPE SYSTEM!

THE REVOLUTIONARY MEADE ETX 90mm Maksutov-Cassegrain telescope goes anywhere at a moment's notice and presents the finest optical images ever made available in an ultraportable telescope.

Includes:
Batt. Powered Motor Drive, Table Tripod & 26mm Plossl

FOR THE CASUAL OR BEGINING OBSERVER the ETX may be all the telescope ever required: observe Jupiter, Saturn, Venus & Mercury. These are just a few of thousands of celestial objects within view of the ETX.

FOR THE ADVANCED ASTRONOMER who already owns a larger instrument, the ETX is the perfect telescope that can be hand carried aboard an aircraft or back-packed to the most remote observing sites.

NEW! ETX FIELD TRIPOD $169.00

ETX 90mm 1250mm f/13.8 . . . . . . $595.00

DLX ACC PACK SPECIAL! Center Tripod Leg (#07035), 64-T Adapter, #932 45° Erecting Prism, Carry Case.
CALL FOR SPECIAL PRICING WITH PURCHASE OF ETX

LX-50 7" f/15 w/Std Equatorial Wedge	$1,795.00
LX-200 7" f/15 w/Heavy Duty Fork Mnt	$3,295.00

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS

LX-10 8" w/Hand Controller	$995.00
LX-50 8" f/10	$1,395.00
LX-50 10" f/10	$1,695.00
LX-50 10" f/10 w/Super Wedge	$1,895.00
NEW! LXD 500 SERIES 203 8" f/10	$1,295.00
LX-200 8"	$2,795.00
LX-200 10"	$3,195.00
LX-200 12"	$4,495.00
LX-200 16"	CALL
LX-200SC 12" f/2.2 Schmidt-Camera	CALL

PICTOR SERIES CCD IMAGES

201-XT Autoguider/Imager	395	208-XT Autoguider/Imager	495
216-XT Autoguider/Imager	695	Off Axis Guider f/CCD	115
416-XT Autoguider/Imager ***w/Free $800 Upgrade***	1,695		
1616-XT Autoguider/Imager ***w/Free $800 Upgrade***	5,495		
616 Color Filter System f/416, 1616-XT	695		
616A Color Filter System f/216	695	542 AC Adapter f/416, 1616	98.95
541 AC Adapter f/201, 208, 216	36.95		
520 Electronic Relay f/201, 208, 216, 416, 1616	98.95		

MAGELLAN I COMPUTER SYSTEMS

#2010, 2011, 2012 f/Dobs. & Equat.	295
#2014 f/LX-10	375

MAGELLAN II COMPUTER SYSTEMS

#2018 f/Equatorial 6", 8", 10"	495	#2019 f/Equatorial 16"	595
#2024 f/LX-50	495	Interface Cable f/LX-200	25
EPOCH 2000sk Sky Software 3.5" Disks	149	CD	179
EPOCH 2000ip Software 3.5" Disks	199		

DOBSONIANS

STARFINDER 6" f/8	$349.00
STARFINDER 8" f/6	$449.00
STARFINDER 10" f/4.5	$599.00
STARFINDER 12" f/4.5	$895.00
STARFINDER 16" f/4.5	$1,195.00
Dobsonian Deluxe Accessory Package	$49.95

EQUATORIALS

STARFINDER 6" f/8 w/2" Focuser	$649.95
STARFINDER 8" f/6 w/2" Focuser	$749.95
STARFINDER 10" f/4.5 w/2" Focuser	$879.95
STARFINDER 16" f/4.5 w/2" Focuser	$2,695.00

ED APO REFRACTORS

***NEW!* 500 SERIES 102 Apochromatic** 4" f/9	$1,695.00
***NEW!* 500 SERIES 102 Achromatic** 4" f/9	$995.00
102ED 4" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Accessory	$2,795.00
127ED 5" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Accessory	$3,295.00
152ED 6" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Accessory	$4,995.00
178ED 7" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Accessory	$5,995.00
Optical Tube Only	CALL
1664 Electronic Drive	$349.00
1697 Computer Drive System	$750.00

REFRACTORS/REFLECTORS

227 60mm Altaz. *w/Free Star Locator Software!*	CALL
230 60mm Altaz.	CALL
285 60mm Equat.	CALL
290 60mm Equat. *w/Free Star Locator Software!*	CALL
390 90mm Altaz.	CALL
395 90mm Equat.	CALL
4500 Newtonian	CALL

EYEPIECES

MODIFIED APOCHROMATIC

9, 12, 25, 40mm 1.25"	37.95	9, 12, 25, 40mm .96"	32.95

PLOSSL SERIES 3000

5, 6.7, 9.5, 16, 25mm 1.25"	49.95	40mm 1.25"	79.95

PLOSSL SERIES 4000

6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26mm 1.25"	79.95		
32, 40mm 1.25"	99.95	56mm 2"	199.95

PLOSSL SERIES 4000 SUPER WIDE ANGLE

13.8mm 1.25"	139.95	18mm 1.25"	149.95
24.5mm 1.25" . . . . . 179.95 32mm 2"	239.95	40mm 2"	299.95

PLOSSL SERIES 4000 ULTRA WIDE ANGLE

4.7mm 1.25"	169.95	8.8mm 1.25"/2"	239.95
6.7mm 1.25"	199.95	14mm 1.25"/2"	299.95

ILLUMINATED RETICLE EYEPIECE SYSTEMS

Plossl 9mm 1.25" wireless	149.95	MA 12mm 1.25" wireless	99.95
Plossl 9mm 1.25" w/cord	129.95	MA 12mm 1.25" w/cord	79.95

BARLOWS

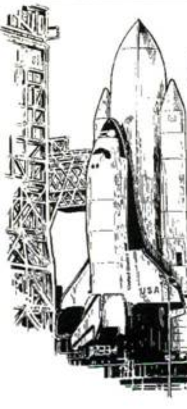
#122 2x Telenegative 1.25"	44.95	**#127** 2x-3x Variable 1.25"	56.95
#126 2x Short Focus 1.25"	44.95	**#134** Achromatic .96"	44.95
#140 2x Apochromatic 1.25"	71.95		

ACCESSORIES

#62 T-Adapter f/SCT	26.95	#931 45° Hybrid Erect Prism	42.95
Off Axis Guider	79.95	607 25' Cigarette Adapter	24.95
f/6.3 Focal Reducer	129.95	55 Manual DEC Control	74.95
Basic Tele-Extender	29.95	#1205, 1206, 1207 Focuser	CALL
Variable Tele-Extender	39.95	6x30, 8x50 Viewfinder	CALL
Camera Adapter 1.25"	29.95	Piggyback Bracket f/SCT	CALL
Camera Adapter .96"	27.95	Dew Shields & Dust Covers	CALL
Variable Projection Camera Adapter 1.25"	39.95		
#927 45° Erect Image Diagonal Prism .96"	42.95		
#928 45° Erect Image Diagonal Prism 1.25"	42.95		
#929, #930 2" Mirror Diagonal w/Eyepiece Holder f/1.25"	99.95		
Tube Balance Weight System f/All SCT	CALL		
531 Motor Drive e/Auto Tracking f/4500 Newtonian	CALL		

FILTERS

4 Piece Set 1.25"	49.95	Moon Filter ND96 1.25"	19.95
Individual Filter	14.95	Skylight/Dust Seal	44.95
#905 Variable Polarizer 1.25"	49.95		
908 Broadband Nebular 1.25"	79.95		
910 Broadband Nebular 2"	119.95		
911 Broadband Nebular Rear Cell	99.95		
908 Narrowband Nebular 1.25"	89.95		
910 Narrowband Nebular 2"	129.95		
911 Narrowband Nebular Rear Cell	119.95		



JMI JIM'S MOBILE INC.

Next Generation Computers
Motofocus • NGF Focuser
Wheely Bars • Motodec

THOUSAND OAKS

Precision Glass Solar Filters
Mounted Type 2
Mounted Type 2 Plus
Mounted Type 3 Plus

Kowa

77MM SERIES SPOTTING SCOPES

TSN-2	379.95	TSN-3	799.95

TSN-4 . . . $699.95

82MM SERIES WATERPROOF SPOTTING SCOPES

TSN-821 Angled	399.95	TSN-823 Angled	899.50
TSN-822 Straight	364.50	TSN-824 Straight	869.95

CHECK OUT OUR SPECIAL PACKAGE PRICING ON 820 SERIES SPOTTING SCOPES!
Package includes: Scope, 20-60x, Case & Tripod.

IF YOU DON'T SEE WHAT YOU WANT... JUST ASK! WE HAVE EVERYTHING TO HELP YOU REACH THE STARS!

MEADE MONTHLY SPECIALS

97E2 Spotting Scope	$399.95
223 60mm Altazimuth *w/Free Star Locator Software!*	$79.95
2045s Spotting Scope	$419.95
LX-200 8" f/6.3	CALL
MTS-SN6 Telescope	CALL

Focus Camera, Inc., 4419-21 13th Ave., Brooklyn, NY 11219 THESE ADVERTISED PRICES ARE VALID JAN. 1 - JAN. 31, 1999 SUBJECT TO PRODUCT AVAILABILITY ORDERS ONLY CALL 800-221-0828 • INFORMATION & NY STATE CALL (718)437-8810 Orders ORDER STATUS & CUSTOMER SERVICE (718) 437-8899 • 24-HOUR FAX LINE (718) 437-8810 • STORE INQUIRIES (718) 436-6262. Shipped Promptly - Most Major Credit cards, Money orders & personal checks accepted for payment. COD orders are accepted but may

INFORMATION & N.Y. STATE ORDERS

718-437-8810

E-MAIL

orders@focuscamera.com

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DAILY SPECIALS & UPDATES www.focuscamera.com

800-221-0828

CELESTRON

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS

C5+

For astronomy on the go, the C5+ can't be beat. Due to its excellent Schmidt-Cassegrain design and careful crafting, the telescope is a serious, high performance instrument, and its compact size makes it totally portable. The total weight of the C5+, with wedge, is just 23lbs., making it easy to transport.

The C5+ is made in the USA and features Celestron's legendary hand-figured, diffraction limited optical system for optical performance you can depend on. The reputation for excellence of this telescope is such that it was chosen by NASA, over all other competitive models, for several recent space shuttle missions.

C5+ 5", 1250mm f/10 .... **CALL** *

ULTIMA 2000 8" 2032mm f/10 w/Go To System & Hard Carry Case .... **CALL** *

ULTIMA 9 1/4 9 1/4", 2350mm f/10 ... **CALL** *

Ultima 11 11", 2800mm f/10 .... **CALL** *

CG 9 1/4 w/Losmandy Mount .... **CALL** *

CM-1100 11", 2800mm f/10 .... **CALL** *

CM-1400 14", 3910mm f/11 .... **CALL** *

G-3 3.5", 1000mm f/11 .... **NEW!** **$499⁰⁰**

G-5 5", 1250mm f/10 ..... **NEW!** **$689⁰⁰**

G-8 8", 2032mm f/10 **NEW!** **$999⁰⁰**

CELESTAR 8 COMPUTERIZED

Engineered for unsurpassed optical performance in an affordable, full featured Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope of large enough apeture to do serious deep-sky observing. This telescope is carefully crafted and manufactured in the USA for dependable quality of the highest caliber. It offers the lowest price ever for a Celestron fork mounted 8" telescope.

The Celestar 8 Computerized comes with factory installed and tested Advanced Astro Master. The Advanced Astro Master pointing system contains a database of over 10,000 objects. Once aligned, it will guide you to any one of these objects.

CELESTAR 8 8", 2032mm f/10 .... **CALL** **

CELESTAR 8 COMPUTERIZED .... **CALL** **

CELESTAR 8 DELUXE .... **CALL** **

CELESTAR 8 DLX COMP. .... **CALL** **

* **FREE! 2x BARLOW W/PURCHASE**

STAR HOPPER DOBSONIAN

4.5"	CALL	11"	CALL
6"	CALL	14"	CALL
8"	CALL	17.5"	CALL

FREE GIFT WITH DOBSONIAN PURCHASE!

ACCESSORY PACKAGE KITS

KIT #1 Includes: 5x24 Finderscope, 10mm SMA Eyepiece, Moon Filter & *"The Sky for Celestron"* CD-ROM ... **CALL**

KIT #2 Includes: 6x30 Finderscope, 10mm SMA Eyepiece, Moon Filter, LED Flashlight & Celestron Sky Maps . **CALL**

KIT #3 Includes: 9x50 Finderscope, 7.5mm & 17mm Plossl Eyepiece, Moon Filter, Night Vision Flashlight & *"The Sky for Celestron"* CD-ROM .... **CALL**

NEWTONIAN TELESCOPES

Firstscope 76 Series 76mm (3") .... **CALL** **

Firstscope 114 Series 114mm (4.5") .... **CALL** **

C114-HD 114mm (4.5"), 900mm f/8 .... **CALL** **

C150-HD 150mm (6"), 1000mm f/7 .... **CALL** **

REFRACTOR TELESCOPES

Firstscope 80 Series 80mm (3.1") ...... **CALL** **

Firstscope 70 Series 70mm (2.8") ...... **CALL** **

Firstscope 60 Series 60mm (2.4") ...... **CALL** **

C80-HD 80mm (3.1"), 900mm f/11 .... **CALL** **

C102-AZ or HD 102mm (4"), 1000mm f/10 . **CALL** **

SPOTTING SCOPES

C5 Spotter w/Free T-Mount	**CALL**
Ultima 80	**$349⁰⁰**
Rich Field 80	**$299⁰⁰**
60mm Zoom	**CALL**
50mm Zoom	**CALL**
30mm Mini Spotter	**$79⁰⁰**

TRIPODS & MOUNTS

Lightweight Field Tripod (93591-A)	179		
Photographic Slow Motion Control	26.95		
Photographic Slow Motion Control Deluxe	57.95		
Photographic Tripod (93596)	99.95	Vibration Supression Pads	39.95
Heavy Duty Wedge (93655)	239.95	Upgrade Kit f/93655	114.95

ASTRO/CCD PHOTOGRAPHY

CCD Camera PixCel	CALL	Piggyback Mount 8" & 9 1/4"	34.95
CCD Color Filter Wheel	364.95	Radial Guider	98
Digital Setting Circles	CALL	Reducer/Corrector f/6.3	112
Piggyback Counterpoise f/C5	59.95	T-Adapter	CALL

ACCESSORIES

AC Adapter	18.95	Car Battery Adapter	19.95
Case f/C5 & C8 (Most Models)	174	Lens Shades	CALL
Counterweight Bar Assembly 8"	89.95	11"	94.95
DEC Motor f/C5+, Celestar 8, Ultima 9 1/4/11	CALL		
Flashlight Red Astro Lite	9.95	Focus Motor	114.95
Flashlight LED	18.95	Motor Drives	CALL
Focus Micrometer, Digital	109.95	Solar Filters	CALL
Hand Controller f/C+, Celestar 8	49.95		

FINDERSCOPES

5x24	23.50	7x50 Polaris	104.95
6x30	39.95	6x30 LER	42.95

FILTERS

4 Piece Filter Sets	49.95	Moon Filter	19.95	Skylight Filter	44.95
LPR Filter Model B f/Back Threads of SC's	84.95				
Polarizing Filter Set 1.25"	42.95	LPR Filter Model A 1.25"	59.95		

EYEPIECES & VIEWING ACCESSORIES

Barlow 2x 1.25"	44.95	Barlow 2x .96"	19.95
Barlow 2x 1.25 Ultima	CALL	Barlow 2x .96" Dlx	43.95
Diagonal, Erect Image 45°	39.95	Diagonal, Prism Star	39.95
Diagonal, Erect Image 90°	49.95	Diagonal, Mirror 2"	134.95
Plossl 32, 40mm	57.95	Tele-Extender Dlx	48.95
Plossl 6.3, 7.5, 10, 12.5, 17, 20, 26mm	44		
Ultima 1.25" 35, 40mm	104.95	Ultima 1.25" 18, 24, 30mm	84.95
Ultima 1.25" 5, 7.5, 12.5mm	74.95		

LV SERIES 1.25"

2.5mm	127	6mm	112	12mm	115	20mm	125
4mm	117	9mm	109	15mm	115	25mm	125
5mm	109	10mm	109	8-24mm Zoom	169		

RG-240 by L-5 Systems

L-5 Systems announces the start of production of their new 24" telescope, the RG-240. It is a quantum leap ahead of the older JC-524. The design of the split-ring mount and mirror cell has not changed with the exception of heavy-duty stepper motors, planetary gear heads, and a 16.5" spring-loaded worm-and-dec. gear. The truss system and upper portion has been totally re-engineered with two separate focusers on either side of the optical tube. The secondary mirror assembly rotates 180 degrees to accommodate this system.

$25,000

(Shipping & Crating Additional)

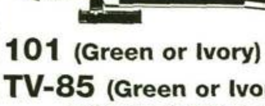
TeleVue

"Tops In The Field"

Pronto™

w/1.25", 45° Erecting Prism & 20mm Plossl	$925⁰⁰
w/1.25" Mirror Diagonal & 20mm Plossl	$945⁰⁰
w/2" Mirror Diagonal & 20mm Plossl	$1085⁰⁰

Ranger



70mm ED SCOPE

Available in Ivory, Green or Brass

MANY PACKAGES AVAILABLE!

101 (Green or Ivory) . . . **$2760⁰⁰**

TV-85 (Green or Ivory) . . **$1995⁰⁰**

EYEPIECES & BARLOWS

ZOOM EYEPICE 8mm-24mm $210.00

PLOSSL (50°)		NAGLER (82°)		PANOPTIC (68°)	
8mm 1.25"	82.00	4.8mm 1.25"	175.00	15mm 1.25"	210.00
11mm 1.25"	82.00	7mm 1.25"	220.00	19mm 1.25"	240.00
15mm 1.25"	82.00	9mm 2"/1.25"	240.00	22mm 2"/1.25"	280.00
20mm 1.25"	95.00	NEW! RADIAN (60°)		27mm 2"	330.00
25mm 1.25"	95.00	3mm 1.25"	228.00	35mm 2"	365.00
32mm 1.25"	110.00	4mm 1.25"	228.00	Barlow Interface	90.00
40mm 1.25"	110.00	5mm 1.25	228.00	BARLOWS	
55mm 2"/1.25"	230.00	6mm 1.25"	228.00	2x 1.25"	105.00
NAGLER Type 2 (82°)		8mm 1.25"	228.00	3x 1.25"	105.00
12mm 2"/1.25"	285.00	10mm 1.25"	228.00	2x Big 2"	168.00
16mm 2"/1.25"	310.00	12mm 1.25"	228.00	2.5x Powermate	168.00
20mm 2"	395.00	14mm 1.25"	228.00	5x Powermate	168.00

MOUNTS

TELE-POD MOUNT Complete 7 lb mounting system. *Ideal for traveling!* $310.00

Ash Panoramic Mount	$390.00
Ash Gibraltar Mount	$530.00
Ash Gibraltar & Sky Tour	$1320.00

ACCESSORIES

RICH FIELD KIT Includes: 55mm Plossl, 2" Star Diagonal, SCT to 2" E.P. Adptr & 2" to 1.25" E.P. Adptr $410.00

RICH FIELD PREMIUM KIT w/Premium 2" Star Diag. . $480.00

Bino Vue Binocular Viewer	$1030.00
Paracorr Photo/Visual 2" Coma Corrector	$235.00
NEW! Premium 2" Star Diagonal Mirror	$255.00
2" Star Diagonal Mirror	$190.00
1.25" Star Diagonal Mirror	$75.00
1.25" Erecting Prism 45°	$60.00
Basic Qwik Point	$18.00
Starbeam Projection Finder	$180.00
Camera Adapter 1.25" & 2"	$36.00
Piggy-Cam Camera Adapter	$42.00

CELESTRON MONTHLY SPECIALS

PixCel CCD CAMERA **$1,199⁰⁰**

GP-C8 Mount w/Wood Pod (Demo) #91514-GP .... **CALL**

FASTAR 8 2032mm (8"), f/10 .... **$2,089⁰⁰**

Skyscope 114 (Demo) .... **CALL**

GPC-102 ED 102mm (4"), 920mm f/9 .... **$1,999⁹⁵**

500mm Mirror Lens #81005 .... **$239⁹⁵**

CELESTRON MONTHLY SPECIALS

C90

MULTICOATED OUTFIT

WITH FREE T-MOUNT!

CELESTRON
#81011

$349⁹⁵

require a deposit, personal checks may require up to 14 days to clear. All orders are subject to verification & acceptance. Shipping, handling & insurance are additional,please call/write for exact details. 14-day money-back guarantee (less shipping) provided merchandise is returned in new condition, unused as received with papers & packaging intact. We gladly accept and reply to written or faxed inquiries. Ad prices available while supplies last. This ad supersedes all previous ads. Focus camera is not responsible for typographical errors. Hours: Mon.-Thurs. 9-7, Fri. 9-2, Sun. 10-6.

Take advantage of our *LARGE INVENTORY!* Immediate shipment from stock!

ask Astro

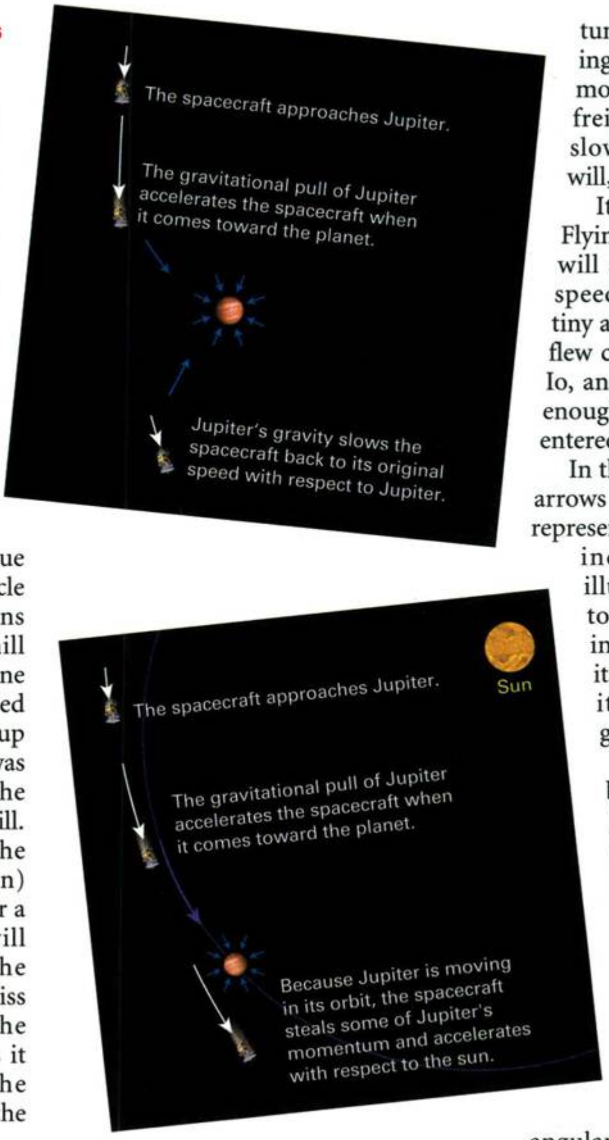
Gravity Assists, The Moon's Name, 1999 Comets

Q: When a spacecraft flies by a planet to receive a gravity assist, why does it gain momentum by using a planet's gravity while approaching but not lose that gained momentum when it recedes from the planet? How does this "slingshot effect" work to increase the velocity of the spacecraft? — *Khalid Omar O. Al-Majid, Dubai, United Arab Emirates, and nine others*

A: This is an excellent question that I wondered about myself when I first heard about the technique called "gravity assist." I used to bicycle to work when I lived in the canyons above JPL. When I coasted downhill toward the creek at the bottom of one canyon, my speed of course increased nicely. But the road inevitably rose up again and out of the canyon, and I was soon pedaling hard to overcome the same gravity that assisted me downhill.

Well, this is also true (minus the bicycle's air resistance and friction) when a spacecraft flies by a planet for a "gravity assist." The spacecraft will accelerate as it falls in toward the planet. If its path is designed to miss the planet rather than impact, the spacecraft will slow down again as it recedes, eventually losing all the momentum gained with respect to the planet. So what good is that?

The key is that phrase "with respect to the planet." With respect to the sun, it's an entirely different matter. Let's look at Pioneer 10 and 11, Voyager 1 and 2, and Ulysses — all of which flew by Jupiter and received a gravity assist. Cassini will do the same en route to Saturn. Since all masses attract one another gravitationally, Jupiter attracts the spacecraft, but the spacecraft also attracts Jupiter. So, if you fly your spacecraft *behind* the planet in its solar orbit, the spacecraft will pull back on Jupiter and remove some of Jupiter's orbital energy — its angular momentum about the sun —while gaining that energy for itself. It's like a mosquito getting hit by a speeding freight train. The mosquito will slow the train ever so little, but will, as a result, be accelerated.


The spacecraft approaches Jupiter.
The gravitational pull of Jupiter accelerates the spacecraft when it comes toward the planet.
Jupiter's gravity slows the spacecraft back to its original speed with respect to Jupiter.
The spacecraft approaches Jupiter.
Sun
The gravitational pull of Jupiter accelerates the spacecraft when it comes toward the planet.
Because Jupiter is moving in its orbit, the spacecraft steals some of Jupiter's momentum and accelerates with respect to the sun.

Jupiter can give spacecraft a gravity assist. At the top, a spacecraft passes an imaginary stationary Jupiter. At the bottom, the real, moving Jupiter gives the spacecraft an added boost in the sun's reference frame. The blue arrows indicate gravity. *Astronomy:* Elisabeth Rowan

It can work the other way, too. Flying in front of an orbiting body will slow down a spacecraft (as it speeds up the orbiting body by a tiny amount). The Galileo spacecraft flew close in front of Jupiter's moon Io, and the trade-off slowed Galileo enough to save some propellant as it entered jovian orbit.

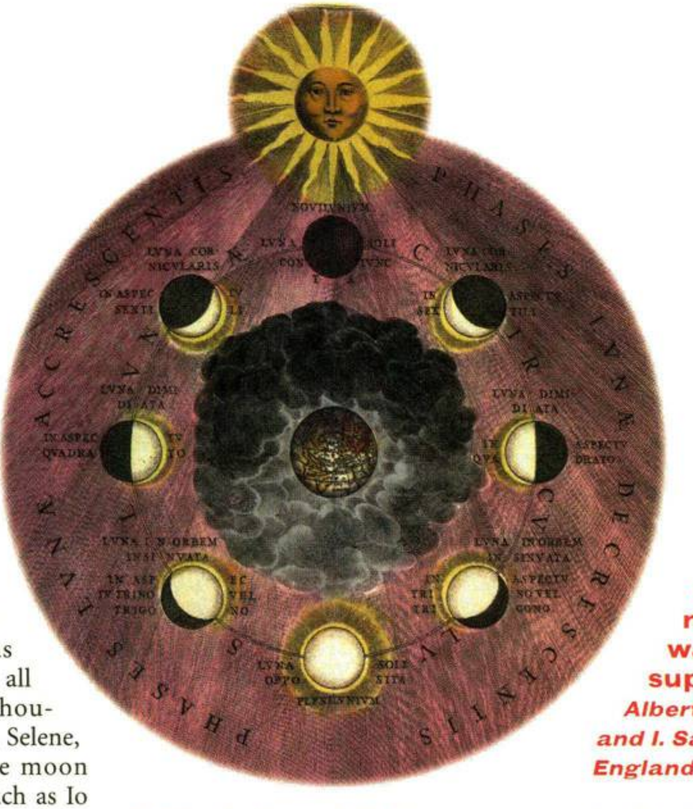
In the illustrations at left, the white arrows indicate velocity: Their lengths represent relative speeds, and they also indicate direction. In the top illustration, a spacecraft falls in toward Jupiter, and its velocity increases (and bends). But then its speed drops off again to what it was at first, relative to the giant planet.

The bottom illustration brings the sun into the picture. Jupiter has orbital motion around the sun, shown by the purple line. Leaving Jupiter, the spacecraft has *added* some of Jupiter's orbital energy to itself, which it will never lose.

To be clearer, it's really an "angular momentum" assist. Gravity only serves to connect the spacecraft temporarily to the source of angular momentum. — *Dave Doody, Jet Propulsion Laboratory*

Q: Why doesn't our moon have a name, like Io or Triton? — *Dave Anderson, Evanston, Wyoming; and Michelle Klippert, Idaho Falls, Idaho*

A: The moon does, of course, have a name: the moon. It was for a long time the one and only moon. When other planets were found to have similar companions, they were referred to also as "moons," just as stars are sometimes referred to as "suns" and planets as "worlds." The moon is one of the things that has been known to all peoples in all times; therefore it has had thousands of names, such as Luna, Selene, der Mond, and la Lune. The moon doesn't have a Greek name such as Io and Triton because it predated the mythologies that gave rise to such names — or rather, it was itself the inspiration of such mythologies. Of course many individual features on the moon do have names (see "Naming the Man on the Moon," page 82). — *William Sheehan*



Earth's sole natural satellite has a name: the moon.

Q: Are any comets due to return to the inner solar system in 1999? — *Duke Desabrais, Ottawa, Ontario*

A: Really bright, notable comets such as Hyakutake in 1996 and Hale-Bopp in 1997 are usually making one of their first passes through the inner solar system. These long-period comets haven't graced terrestrial skies for thousands, if not millions, of years, loping around the sun in incredibly long cigar-shaped orbits. We don't know when the next long-period comet will sweep through our neighborhood, but one thing is certain: As you read this, many are on their way in from the outer solar system and are just waiting to be discovered.

If you're willing to go after telescopic targets, at least one comet ought to be visible at any given time through a mid-sized telescope (in the 10-inch range) under a dark sky away from city lights. And in most years, at least one comet grows bright enough to be seen with binoculars.

What's in store for 1999? So far, according to predictions, two short-period comets should be visible in 6- to 8-inch telescopes, two should lurk in the larger-aperture, 10- to 12-inch range, and one ought to shine bright enough for binocular observers.

The latter is P1998 M6, or Comet Montani. It starts the year low in the west after sunset, glowing at magnitude 5.2, an easy catch provided you have a flat, unobstructed horizon. Look early in the year, for by March and April, Montani will be both lower and fainter.

For moderate-sized telescopes, there's Comet Tempel 2, which reaches peak brightness, magnitude 9, in mid-August among the stars of Scutum. The other target, Comet Machholz 2, crests at magnitude 8 during November and December.

Finally, for the not-so-faint-of-heart there are Comets Schuster and Forbes. They only manage a feeble light of magnitude 13, a brightness that's only attainable in 10-inch scopes or larger. Comet Forbes peaks during July and August, while Comet Schuster weighs-in during November and December.

Happy hunting! — *John Shibley*

Q: As our sun becomes a red giant, is there a chance that some of our solar system's outer planets or moons may at some point warm up enough to support life? — *Bill Albertson, Chelsea, Michigan; and I. Satterley, Bedfordshire, England*

A: Possibly. Mercury will almost certainly be vaporized as the sun brightens in its red giant state six billion years from now. Though life on Earth will have been extinguished, scientists have shown that Earth itself may escape destruction by spiraling away as the sun sheds its outer atmosphere into space. If the sun loses enough mass, even Venus might escape. The outer planets and their satellites, however, may become more benign.

In a recent research paper, planetary scientists Ralph Lorenz, Jonathan Lunine, and Christopher McKay suggest that Saturn's large moon Titan, which has a thick atmosphere, may develop a relatively warm water-ammonia ocean that could last long enough for life to develop. We'll just have to wait and see. — *James Kaler, University of Illinois*

CONTACT INFO

Send your questions via e-mail to: askastro@astronomy.com; or write to: Ask Astro, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Please tell us your full name and where you live. *Astronomy* regrets that due to the large volume of mail, we are unable to publish answers to every question or respond to each one individually.

Meade & Celestron
LUMICON carries a full line of telescopes and accessories. Fast Delivery, Competitive Prices.

LUMICON FOR HIGH PERFORMANCE

Visit our LUMICON web-site

NEW LUMICON BINOCULAR VIEWER $649*

The New LUMICON Binocular Viewer is judged to be equal or superior to even more expensive binoviewers. Made for LUMICON by a Zeiss subcontractor, these exquisite German-made units have the highest image transmission (91%). Threaded for filters. **$649***. Both planetary and deep-sky viewers will be impressed.

**Introductory price; $749 after Jan. 31, 1999*

TELE VUE™

NEW LOWER PRICES

5X! Powermate boosts magnification 5X	**$168**
Ranger 70mm f/6.8 apochromat w/45° diag.	**$640**
Pronto 70mm f/6.8 w/45° erecting prism	**$870**
Tele Vue-85 85mm f/7 APO telescope	**$1870**
Bino Vue binocular viewer w/2x correc.	**$1030**
Gibraltar mount with ash wood tripod	**$530**
8, 11, 15mm Plossl . **$82**, 20, 25mm	**$95**
32mm Plossl, widest true field in 1¼"	**$110**
55mm 2" Plossl, widest possible field	**$230**
2.0x or 3.0x Tele Vue Barlow Lens	**$105**
2" Giant Barlow - 2x	**$168**
4.8mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" eyepiece	**$175**
7mm Nagler, 1¼" eyepiece, 82° field	**$220**
9mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" or 2"	**$240**
12mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 1¼"/2"	**$285**
16mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 1¼"/2"	**$310**
20mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 2" only	**$395**
2" Paracorr Visual Coma Corrector	**$235**
15mm Panoptic 1¼", 68° field	**$210**
19mm Panoptic 1¼", 68° field	**$240**
22mm Panoptic 1¼"/2", 68°	**$280**
27mm Panoptic 2", 68° field	**$330**
35mm Panoptic 2", 68° field	**$365**

TeleVue Warranty may not be valid outside USA.

ADJUSTABLE PIGGYBACK MOUNT

The LUMICON adjustable piggyback mount is ideal for telescopes of 6-16" aperture. It permits **both** vertical and sideways adjustment for optical alignment. Also ideal to mount LUMICON 80mm SUPER-FINDER™, large telephoto lenses and small telescopes up to about 5 lbs.
LUMICON Adjust. Piggyback Mount $59.50
Specify telescope size: 6", 8", 10", 11", 14", 16"

H-ALPHA PASS FILTER

Yields spectacular contrast gains in B&W photograph with telephoto lenses. Yields pinpoint star images. Superb with hypered 2415. For color, use the LUMICON Deep-Sky (DS) Filter.

Specify Lens Size	**H-Alpha**	**(DS)**
46, 48, 49mm	**$59.00**	**$199.50**
52, 55, 58, 62mm	**$69.00**	**$199.50**
67, 72, 77mm	**$79.00**	**$399.50**
82mm (77mm + adapter)	**$89.00**	**$415.00**

Hypered 2415 film, 36 exp .. **$11.95, $3/$32**

LUMICON®
2111 Research Dr. #5A, Livermore, CA 94550
For phone orders please call (925) 447-9570
FAX (6 PM-9 AM PST) (925) 447-9589
LUMICON Products catalogue FREE
All foreign orders add 10% ($10 minimum)
California residents add 8.25% tax.
Prices subject to change w/o notice.
Hrs: M-F 9 am - 5 pm, Sat. 9 am - 1 pm

NEW! ENHANCED ALUMINUM DIAGONAL MIRRORS BOOST TELESCOPE PERFORMANCE

LUMICON 1.3" & 2.1" enhanced aluminum diagonal mirrors & 1¼" star diagonal.

The new LUMICON diagonal mirrors have a special enhanced aluminum coating with a protective overcoating for long life. Visible reflectivity is 94-96% compared to 86-89% for standard aluminum coated mirrors. The extra 5-10% transmission is like adding up to an inch of aperture! The substrate is fine annealed Pyrex flat to 1/8 wave.

1.32" **$39.50** 1.52" **$45.00** 1.83" **$49.50**
2.14" **$59.50** 2.60" **$75.00** 3.10" **$99.50**

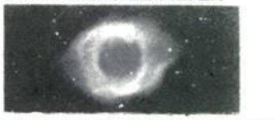
ENHANCED ALUMINUM STAR DIAGONAL

90° star diagonals with 96% reflectivity enhanced aluminum mirrors in a CNC machined black anodized aluminum body. Performance far exceeds prism diagonals.
1¼" (1.32" mirror) **$99.50**
2" (1.83" mirror)(see photo above) .. **$189.50**

LUMICON FILTERS — BEST IN THE WORLD!

"The LUMICON O-III proved to be our favorite... It gave the greatest contrast gain." ***ASTRONOMY*, February 1991**

AMAZING O-III FILTER™



Helix Nebula, NGC 7293 in Aquarius. Bright and easy with Lumicon Oxygen-III Filter.

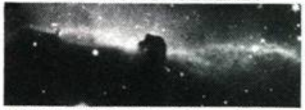
GREATLY ENHANCED DETAIL

"Consistently performed well on all emission and planetary nebulae. Detail and structure were greatly enhanced in the more than two dozen objects I viewed." ***SKY & TELESCOPE*, July 1995**

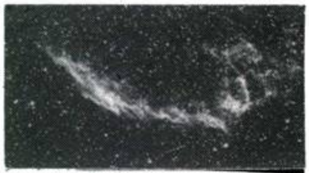
BETTER THAN A DARK-SKY SITE!?

"From my light polluted backyard, the view ... was better with the O-III than with any other filter tested. The view was even better than without the filter from a dark-sky site." ***SKY & TELESCOPE*, July 1995**

SEE THE HORSEHEAD!



*"**LUMICON's H-Beta Filter** will show subtle features in emission nebulae that the others fail to reveal. It can't be beat for the elusive Horsehead and California nebulae. . ."* ***SKY & TELESCOPE*, July 1995**



"I CAN SEE THE VEIL NEBULA!"

Rich Zepernick saw the Veil Nebula for the very first time with a **LUMICON UHC Filter**. He stated, *"It was actually there! and not just around 52 Cygni, but the whole loop! Words cannot possibly express my feelings. I don't know how I managed without these filters."*
Rich Zepernick, Cresskill, NJ

DEEP-SKY FILTER™

BEST for Astrophotography!

"Stunning is all I can say," says noted astrophotographer Jack Newton. Great for BOTH color and black and white photography.

BEST WIDE-BAND FILTER!

*"Based on our tests we'd recommend a LUMICON Deep-Sky and Oxygen-III as complementary filters. The LUMICON Deep-Sky Filter clearly had the best contrast for **reflection** nebulae."* ***ASTRONOMY*, February 1991**

Premium*
LUMICON Multiple Filter Selector, holds 5 1¼" filters .... **$129; $99** if ordered w/filter
1¼" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter threads into most 1¼" eyepieces.................. **$99.50**
48mm LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.7" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also fits LUMICON EASY-GUIDERS.................. **$199.50**
2" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.5" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also has male & female camera T-threads for prime focus photography.............. **$199.50**
72mm LUMICON Giant DEEP-SKY Filter (62, 67, 77mm adapter, $10, 82mm $16)..... **$399.50**
2" Rear Cell Filter, fits SCT's .... Deep-Sky, **$199.50** UHC, O-III, H-Beta, **$199.50**
1¼" LUMICON UHC Filter threads into most 1¼" eyepieces.................. **$99.50**
48mm LUMICON UHC Filter (1.75" aperture) fits most 2" eyepieces.............. **$199.50**
Choice of ***any two*** LUMICON filters (**Save 7%**) .... 1¼" **$185.00**; 48mm **$370.00**
LUMICON H-BETA Line Filter (9mm bandpass at 486nm). For the California Nebula, Horsehead Nebula, and other extremely faint nebulae. **1¼"**.......... **$99.50, 48mm**.......... **$199.50**
Oxygen-III Filter for very faint planetary and diffuse nebulae, 11nm bandpass at 496nm and 501nm O-III lines.................. **1¼" $99.50; 48mm $199.50**
LUMICON Comet (Swan band) Filter .... **1¼" $99.50; 48mm $199.50**
Telephoto lens adapter for 2" or 48mm filter. Select 46, 49, 52, 55, 58mm.............. **$7.95**
Universal adapter for 1¼" filters. Adapts the 1¼" filters to any 1¼" eyepiece.......... **$19.50**
Universal adapter for 48mm or 2" filters. Allows use of any 1¼" eyepiece............ **$25.00**
**Premium filters are currently the best in the world. All Lumicon filters include individually measured transmission data.*

DEEP-SKY ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY

SR-V 3200 NEW FILM

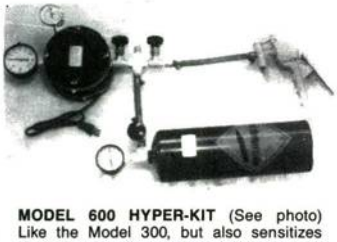
FILM HYPERSENSITIZATION KITS†

LUMICON HYPER-KITS™ yield 3-15x film speed gain in long exposures. They are safe & simple to use. Easy HYPER-KIT includes a chamber with all controls and fittings, thermometer, a refillable cylinder of non-flammable forming gas & hand-operated vacuum pump.

†U.S. Patent 4,473,636

MAKE YOUR OWN HYPERED FILM

MODEL 300 HYPER-KIT sensitizes any 35mm film in hours. Best for 2415. Achieves highest possible film speeds **$325**



MODEL 600 HYPER-KIT (See photo) Like the Model 300, but also sensitizes 120/220 larger format film and small glass plates **$395**

MODEL 1200 HYPER-KIT is for 4X5" plates and film up to 5X7". Has 2 gas cylinders and includes temperature controller ... **$595**

Temperature controller for any HYPER-KIT **$75**

Electric Vacuum Pump, Model R-10 **$325**

GUIDE OFF-AXIS FOR LOVELY ASTROPHOTOS

All **LUMICON EASY-GUIDER™** off-axis guiders† have both radial and 360° rotational adjustments for 5X easier guide-star selection, use 48mm filters, 360° camera rotation, large prisms for bright guide-stars. †U.S. Patent 4,448,500
Specify Camera and Telescope type.

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER™

Full aperture. Installs in seconds. Specify 2" or 1¼".

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER **$189.50**
48mm Coma corrector/field flattener .. **$285**
3X Relay Diagonal (see photo) **$99.50**
Illuminated reticle eyepiece, pulsed . **$119.50**
Guider for Hasselblad **$489,** Mamiya 645 **$259**
Pentax 6X7 **add $129;** Pentax 645 **add $149**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER™

For C-8, Meade 2080, Cynamax-8. Includes 50mm achromatic lens for f/5.8 operation—3X shorter exposures! **Superb rich field viewing, too!**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER **$249.00**
Adapter for Hasselblad **$299,** Mamiya 645 **$98**
Pentax 6X7 **add $129;** Pentax 645 **add $149**

GIANT EASY-GUIDER™

For Celestron-11, C-14, and the 10-12" Meade. Includes 80mm clear aperture achromatic lens for edge-to-edge illumination & pin-point star images. F-ratio adjustable f/4-f/11. **Also yields unmatched Rich-Field viewing.**

GIANT EASY-GUIDER **$395.00**
48mm DEEP-SKY Filter ordered with any EASY-GUIDER (SAVE $20) .... **add $179.50**
Adapter for Hasselblad **$399,** Mamiya 645**$149**
Pentax 6X7 **add $139;** Pentax 645 **add $159**

WHAT DO YOU NEED?

1. **Illuminated reticle eyepiece** .... **$119.50** Lumicon 12mm eyepiece system has adjustable LED illumination, dual crosslines, pulsed.
2. **Cable release** for long exposures . **$9.95**
3. **Declination motor** (state telescope type) **$109**
4. **Dual-axis drive corrector** for telescope. This should be part of the telescope when purchased. Call LUMICON for details.
5. **LUMICON EASY-GUIDER** (selection to left) .
6. **LUMICON 48mm DEEP-SKY FILTER $199.50** This is essential for highest possible contrast. Contrast is boosted up to 3X for ***both*** color or black & white photos. The 3 photos in this ad showing the Helix Nebula, Horsehead Nebula and Veil Nebula were all made using a LUMICON 48mm DEEP-SKY FILTER.
7. **Hypersensitized film.** Purchase from LUMICON or make your own with a LUMICON HYPER-KIT.

TRY PPF! HYPERSENSITIZED FILM

HYPERED FILM IS 2-10X FASTER!

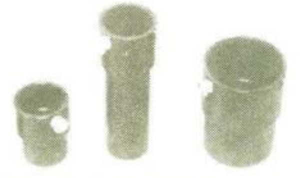
LUMICON Hypersensitized film is essential for good deep-sky astrophotography. Deduct 10% for 3 or more rolls (mixed o.k.). ***No C.O.D.s.***

Film Type, 35mm	**Exposures**	**Price**
Kodak PPF-400, THE BEST!	36	**$14.95**
2415, Ultra-fine B&W, red sens.	36	**$11.95**
SR-G3200, fastest of all, color neg	24	**$13.95**
Kodak Gold 1000 fast, fine grain	12	**$13.95**
Fuji G800 fine grain color neg.	24	**$13.95**
Ektachrome 1600, fast slide film	24	**$14.95**
Fujichrome RD100, fine grain slide	24	**$12.95**
D-19 B&W Developer	1 gal.	**$8.50**

LUMICON® ACCESSORIES   MEADE® TELESCOPES

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-767-9576   EXPERT INFORMATION 1-925-447-9570   FAX 1-925-447-9589
LUMICON, 2111 Research Drive, Suites 4-5, Livermore, CA 94550   OPEN M-F 9-5, SAT 9-1 PST

LOTS OF ADAPTERS



2" adapter for C-8, Meade 2080, etc.	$29.50
2" adapter for C-80, C-100 refractor	$39.50
2" adapter for C-70, C-80F, C-100F fluorite	$39.50
2" adapter for C-6, Comet Catcher, Meade 312	$30.00

EXTENSION TUBES

1" long 1¼" OD thread-in extension	12.00
2½" long extension (holds 1¼" filters)	19.50
4½" long extension for 1¼" eyepieces	$29.00
3" long extension for 2" eyepieces*	$29.00
2" long extension for 2" eyepieces*	$29.00

VIEWING ADAPTERS

2"/1¼" reducing bushing, threaded 48mm*	$25.00
2"/T-thread adapter, threaded 48mm*	$25.00
T-thread/1¼" adapter	$25.00
F/10 2" or 1¼" eyepiece viewing adapter for Giant Easy-Guider	$59.50
Low profile star diagonal eyepiece holder	$16.00
Meade 2" Diagonal/Giant Easy-Guider	$39.50

**Threaded to hold 48mm filters.*

LED FLASHLIGHT . $14.95

LUMICON LUMILITE™ Red LED Flashlight

This red LED flashlight preserves night vision. Uses 2 AA cells (incl.) which last 60-100 hours.

LUMILITE red LED flashlight	$14.95
STARLITE™ adj. red LED flashlight	$24.95

RICH FIELD! 2° in 8" SCT

NOW ONLY
$99.95

LUMICON Rich-Field Viewer on C-8 with LUMICON 2" star diagonal and 2" eyepiece.

The LUMICON Rich-Field Viewer fits **all** commercial Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. It has a high-performance coated achromatic focal reducing lens with 50mm or 80mm clear aperture for **totally unvignetted viewing** with 2" or 1¼" eyepieces.

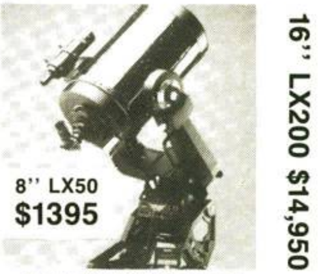
LUMICON Rich-Field Viewer (5-8")	$99.95
Giant Rich-Field Viewer (10-14")	$250.00

PENTAX 65° XL EYEPIECES

AMAZING performance! **All have** 20mm eye relief, adjustable eye guard, super multicoatings.

5.2mm F.L., 65° Apparent Field 1¼"	$279
7mm F.L., 65° Apparent Field 1¼"	$279
10.5mm F.L., 65° Apparent Field 1¼"	$269
14mm F.L., 65° Apparent Field 1¼"	$269
21mm F.L., 65° Apparent Field 1¼"	$269
28mm F.L., 55° Apparent Field 1¼"	$259
40mm F.L., 65° Apparent Field 2"	$299

MEADE 7" - 16" LX200
NEW! 7" - 10" LX50



16" LX200 $14,950

8" LX50
$1395

Meade 8" LX200 Telescopes

LX50 - includes dec. motor, hand controller.
LX200 - full computer control w/64K obj. mem.
Tripod: extra for LX50; included for LX200
NOTE: A wedge is **not** needed for visual observing with the LX200 Drive. Select f/10 or f/6.3 (no extra charge) for your LX200.

NEW! 3.5" f/14 ETX Maksutov ($20)	$595
ETX, showroom price *(no 8 month wait)*	$649
8" LX10 w/wedge, hand controller ($65)	$995
Field Tripod for 8" LX10 ($20 P&S)	$195
8" LX50 w/wedge ($115 P&S)	$1395
Adj. tripod for 8-10" SCT ($30 P&S)	$295
8" LX200 w/computer ($65 P&S)	$2795
Wedge for photographing w/8" LX200	$139
7" LX50 f/15 Maksutov w/wedge ($125 P&S)	$1795
10" LX50, f/10 w/wedge, dec. motor, hand controller ($155 P&S)	$1695
10" LX200 w/computer ($155 P&S)	$3195
12" LX200 (f/10 only)($215 P&S)	$4495
Super Wedge for photogr. w/10",12" LX200	$395
16" LX200 f/10 w/tripod ($385 P&S)	$14,950
Dew Shields: 8" .... $119; 10"	$129
12" .... $189; 16"	$289

PHOTOGRAPHY ACCESSORIES

Cassegrain EASY-GUIDER 4"—8", f/6 or f/10	$249
Giant EASY-GUIDER for 10"/12" f/4-f/10	$395

MEADE STARFINDERS

8" f/6
$749

New 8" f/6 Meade Starfinder telescopes

See the Meade ad in this magazine for full descriptions. These are complete telescope systems with motor drive & finderscope (equat. only), mount, and 25mm (=48X) eyepiece. New DC motor runs on 4AA batteries.

6" f/8 Dobsonian Starfinder ($46 P&S)	$349
6" f/8 Equat. Starfinder 6(add $79 P&S)	$649
8" f/6 Dobsonian Starfinder (add $59 P&S)	$449
8" f/6 Equat. Starfinder 8 (add $89 P&S)	$749
10" f/4.5 Dobsonian Starfinder ($85 P&S)	$599
10" f/4.5 Equat. Starfinder 10 (add $99 P&S)	$879
12.5" f/4.8 Dobsonian Starfinder ($95 P&S)	$895
16" f/4.5 Dobsonian Starfinder (freight COD)	$1195
16" f/4.5 Starfinder 16 (ship. freight COD)	$2695

*All Starfinder telescopes shipped directly from Meade to the purchaser. Please add the indicated packing & shipping charge to the price. Slightly lower P&S for payment by check. LUMICON showroom prices are $50-$100 higher.

ACCESSORIES

LUMICON carries all Meade accessories.

Magellan computer; specify Dob. or Eq. ($15 ship)	$295
LUMICON 1¼" UHC or O-III Filter	$99.50

Vinyl covers to keep dust-free (2 req.) for 6" - **$10**; for 8" - **$15**; for 10" - **$20**; for 16" - **$35**

SKY VECTOR™ $299!!

Includes Computer, Encoders, Hardware

LOW PRICE—from $299

LUMICON SKY VECTOR FEATURES:

- "GUIDE" mode leads you to object
- Digital right ascension readout to 1 min.
- Digital decl. readout to 10 arc-min.
- 4000 pulse (0.09° accuracy) encoders
- Polar alignment ***not required!***
- Motor drive ***not required!***
- Just sight two stars to align!
- Works **equally well** for alt-azimuth telescopes like Coulter Odyssey and equatorial mounts like C-8, Meade 2080.
- **No need** to enter latitude, longitude, etc.

SKY VECTOR I™ $299

NEW! With over 220 object memory including the 110 Messier and 58 best NGC objects.

SKY VECTOR II™ $349

Over 3600 objects! — Also includes planets and full visual descriptions.

NGC SKY VECTOR™ $439

12,000 Objects!— PC Serial Port

NGC-Sky Vector
OFF ON
DIM
MODE
ENTER
UP
DOWN
LUMICON

NGC SKY VECTOR with IDENTIFY (Sky Tour) mode, 12,000 object memory including the corrected RNGC catalogue, IC catalogue, P&K planetary catalogue, & much more!

Specify Telescope Type: Meade 2045, 2080, 2120, C-8, C-11, Odyssey 8, 10, 13, 17½, Alt-Azimuth, Meade 6-16" Dobsonian.

Ultima 8, 9¼, 11 **add $25**, C-14 **add $75**

COMA CORRECTOR

Coma 1 inch off-axis 17½" f/4.5

Same field with LUMICON coma corrector; smaller, more numerous stars.

This computer-designed LUMICON 2" lens reduces coma and flattens the field for both viewing and photography. **It threads into LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDERS for effortless installation.** This zero power lens does not change image scale nor shift focus, and all lens surfaces are multi-coated for highest efficiency. Clear aperture = 1.8".

LUMICON 48mm Coma Corrector/Field Flattener Lens	$285.00
LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER	$189.50
2" EASY-GUIDER (Mamiya 645)	$239.50
2" Adapter for Pentax 6X7	$129.00
2" Adapter for Hasselblad	$229.00
2" Adapter for Bronica SQ-A	$175.00
2" Extension for viewing	$26.00

2" DELUXE BARLOW

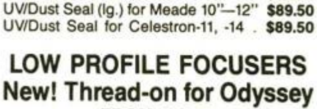
1.8x Multiplier Lens (2" Barlow)

LUMICON 1.8x Multiplier Lens (2" Barlow)	$259.00

LUMICON ACCESSORIES

LUMICON, Livermore, CA 94550 (925) 447-9570 FAX (925) 447-9589

LARGE UV/DUST SEAL



Protect the optics of your 8-14" Schmidt-Cassegrain with a UV/Dust Seal. Simply thread it onto the rear cell, then attach all normal accessories. The large size fits Meade 2120, Celestron-11 and -14 & has a high quality multi coated (removable) 72mm UV filter.

Deep-Sky Filter/Dust Seal for C-8, 2080	$199.50
UV/Dust Deal for Celestron C-8	$39.00
UV/Dust Seal for Meade 4"—8"	$39.00
UV/Dust Seal (lg.) for Meade 10"—12"	$89.50
UV/Dust Seal for Celestron-11, -14	$89.50

LOW PROFILE FOCUSERS
New! Thread-on for Odyssey

FROM $69.50

LUMICON® LOW PROFILE FOCUSERS

LUMICON now offers 3 different low-profile helical focusers. They stand only 1¼-1½" above the telescope tube. Use the 1¼" or 2" versions for viewing. Use the 2" non-rotating focuser for convenient photography with the LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER™.

Select your desired base-plate shape!
Coulter Odyssey (thread-on installation), Flat, 7" OD, 9½" OD, 12½" OD, 16" OD, 21" OD.

LUMICON 1¼" Helical Focuser	$69.50
LUMICON 2" Helical Focuser 1½" high	$75.00
LUMICON Non-rotating Helical Focuser	$129.00
2" Astro Systems focuser, only 2" high	$139.00
3 handles for non-rotating focuser	$12.95
2"/1¼" adapter w/48mm filter threads	$20.00
2" LUMICON EASY-GUIDER	$189.50

LUMICON 50mm, 80mm SUPER-FINDER™

Visual Astronomers prefer the LUMICON 80mm SUPER-FINDER™, since hundreds of deep-sky objects, including most Messier objects, are visible directly. SUPER-FINDERS also make nice small portable telescopes. 80mm aperture, F=300mm coated achromat or 50mm, F=200mm coated achromat. Eyepieces and/or star diagonal are extra.

1¼" 50mm Finderscope **$69.50**, 45° version	$69.50
1¼" straight-thru 80mm SUPER-FINDER	$199.50
1¼" right-angle 80mm SUPER-FINDER	$209.50
1¼" right-angle version, w/star diagonal	$239.50
25mm Cross-hair 1¼" eyepiece (12X)	$59.00
Large mounting rings for 80mm Finder	$55.00
1¼" Star Diagonal **$49**, Mounting Brackets,	$39.50
1¼" 45° diagonal for correct left-right views	$49.00
1¼" 90° Amici diagonal, correct left-right view	$59.50

PROTECTIVE DUST COVERS

Protect your valuable telescope optics, eyepieces and accessories with these black vinyl covers. Add $1 shipping. Deduct 10%, 2 or more sets.

1¼" O.D. plug, seals focuser	4/$2		
2" O.D. plug	2/$2	3½" O.D. plug	$1.50
1¼", 1⅜"	3/$2	7½"	$10
1½"	2/$2	9½", 10.4"*	$15
2"	2/$2	12½", 12⅞"*	$20
2⅛"	2/$2	15.0", 15.6", 16"*	$28
5½"	$6	19" (DS-16)	$35
*Fits Odyssey		21" (Odyssey-II)	$35

PRODUCTS

What's New at Tele Vue?

▶ Tele Vue Optics, a long-time designer and producer of high-end eyepieces and telescopes, has two new refractors and a new Executive Mount on the market.

The Tele Vue-101 is designed to meet the goals of superior quality with travel ease. It weighs only eleven pounds and mates well with Tele Vue's Gibraltar Mount and Sky Tour Computer. Adapters are also available to attach the telescope on an equatorial mount.

This new refractor's design is diffraction-limited and color corrected to a level beyond all of its predecessors. It uses special dispersion glass and hand-tuned lens spacing that is tested at 338x for final image correction. At f/5.4, the 101's fast, flat-field optics are well suited for telephoto, astrophoto, and CCD applications.

The refractor's construction includes powder-coated tubes in evergreen and ivory (pictured above), or you may choose solid brass (Renaissance-101). All major components are precision machined and black anodized, including the felt-lined sliding dew shield, screw-on lens cover, front lens cell, and 2" focusser housing. The one-piece machined aluminum 2" star diagonal and ¼" adapter have the added security of captive lock screws. The telescope also comes with a 20mm Tele Vue Plössl eyepiece and a fitted, foam-lined hard case, with cutouts for five eyepieces and Tele Vue's Starbeam finderscope.

Tele Vue Ranger Executive Mount

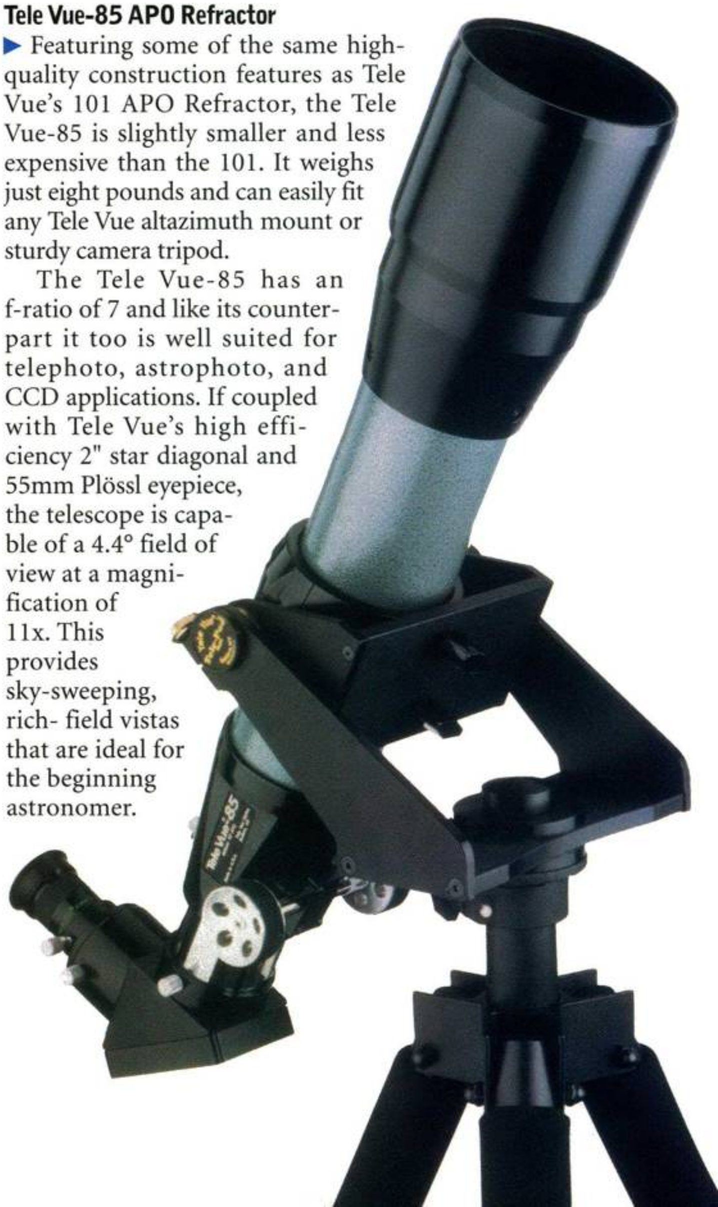
▶ This new, hand-rubbed, solid walnut altazimuth mount turns the solid brass Ranger refractor into a showpiece instrument suitable for home or office. The Executive Mount is designed to complement the Ranger in both form and function. Large solid brass knobs control vertical tension, while Teflon pads allow for smooth horizontal motion. For observing ease, a ¼–20 threaded insert in the base lets you mount the apparatus on to your camera tripod.

Tele Vue Optics, 100 Route 59, Suffern, NY 10901; phone, (914) 357-9522; website, http://www.televue.com. Tele Vue-101: $4,050, Tele Vue-85: $2,500, Ranger Executive Mount: $400.

Tele Vue-85 APO Refractor

▶ Featuring some of the same high-quality construction features as Tele Vue's 101 APO Refractor, the Tele Vue-85 is slightly smaller and less expensive than the 101. It weighs just eight pounds and can easily fit any Tele Vue altazimuth mount or sturdy camera tripod.

The Tele Vue-85 has an f-ratio of 7 and like its counterpart it too is well suited for telephoto, astrophoto, and CCD applications. If coupled with Tele Vue's high efficiency 2" star diagonal and 55mm Plössl eyepiece, the telescope is capable of a 4.4° field of view at a magnification of 11x. This provides sky-sweeping, rich-field vistas that are ideal for the beginning astronomer.



SkyView™ Deluxe

NEW!

EQ Series

Get more info at www.telescope.com

Improved Features, Enhanced Performance, Unrivalled Value.

Look What's Included!

- New heavy-duty SkyView Deluxe equatorial mount
- Built-in polar axis scope for quick, easy polar-alignment
- Achromatic 6x30 finder scope
- Two Plössl eyepieces (1.25")
- Moon filter
- Rigid gold-anodized aluminum tripod with accessory tray
- FREE *Where the Stars Are* CD-ROM (Win) An $89 value!

SkyView Deluxe 6" EQ Newtonian

Features a diffraction-limited 6" *parabolic* primary mirror — not a cheaper, lesser-performing spherical mirror like on many competing (and more expensive!) 6" Newtonians. The difference in image quality is obvious! Focal length 750mm (f/5). #9403

SkyView Deluxe 4.5" EQ Newtonian

An exquisite combination of form, function, and affordability for the intrepid stargazer. Focal length 900mm (f/7.9). #9402

SkyView Deluxe 90mm EQ Refractor

Exceptionally crisp, high-power views of the Moon, planets, and beyond! Multi-coated 90mm (3.5") glass achromatic objective lens. Focal length 1000mm (f/11.1). #9401

ORION
ORION
ORION

6"
$599
($49 S&H)

Compare our prices to other brands!

Add an AccuTrack™ DC Motor Drive
#7825 **$99**

4.5"
$459
($39 S&H)

90mm
$549
($39 S&H)

Our 24th Year!

Available from finer optical instrument retailers. Or, order direct from Orion.

To Order, Call
800-447-1001

ORION
TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS

Visit us on the Web! www.telescope.com
P.O. Box 1815-A, Santa Cruz, CA 95061
Call Toll Free (800) 447-1001 for a free catalog.

BOOKS

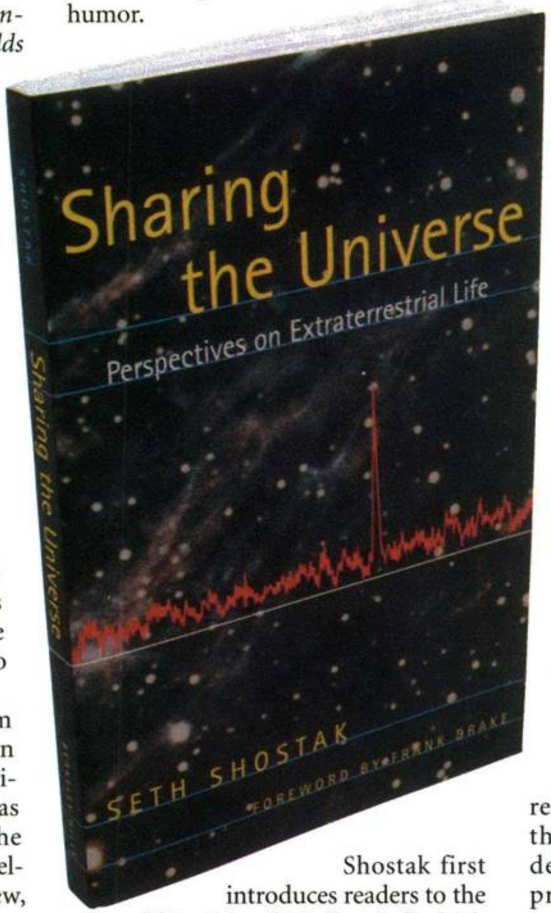
Sharing the Universe: Perspectives on Extraterrestrial Life

Seth Shostak, 202 pages, Berkeley Hills Books, Berkeley, 1998; ISBN 0-9653774-3-1; soft cover, $14.95.

▶ *E.T., Close Encounters of the Third Kind, Alien, Men in Black, Independence Day, Contact, War of the Worlds* ... the list could go on. Aliens visit us, attack us, befriend us. The big screen has produced hundreds of scenarios for us to gobble up, and we store them in our memories waiting for the time when a real alien will make itself known. As a result, we expect aliens to be like the ones we have seen on television or in the movies. Could there be truth in the fiction we have created?

In *Sharing the Universe: Perspectives on Extraterrestrial Life*, Seth Shostak attempts to answer this question. He takes the myth out of the movies and adds possible truths in ways that 20th century moviegoers can understand. Sometimes he leans too heavily on movie lingo, but the end result is a user-friendly guide to the extraterrestrial life debate.

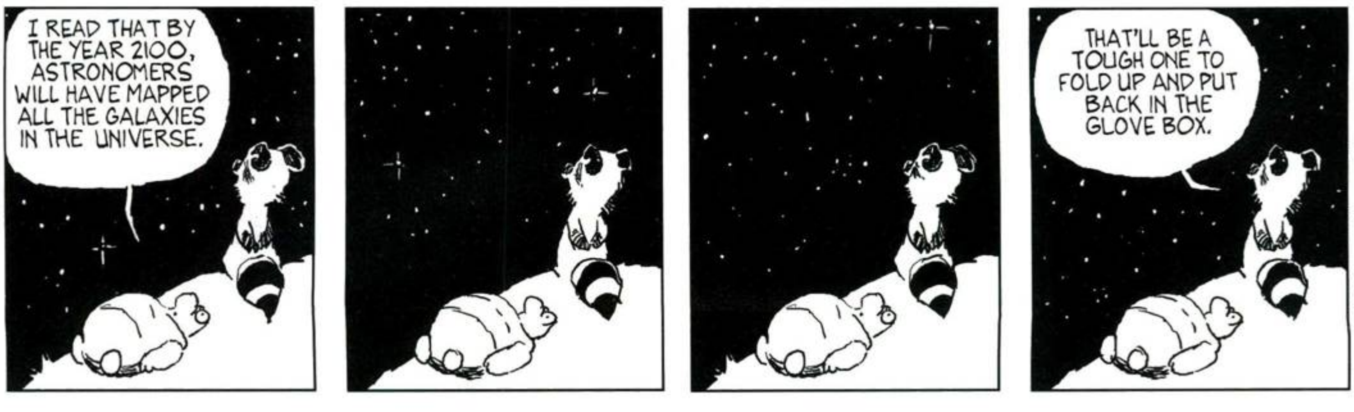
With a degree in physics from Princeton University, a Ph.D. in astronomy from the California Institute of Technology, and his work as the Public Programs Scientist at the SETI (Search for Extraterrestrial Intelligence) Institute in Mountain View, California, Shostak knows a little something about how the universe works. His work with SETI could lead some to assume he believes there is extraterrestrial intelligence out there somewhere. But readers are left unsure. Rather than forcing a predetermined opinion on his readers, Shostak takes them through a beginner's course on the universe and in the end leaves them with the tools to make their own decisions. He also delivers a detailed history of the SETI Institute interspersed with a fair amount of good-natured humor.



Shostak first introduces readers to the "Principle of Mediocrity," which proposes that nothing remarkable characterizes our cosmic situation. This is a fairly new idea from a world that until four centuries ago still believed Earth lay in the center of the universe. Since the realization by Copernicus that planets orbit the sun, discovery after discovery has moved us farther and farther from the center of the universe. Now we can rationally accept the reality that we are nothing out of the ordinary. "Our planet is but a small ball of rock around an ordinary star, one out of ten thousand billion stars in the universe."

In 1950, Enrico Fermi, the eminent physicist, recognized the paradox between the expectation of extraterrestrial life being common and the actual abscence of detecting it. He posed the question, "Where is everybody?" Why haven't they found us? The Fermi paradox has done more to promote searches for sentient beings than it has done to settle the issue. More theories than ever before, both technological and sociological, have been proposed as reasons why the aliens haven't made contact. It's as if no one wants to accept the fact they are simply not here.

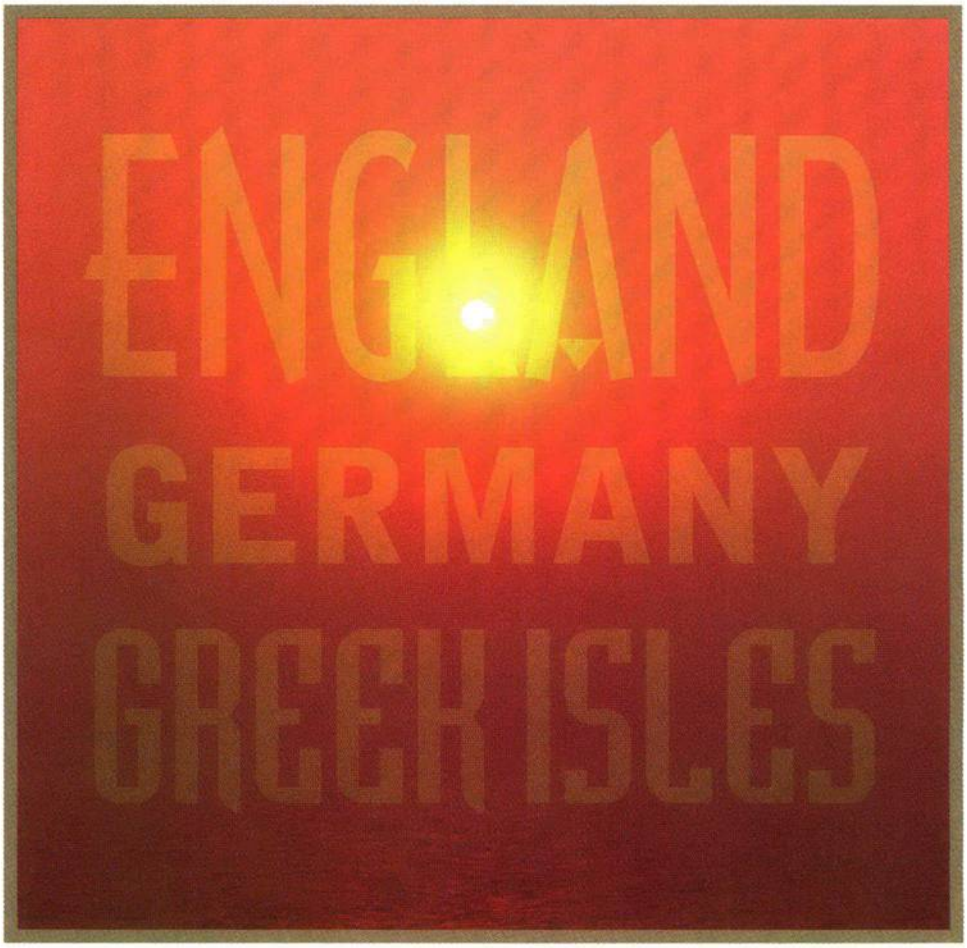
There's an alternative that satisfies both camps. Shostak gives us the idea with a wry, humorous tone: Maybe they are already here. They left signs in our wheat fields. The government has kept them secret for years. Shostak recounts the history of the paranoia that was popular in the 1950s. He describes government studies disproving the existence of UFOs. He points out that nothing has been added to scientific knowledge over the years because of UFOs. Universities do not research this phenomenon, and scientists are not


I READ THAT BY THE YEAR 2100, ASTRONOMERS WILL HAVE MAPPED ALL THE GALAXIES IN THE UNIVERSE.
THAT'LL BE A TOUGH ONE TO FOLD UP AND PUT BACK IN THE GLOVE BOX.

OVER THE HEDGE reprinted by permission of United Feature Syndicate, Inc.

Astronomy Magazine presents

1999 solar eclipse tours



Come join ***Astronomy*** Magazine on one of its four amazing solar eclipse tours being held August 6-15, 1999. Along with catching one of the most spectacular views of the last solar eclipse of the 20th century, you will experience the magnificent sights and sounds of such wonderful places as England, Germany, and the Greek Isles in the process. Choose your favorite destination today.

ENGLAND—Visit Stonehenge and Avebury, and be treated to a special evening reception at the Royal Greenwich Observatory. You'll also enjoy a special lecture from astronomy professors at Cambridge, and visits to places such as King Arthur's Camelot, the Battlefield at Sedgemoor, and the home of William Herschel, the man who discovered the planet Uranus, and much more. Both a five-star and three/four-star tour are available.

GERMANY—You'll begin your tour in Munich, the city of festivals, and will help celebrate the special German Festival of the Eclipse. Visit the beautiful Alps, as well as many castles, planetariums, and observatories as you travel along the path of the eclipse.

GREEK ISLES CRUISE—Cruise the ancient coastlines of Greece and Turkey on a 300-passenger ship and view the eclipse from the Black Sea north of Istanbul.

SPACE IS LIMITED SO DON'T DELAY!

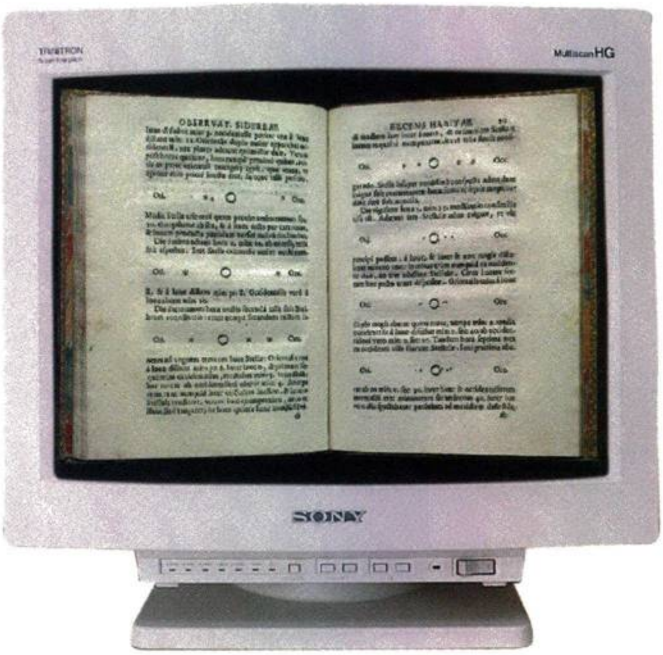
For more information call Specialty Tours today at 1.800.677.9412

2785-9810

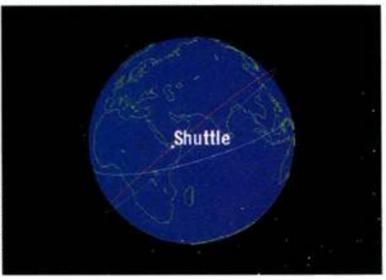
devoting their lives to catching flying wheat field artists in the act.

Intertwined with these ideas Shostak provides science lessons. He explains questions like, what kind of star system would be suitable for planets with life? A detailed description of stars from brown dwarfs to red giants follows. The characteristics and lifespans of stars of different masses are given and explained. Another question: Do nearby stars have planets? Until 1993 astronomers had not found any planets other than the nine in our solar system. Planets shine, like the moon, by reflected light, but not even the refurbished Hubble Telescope can resolve their reflected starlight. It wasn't until astronomers reverted to indirect methods, such as looking for stellar wobbles, that they began to find planet after planet in our galaxy.

Sharing the Universe doesn't take long to read. The historical side is informative and lays the groundwork for understanding the scientific aspects of the book. The book refreshingly deals with extraterrestrial life from a rational point of view. Shostak leaves readers gazing at the stars with greater understanding and with inspiring questions of possibilities. — *Rhonda Loveridge*



The Webweaver Picks



MSFC/NASA

Jumpin' JAVA

NASA's Marshall Space Flight Center has some wonderful 3-D JAVA applets that let you chart satellites or watch the planets. The first plots hundreds of satellites in three-dimensions around Earth, showing the position of each satellite or tracing the path of specific satellites. Just click on the "Satellite" pull-down menu to choose which satellite's path you wish to view. You can plot either the orbital path or the ground track.

http://liftoff.msfc.nasa.gov/realtime/jtrack/3d/JTrack3d.html

The second JAVA applet lets visitors see how each planet's orbit relates to the others in the solar system. The 3-D view allows you to change your orientation from edge-on, to overhead, below, and all points in between.

http://liftoff.msfc.nasa.gov/academy/space/solarsystem/solarsystemjava.html

BYTES

The Classics Meet Technology

▶ Want to read a rare classic astronomy book in the comfort of your own home? Octavo Corporation now offers you the chance with CD-ROM versions of Galileo Galilei's *Sidereus Nuncius*, Isaac Newton's *Opticks*, and the soon to be released *De Revolutionibus* by Nicolaus Copernicus.

These electronic versions aren't just adaptations. They display exquisite high-resolution photographs of the original pages. Octavo's products, called Octavo Editions, allow readers to experience books as they were first presented hundreds of years ago. They hold live text, complete translations, bibliographic descriptions, and commentary by some of the world's foremost experts. There is also a search engine that ensures finding specific passages or references.

Beginning the experience is easy. The CD-ROM starts with a "home page" that leads to files that display

Isaac Newton | Opticks
Octavo
Galileo Galilei | Sidereus Nuncius
Nicolaus Copernicus | De Revolutionibus Orbium Coelestium
Octavo

images of the original pages, leather binding, and flyleaves. For books written in languages other than English, the program provides a translation file. In the case of *Sidereus Nuncius*, each page of the translation file holds a thumbnail image of the original version. This allows readers to easily move back and forth between the translation and original text. Many pages also have footnotes that point to other references.

Another great feature is Octavo's attention to detail. The translation file of *Sidereus Nuncius* holds images of Galileo's drawings. The images were culled from the photographs of the original text and inserted into the proper position in the translated text, a convenient feature that allows the reader to continue without having to look back to the original text.

This type of perusing is primarily a visual experience — there are no old paper, ink, and leather scents, and you can't feel the weight and texture of the book in your hands — yet it makes these classic texts available to a much wider audience.

Ocavo editions cover science, architecture, literature, applied science, religion, medicine, art history, music and more. Some of their many titles include Shakespeare's *Poems,* Robert Hooke's *Micrographia*, and Benjamin Franklin's *Experiments on Electricity.*

Octavo, 394 University Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94301; phone, (650) 470-0150; fax, (650) 470-0155; website, http://www.octavo.com. Opticks: *$30,* Sidereus Nuncius*: $25,* De Revolutionibus*: $40.* A

PRODUCT INFO

Astronomy assumes no responsibility for the product information supplied by manufacturers. Prices are retail and subject to change without notice. Suppliers should send announcements and color photographs to Star Stuff, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187, or e-mail starstuff@astronomy.com. Check *Astronomy*'s website for further product information — http://www.astronomy.com

HOME-DOME®
&
PRO-DOME™

HD-10 Hanover, PA

- True Rotating Dome
- 6, 10, 15ft. Diameter
- Wide Slot Openings
- Easy Assembly
- All Fiberglass
- Complete Systems
  Priced from $1950

Also, dome automation systems for remote observing. Call for more information

Technical Innovations, Inc.
22500 Old Hundred Rd.
Barnesville, MD 20838
Ph: 301-972-8040
Fax: 301-349-2441
www.homedome.com
FREE Brochure

ASTRONOMY CAMPS FOR STUDENTS, ADULTS AND EDUCATORS

The University of Arizona in Tucson
–"The Astronomy Capital of the World"–
is proud to continue its award-winning Astronomy Camps for students, adults and educators.

Activities include:

✱Viewing, photography, spectroscopy and CCD imaging of celestial objects through 40", 60" and 61" telescopes on Mount Lemmon
✱ Lectures by astronomers on topics from the solar system to cosmology
✱ Tour of Mirror Laboratory
✱ Application of computer and engineering technologies.

Camp Dates

Adults (Beginning & Advanced): April 16-17
Teens (Beginning): June 2-9
Teens (Advanced): June 11-19
Educators: June 21-24
Adults (Beginning): Nov. 6-8

Cost

Adults & Educators: $350-$400
Teens: $495-$550

To register:

Call 520-621-4079 or e-mail: lmr@al.arizona.edu
http://ethel.as.arizona.edu/astro_camp

THE UNIVERSITY OF ARIZONA ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

Neil F. Comins
William J. Kaufmann, III
DISCOVERING THE UNIVERSE
Fifth Edition
UNIVERSE
KAUFMANN FREEDMAN

THE ADVENTURE OF DISCOVERY BEGINS HERE
FREEMAN ASTRONOMY

New! In time for Fall '99 classes
DISCOVERING THE UNIVERSE, FIFTH EDITION with CD-ROM
featuring **Starry Night™**
Neil F. Comins, The University of Maine, Orono
William J. Kaufmann, III, late of San Diego State University
Coming July 1999, paper, 464 pages, 0-7167-3395-1

Available Now!
UNIVERSE, FIFTH EDITION with CD-ROM, featuring **Starry Night™** plus the Scientific American Special Issue, *Magnificent Cosmos*
William J. Kaufmann, III, late of San Diego State University
Roger A. Freedman, University of California, Santa Barbara
1999, paper, 640 pages, 0-7167-3392-7

Both *Discovering the Universe 5.0* and *Universe 5.0* CD-ROMs feature a special student version of Starry Night the award-winning virtual planetarium software from sienna

For software demonstrations and more about these titles, stop by the Freeman booth at AAS in Austin!

W. H. Freeman and Company, 41 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10010
www.whfreeman.com/astronomy

ADORAMA INC.

42 WEST 18th STREET • NEW YORK, NY 10011

PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED DAY OR NIGHT
- Mon–Thurs. 9 till 9:30 PM
- Fri. 9-1:45
- Sunday 9:30–6 EST

STORE HOURS:
- Mon.–Thurs. 9–7pm
- Fri to 1:45
- SUN 9:30–5:45

ORDER TOLL FREE • US & CANADA
800-7-ADORAMA
800-723-6726

ORDERS & INFO **212-647-9800** | FAX **212-675-8715**
CUSTOMER RELATIONS • 800-815-0702
• Mon–Thur. 9-4:30, Sun. 11-2 EST
E-mail: goadorama@aol.com

COMPLETE with MANUFACTURER'S ACCESSORIES

USED TELESCOPES

READY TO UPGRADE YOUR TELESCOPE?
CALL US FOR AN EVALUATION
LOOKING TO BUY A USED TELESCOPE?
We Deal in Previously Owned Telescopes & Spotting Scopes

CELESTRON®

SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN

ULTIMA 2000	**Call**
Ultima 9¼ PEC	**Call**
Ultima 11 PEC	**Call**
CG-9¼	**Call**
CG-11	**Call**
New CM-1100	**Call**
New CM-1400	**Call**
Celestar 8	**Call**
Celestar 8 computerized	**Call**
Hand Control f/Celestar	**54.95**
Celestar 8 Deluxe	**Call**
8" S.C. Tube only	**749.95**
New G-8 German Eq. 8"	**Call**

Celestron
5" compact scope
C5+ 1250 F/10
Schmidt Cassegrain

C5+Telescope w/DC Drive	**Call**
C5 Spotting Scope	**Call**
C5 Tripod	**179.95**
Glass Solar Filter for C5	**74.95**
Radial Guider C5,C8	**99.95**
DEC Motor C5	**89.95**
JMI Focus Motor C5	**94.95**
Carry Case with Wheels for C5/C5+	**171.95**
Piggyback Counterpoise C5	**54.95**

New Compact 3.5" & 5" Schmidt Cassegrains with Equatorial Mounts

G-3 3.5"	**499.00**
G-5 5"	**689.00**

Celestron Reducer/Corrector f/6.3

This combination focal reducer and field corrector lens accessory works with all Current Celestron and Meade Schmidt Cassegrains. Now it is possible to have a dual focal ratio instrument without sacrificing image quality. The Reducer/ Corrector is f/6.3 for C8 and C11, f/7 for C14. A four element, fully multi-coated accessory. Results are amazing BOTH visually and photographically. **112⁵⁰**

CELESTRON TELESCOPE ACCS.

AC Adpt. C5+, C8+ Ultima	**18.95**
Car Bat. Adpt. C5+,C8+ Ultima	**24.95**
2X Barlow 1.25" Short Tube	**44.95**
Counterweight Bar Assembly 8"	**89.95**
Counterweight Bar Assembly 11"	**94.95**
Case for C8	**174.95**
Dew Eliminator	**19.95**
Piggyback Mt 8"	**34.95**
Piggyback Bar Assembly 11"	**69.95**
Dewstar/Shade 8"	**26.95**
MOTORS	
JMI DEC C8+/Classic 8	**74.95**
JMI Focus C8+/Classic 8	**89.95**
Celestron Focus Motor	**109.95**
Motor for CG-3	**99.95**
Motor for CG-4	**119.95**
Motor for CG-5	**109.95**
Dual Axis Drive for GP & CG5	**319.95**
ADVANCED ASTRO MASTER	
Advanced Astro Master for C8, Ultima-9-11	**519.95**
for G-9/GII	**569.95**
FILTERS	
LPR A	**59.95**
LPR B	**84.95**
Pol. Set 1¼"	**44.95**
Sky Filter #2	**44.95**
4 piece 1.25" FilterSet	**49.95**
Comet FilterSet	**34.95**
Glass Solar Filter 8"	**74.95**
DIAGONALS	
Diagonal Erect 1.25" 45°	**41.95**
Diagonal Erect 1.25" 90°	**49.95**
2" Mirror Star Diagonal	**134.95**
Star Diagonal 90 Degree	**39.95**
FINDERSCOPES	
9x50 Finderscope Kit	**74.95**
6x30 Finderscope Kit	**45.95**
7x50 Polaris Finder Scope with Illuminator & Bracket	**159.95**
Quick Release f/7x50 find	**42.95**
Star Pointer Finderscope	**37.95**
Polaris Axis Finder f/C4.5	**89.95**
1.25" RACK & PINION FOCUSERS	
1.25" Focuser	**32.95**
Polaris Axis Finder for C4.5	**89.95**
GUIDING SYSTEM	
Radial Guider	**99.95**
Micro Guide Eyepiece	**152.95**
10mm Plossl Reticle	**99.95**
12mm Kellner Reticle	**84.95**
20mm Cross Hair Eyepce.	**38.95**
Pulsar Illuminator	**59.95**
Standard Illuminator	**49.95**
Focus Micrometer	**114.95**
TRIPODS & MOUNTS	
Adj. Tripod Heavy Duty	**264.95**
Lightweight Tripod	**179.95**
Alt-Azimuth Mount	**149.95**
New CG-4 Equatorial Mnt.	**319.95**
New CG-5 Equatorial Mnt.	**449.95**
Photo Tripod	**99.95**
Vibration Suppression Pads	**39.95**
NIGHT VISION ASTROLIGHTS	
Disposable Astrolite	**3.95**
Night Vision LED Light	**19.95**
T-ADAPTER/TELE EXTENDERS	
Tele Extender Deluxe	**48.95**
T-Adapt. f/Schmidt Cassegrains	**24.95**
T-Adapter Refractor/C4.5	**34.95**
T-Adapter/Barlow Lens 1.25"	**49.95**
T-C 16mm Adapter	**29.95**

CCD Filter Wheel Magazine only **319.95**

New! Pixel 237 CCD Camera **Call**

CELESTRON ZOOM 1¼" EYEPIECES

Deluxe zoom Ocular 6.5-18mm Ortho	**145.95**

ULTIMA EYEPIECES

5mm, 1¼"	**69.95**
24mm, 1¼"	**79.95**
42m, 1¼"	**99.95**
2X Ultima Barlow Lens	**Call**
7.5, 1¼"	**69.95**
30mm, 1¼"	**84.95**
35m 1¼"	**99.95**
12.5mm, 1¼"	**69.95**
18mm 1¼"	**79.95**
Plossl 6.3,7.5,10,17,26	**44.95**
32, 40mm	**56.95**

PLOSSL EYEPIECES

6.3, 7.5, 12.5, 10, 17, 20, 26mm, 1¼"	**43.95**
32, 40mm, 1¼"	**54.95**

Vixen Lanthanum Eyepieces LV Series

2.5mm,	**119.95**
6mm,	**104.95**
12mm	**109.95**
25mm	**124.95**
4mm	**117.50**
9mm	**109.95**
15mm	**109.95**
5mm	**104.95**
10mm	**109.95**
20mm	**124.95**
8-24mm Zoom	**164.95**

Pentax XL SMC Eyepieces

5.2, 7, 10.5, 14, 21, 28mm, 1.25"	**229.95**
40mm, 2"	**249.95**

Write or Call for a **FREE Binocular, Spotting Scope, Telescope Catalog**
Call **800-815-1259**
Ask for the Astro Catalog

CELESTRON

REFLECTORS

New C-114 HD 4.5" Heavy Duty Premium Reflector

C-114 HD *Premium Optics, CG-4 Heavy German Equatorial Mount with Adj. Aluminum Tripod, 6x30 Finderscope, 20mm Plössl Eyepiece*	**Call**
Firstscope 114 Deluxe	**Call**
Firstscope 114 Premium	**Call**
Firstscope 76 3" Reflector	**Call**

New C-102 HD 4" Fully Multi Coated Heavy Duty Refractor

STAR HOPPER Dobsonian

4.5"	**209.95**
6"	**Call**
8"	**Call**
11"	**849.00**
14"	**1099.00**
17.5"	**1999.00**
6x30 LER Finderscope	**41.95**
Accessory Kits Available at Special Prices	**Call**

REFRACTORS

New C-150 Heavy Duty 6" Reflector	**Call**
New C-102 HD *4" Fully Multi-Coated Reflector, CG-4 Heavy German Equatorial Mount with Adj. Aluminum Tripod, 6x30 Finderscope, 20mm Plössl Eyepiece*	**Call**
New C102 HD Altazimuth	**Call**
New C80 Heavy Duty	**Call**
Firstscope 80 Equatorial	**Call**
Firstscope 80 W.A. Equat.	**Call**
Firstscope 70 Alt. Deluxe	**Call**
Firstscope 70 Equatorial	**Call**
Firstscope 60 Alt. Deluxe	**Call**
Firstscope 60 Equatorial	**Call**
Firstscope 60 Equatorial with Aluminum Tripod	**Call**

SPOTTING SCOPES

C90 MC w/1.25" Eyepiece	**Call**
Ultima 65 & 80	**Call**
15-60X Zoom	**Call**
New 80mm Wide Field with 2 Plossl Eyepieces	**Call**
500 f/5.6 Spotting Scope	**Call**
f/4 Adapter for 500/5.6	**74.95**
Moon Filter .96"	**9.95**

Tele Vue®

PLOSSLS		PANOPTIC		NAGLER	
8mm 1¼"	**82.00**	15mm 1¼"	**210.00**	4.8mm 1¼"	**175.**
11mm 1¼"	**82.00**	19mm 1¼"	**240.00**	7mm 1¼"	**220.**
15mm 1¼"	**82.00**	22mm 1¼"	**280.00**	9mm 2"/1¼"	**240.**
20mm 1¼"	**95.00**	27mm 1¼"	**330.00**	12mm 2"/1¼"	**285.**
25mm 1¼"	**95.00**	35mm 2"	**365.00**	16mm 2"/1¼"	**310.**
32, 40mm 1¼"	**110.00**	Panoptic Barlow Interface 2"	**90.00**	20mm 2"	**395.**
55mm 2"	**230.00**	**New RADIAN**		**BARLOW**	
		3mm, 4mm, 5mm, 6mm, 8mm, 10mm, 12mm 14mm 1¼"	**228.00**	Short Tube 2x 1¼"	**105.**
				3X 1¼"	**105.**
				Big Barlow 2x 2"	**168.**

New POWERMATE 5X or 2.5X Image Amplifier...168.00

ACCESSORIES

Bino-View Binocular Viewer	**1030.00**
STAR DIAGONAL	
2" Diagonal	**190.00**
1.25" Diagonal	**75.00**
New 2" Premium Diagonal	**255.00**
RICH FIELD KIT with 55 Plossl 2" Diag., 2" to 1¼" Adapter	**410.00**
PARACORR 2" COMA CORRECTOR	**235.00**

TELE VUE REFRACTORS

RANGER
70mm ED Lightweight Scopes
685.00
Ivory and Green.
for Brass add **$115.**

PRONTO

70mm Aperture f/6.4 with ED Glass	**925.00**

101mm and 85mm REFRACTORS

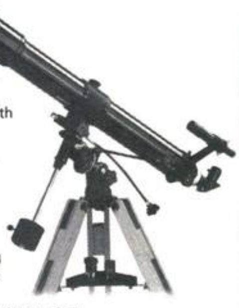
101mm	**2760.00**
85mm	**1995.00**

Tele Vue Mounts & Accessories

NEW EXECUTIVE TABLE MOUNT	**299.95**
GIBRALTAR MOUNT Ashwood	**530.00**
WALNUT PANORAMIC MOUNT with Brass Fittings	**540.00**
STARBEAM ."Red Star" Projection Finder	**180.00**
PIGGY-CAM Camera Adapter	**41.95**
NEW TELE-POD TRIPOD	**145.00**
QUICK POINT Day/Night Sighting	**29.95**

SKYGAZER SERIES TELESCOPES

90mm SKYGAZER EQUATORIAL



Refractor Includes 3 high quaility 1.25" eyepieces (6.5, 10 and 25mm) Short tube Barlow, T-adapter, Adjustable tripod with tray, slow motion controls, 6x30 finder......... **299.95**

80mm Equatorial

910mm focal length (f/11.4) German Equatorial Mount, slow motion controls, setting circles, 25mm 1.25" eyepiece (36X), 1.25" diagonal, 6x30 finderscope, adjustable wood tripod............... only **284.95**

SKYGAZER 60 ALTAZIMUTH

Features a quality 700mm f/11 Refractor, **Two 1.25" Eyepieces,** 5x24 Finderscope, Hybrid 1.25" Diagonal, Adjustable Wood Tripod .... only **114.95**

SKYGAZER 60 EQUATORIAL

900mm f/15 Refractor, **Two 1.25" Eyepieces,** German Equatorial Mount, Slow Motion Cables, Setting Circles in both axes, 6x24, Finderscope, Hybrid 1.25" Diagonal, Adjustable Hardwood Tripod .... only **139.95**

SKYGAZER 114
(4.5)
Equatorial Deluxe Reflector
249.95

Motor Drive for Skygazer 114
74.95

114mm diameter Reflector with German Equatorial Mount, Slow Motion Controls in R.A. and DEC., 5x24 Viewfinder, Two 1.25" 25mm (36X) & 10mm (91X) Eyepieces, Adjustable Wood Tripod w/Accessory Tray

New EQUATORIAL MOUNT with Tripod and Slow Motion Controls (same mount as supplied w/Skygazer 114).........**129.95**

New STEREO BINOCULAR VIEWER
499.95

BUSHNELL

60mm Zoom Refractor	**124.95**
60mm Zoom Refractor with Rotary Eyepiece	**134.95**

Telescope Accessories

DEW SHIELD

Collapsible, fold down, easy to store and transport

for Celestron C90	**18.95**
f/8" Schmidt Cassegrains	**28.95**
f/5" Scopes	**24.95**
f/10" Schmidt Cassegrains	**38.95**
f/11" Scopes	**49.95**

LUMICON FILTERS

BUY ANY 2 FILTERS AND TAKE 7% OFF THESE PRICES
UHC Premium, Deep Sky Premium, H-Beta or Oxygen III

1¼"	**99.50**
2" Rear Cell	**199.95**
48mm	**199.95**
2" T Mount	**199.95**

TELRAD FINDER

TELRAD with Base	**36.95**
Dew Shield for Telrad	**11.95**
Spare Mounting Base	**7.95**

EASY TESTER

Optical Evaluation Eyepiece	**29.95**

JMI FOCUSERS

NGF-DX1	**229.**
NGF-DX2	**169.**
NGF-4	**99.**
NGF-DX3	**139.**
NGF-S w/Motofocus	**239.95**
NGF-S Mini	**189.95**
FOCUS MOTOR f/Meade LX200	**79.95**

THOUSAND OAKS SOLAR FILTER

Stainless Steel Coated (Type 2 & Type 2 Plus)

for Celestron C90's	Call
for Televue Genesis	Call
for Pronto/Ranger	Call
for Celestron C5's	Call
for Schmidt Cassegrains 8"	Call
for Meade 10"	Call

J.M.B. Identi-View
Solar Filters
Call for Prices

WE SHIP PROMPTLY. ALL TELESCOPES INCLUDE U.S.A. WARRANTY

No Surcharge for MasterCharge or Visa Purchases. Personal checks welcome, will ship without delay. Name must be imprinted on check, also include address, phone, and a copy of major credit card or driver's license for reference. Shipping, handling and insurance additional. 14 day money back guarantee less shipping, with packing and blank warranty card, except film and paper. We ship UPS. Some items special order. All orders are subject to acceptance and verification. Second hand dealer's license #802862. Pictures are for illustration purposes only and may not be exact. Wa are not authorized Meade dealers.

Prices effective till January 20, 1999 **Please address all inquiries and orders to ASTRO. DEPT. #55**

ADORAMA

42 West 18th Street • New York, NY 10011

ORDER TOLL FREE **800-723-6726**

ORDERS & INFO **212-647-9800**

FAX # 212-675-8715

The only Astronomy Dealer in New York Endorsed by the B.B.B.

BINOCULARS

Adorama Provis Series Binoculars

Deluxe, Lightweight, with enhanced Multi-Coating. Full-sized binoculars in a compact and lightweight high-quality cast-aluminum alloy housing with a soft leatherette covering.

Features:
- BAK-4 glass porro prisms. These are the top-of-line in binocular prisms
- Full Multi-Coating. Every air-to-glass surface is multi-coated to increase light transmission, better image contrast and color balance
- Soft grey leatherette covering
- Threaded to accept tripod adapter
- Long eye relief. ideal for eyeglass wearers
- Roll down rubber eyecups • Supplied w/ a deluxe hard carrying case
- Rated "Exceptional Inspection Standard" by the Japanese J.T.I.I.

Provis 8x42 Binocular
16mm Eye-relief, 6.5° Field of View, Near focus 16', 4.92" H x 6.85" w. Weight 22.2 oz., **159.95**

Provis 7x50 Binocular
6.42" height by 7.24" width. Weight 27.8 oz., 23mm Eyerelief, 6 degree Field of View, Near focus 26' **179.95**

Provis 10x50 Binocular
6.22" height by 7.24" width. Weight 27.8 oz., 16mm Eyerelief, 5.3 degree Field of View, Near focus 26', **179.95**

NIGHT VISION

BINOCULARS

30,000X 2.5X Magnification	399.95
Compact Binocular 30,000X 4X Mag.	399.95
30,000X Goggles 1X Mag. Focuses as close as 9"	574.95

MONOCULARS

5X Compact Monocular with 10,000X Light Magnification	279.95

TASCO

NV-356 **Binocular**	399.95
NV-360 **Monocular**	294.95
Camera Adapter for 360	49.95

Night Owl

Night Owl NZTI™

- 1400x light amplification
- 2.4x image magnification with high quality large objective lens to gather light.
- Camera adapter and infrared illminator included

164.95

ASTRONOMY BOOKS

Books for Beginners

Cosmos: 7 Videos w/Book	119.95
Nightwatch: Equinox Guide	24.95
Astronomy: Self-Teach Guide	17.95
Deep Sky: An Introduction	24.95

Binocular Observing

Exploring the Sky by Moeschel	19.95
Binocular Astronomy	24.95
Touring the Universe Through Binoculars	28.95
Deep Sky Objects	8.95

Star Atlases

Sky Atlas 2000 Field Ed.	29.95
Laminated Sky Atlas 2000 Field Edition	64.95
Sky Atlas 2000 dlx. New Ed.	49.95
Sky Catalogue 2000. Vol. 1 or 2 2nd Ed. (paperback)	39.95
Bright Star Atlas 2000	10.95
Celestron Sky Map	16.95
Atlas of Deep Sky Splendors 4th Edition	24.95
Uranometria 2000	39.95

Deep-Sky Field Guide to Uranometria 2000	49.95

Observers' Handbooks

The Backyard Astronomer's Guide	29.95
Star Hopping by Macrobert	19.95
City Astronomy	18.95
The Messier Album	21.95
Burnham's Celestial Handbook 3 Volume Set	39.95

Astrophotography & Imaging

Astrophotography II	18.95
Choosing & Using a CCD Camera w/ 3.5" Disk	29.95
Introduction to Astro. Image Processing	29.95
CCD Camera Cook Book	29.95

Building Telescopes

How To Make A Telescope	19.95
Build Your Own Telescope	24.95
Starware by "Harrington"	19.95
Making your own Telescope	14.95
Telescope Building w/Dobson Video Tape	39.95

ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE

New! Red Shift 3
(PC) **46.95**
(MAC) **49.95**

THE SKY
for Windows 95

Sky Level 2	**Call**
Sky Level 3	**Call**
Sky GSC (CD ROM) Level 4	**Call**
LX-200 Interface	**24.95**
Our Solar System	18.95
Encyclopedia of Space & Universe	42.50

PRO OPTIC

Now includes 25 YEAR WARRANTY

These binoculars with their large objectives high quality BAK-4 prisms will provide you with breathtaking wide-field observation of astronomical objects as well as terrestrial viewing under low light conditions.

Each binocular is provided with a high quality Hard Case, Neck Straps and Rubber Eye-Cups.

70mm Jumbo Fully Multi-Coated Series

11x70 Jumbo – 4º field of view, 21mm eye relief, weighs 2.8 lbs.	**159.95**
16x70 Jumbo– 3.6º field of view, weighs 2.8 lbs.	**169.95**

80mm Giant Fully Multi-Coated Series

11x80 Giant – 4.2º field of view, 14mm eye relief, weighs 5.25 lbs.	**249.95**
20x80 Giant – 3.3º field of view, 14mm eye relief, weighs 5.25 lbs.	**259.95**

100mm Ultra Giant Series

The ultra large aperture of 100mm provides more than 50% more light gathering power than the standard 80mm Giant Binoculars. For a delightful experience in astronomical viewing.

Both feature multi-coated optics, BAK-4 prism, built-in platform which mounts on a tripod.

14x100 Ultra Giant....**849.95** **25x100** Ultra Giant.....**899.95**

FUJINON FMT-SX Binoculars

6x30 FMTR-SX w/Rubber Coatings & fashion strap	**Call**
7x50 FMT-SX with Carry Case & fashion strap	**Call**
7x50 FMTR-SX w/Rubber Coating & fashion strap	**Call**
7x50 FMTR-CSX R.C.with Compass & fashion strap	**Call**
8x30 FMTR-SX Rubber Coated & fashion strap	**Call**
10x70 FMT-SX with Carry Case & fashion strap	**Call**
16x70 FMT-SX with Carry Case & fashion strap	**Call**
Tripod Adapter – Large	**19.95**
8x42 BFL	**229.95**
10x42 BFL	**234.95**

10x70

CD WATERPROOF

7x42	**Call**	**8x42**	**Call**	**10x42**	**Call**

GIANT BINOCULARS

25x150 ED EM	**Call**
25x150 EM	**Call**
40x150 ED MT	**Call**

Fieldscope Super 80

Super 80 with 20X-60X	**Call**
Super 80 ED with 20X-60X	**Call**

LEICA w/USA Passport Warranty

10x50 BA	**Call**	8x50 BA	**Call**
12x50 BA	**Call**		
7x42 GEOVID BDA	**Call**		
7x42 GEOVID BD	**Call**		

Leica Spotting Scopes

Televid 77mm Straight or Angle	**Call**
Televid 77mm ED Straight or Angle	**Call**

BINOCULAR ACCS.

Car Window Mount	**29.95**
Tripod Adapter	**16.95**

KOWA

82mm Spotting Scopes (Body only)

TSN-821	**399.95**	TSN-822	**364.95**
TSN-823	**899.95**	TSN-824	**869.95**

82mm Scopes with 20-60X Zoom

TSN-821 with 20-60X Zoom	**639.95**
TSN-822 with 20-60X Zoom	**609.95**
TSN-823 with 20-60X Zoom	**1139.95**
TSN-824 with 20-60X Zoom	**1119.95**

CANON
Image Stabilized

10x30	**Call**	12x36	**Call**
15x45	**Call**		

PENTAX PCF

7x50	**120.00**	8x40	**120.00**
10x50	**135.00**	12x50	**137.00**
16x50	**144.00**	20x50	**160.00**

CELESTRON

GIANT MULTI-COATED

20x80 Basic	**Call**	20x80 Dlx	**Call**

REGAL

8x42	**Call**	10x50	**Call**
6.5x44 **ED**	**289.95**		

ULTIMA SERIES

7x50	**Call**	8x40	**Call**
10x50	**Call**	8x56	**Call**
New 9x63	**Call**		

PRO SERIES w/Focus Lock

7x50	**94.95**	8-24x50	**139.95**

NEW ADVENTURER

7x50	**Call**	8x32	**Call**
10x50	**Call**	8-32x50	**Call**

MINI M/C with Case

8x21	**39.95**		
10x25	**49.95**	7-16x25	**75.00**
MONOCULAR– 8x25	**39.95**		
Telescope/Monocular	**39.95**		

BUSHNELL

Discoverer 15-60 X60	**179.95**
Camera Mount f/Discoverer	**14.95**
Spacemaster	**149.95**
Spacemaster Rubberized	**163.95**
Spacemaster Kit w/15-45X, Tripod and Case	**247.95**
Elite 60mm w/15-45X Zoom	**Call**
Elite 77mm	**269.95**
Eyepieces & Accessories	**Call**

New from Pro Optic Laser Collimator

The easiest and fastest way to precisely adjust the mirrors of your Newtonian Telescope or Cassegranian secondary for peak image sharpness and contrast

for 1¼" focusers	**115.00**
for 1¼" and 2"	**129.00**

PRO OPTIC Astronomical Accessories

A unique combination of high quality and economical prices

Pro-Optic Plössl 1.25" Eyepieces

- Sharp detail • High contrast ghost-free images • Wide 50° apparent field of view (43° on the 40mm Plössl)
- 4 element optics
- Lens edges are blackened to keep out reflected light
- Accepts 1.25" filters.

NEW! MULTI-COATED PLÖSSL EYEPIECES

40mm	**49.95**	32mm	**49.95**
25mm	**34.95**	17mm	**34.95**
12.5mm	**44.95**	10mm	**34.95**
7.5mm	**34.95**	6.3mm	**44.95**

Fully coated Plössls

40mm (Field of View 43°)	**44.95**
20mm Plössl 1.25"	**29.95**

New! Rubber Eye Guard for 6.3-25mm plössl Eyepieces...**2.49**

Short Tube Barlow

Double the power of any eyepiece with this Barlow. Only 2¼" long. Works with all type of telescopes, including Refractors and Reflectors
only **$39.95**

Pro Optic 500mm f/5.6 Maksutov Telephoto/Spotting Scope

with High-Tech White Finish

Carry Case

Multi-coated to maximize contrast and sharpness and a built-in field flattener to reduce field curvature.

With its 500mm focal length, it is long enough for close-ups of far away objects but with the f/5.6 optics it is fast enough to be hand held, focuses as close as 5 feet.

With the addition of the SS500 Kit you can convert it to a 20X 90mm spotting scope. The SS500 kit includes a 45° 1.25" Erect Image Diagonal and a 25mm 1.25" Plossl

Pro-Optic 500mm f/5.6 lens	**209.95**
Pro-Optic SS500 Kit (when purchased w/500/5.6)	**49.95**
350mm f/4 Converter for 500/5.6	**74.95**

PRO OPTIC

New 15-45x Fieldstar Spotting Scope Outfit

Fully Coated, 2.25° f.o.v. at 15x, Long Eye Relief (33mm @ 15x) weighs only 25 oz,
- Rubber Coated

includes Case & Table Top Tripod

139.95

Pro-Optic Slow Motion Control

29.95

Make accurate slow motion adjustments in altitude and Azimuth. In addition the Pro-Optic SMC allows you to make major adjustments in elevation with a separate control knob.The Slow Motion Control fits any tripod with 1/4-20 thread.

Pro-Optic 45º Erect Image Diagonal

Provides an ideal 45° angle for erect image terrestrial viewing

Pro-Optic 45° Erect 1.25"	**38.95**
Pro-Optic 45° Erect Hybrid (1.25" to .96")	**39.95**
Pro-Optic 90° Star Diagonal 1.25"	**34.95**

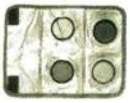
EYEPIECE FILTERS 1.25"

Available in the following colors: 1A Skylight; 8 Yellow; 11 Yellow Green; 12 Deep Yellow; 15 Deep Yellow; 21 Orange; 23A Red; 25 Red; 47 Violet; 56 Light Green; 58 Green; 80A Lt. Blue; 82A Pale Blue; ND 0.3; ND 0.6

1.25" .....Ea. **9.95** Moon Filter 1.25" (ND 9X) **11.95**

Buy any 4 filters (1.25")	for only **34.95**
Buy any 12 filters	for only **99.95**

4 Piece Filter Set with Pouch



Set #1 includes: #12, 23A, 58 & 80A Packaged in a Pouch **34.95**

Set #2 includes: #11, 25A, 47 & 82A **34.95**

SEE OPPOSITE PAGE FOR ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS

Astronomy's

Marketplace

Welcome to the MARKETPLACE section in ASTRONOMY Magazine. These pages are specifically designed to be an affordable and highly effective way for you to market astronomy-related products or services. Call Michael Ellis at 888-558-1544, ext. 636 to place your advertising message here.

Take It For A Spin!

MAG 1 Portaball
8" f/6 or 12.5" f/5
Rotatable Tube
Exceptional Optics

Easy, Quick Set-up

MAG 1 INSTRUMENTS
16342 Coachlight Dr.
New Berlin, WI 53151

414-785-0926

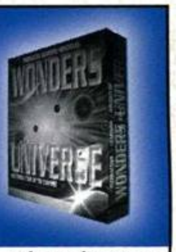
SEE It Spin Online!
mag1instruments.com

www.novaspace.com
SPACE ART

Brandons

Used exclusively by QUESTAR, these eyepieces are also the choice of experienced telescope observers. Best contrast possible. Thousands made annually at our Candor factory. World-famous DAKIN Barlows, filters, 1/20th wave diagonals, Amici's, adapters. Send $1.00 for flyers.

VERNONscope & Co.
5 Ithaca Road • Candor, NY 13743
607-659-7000 Fax 659-4000



Wonders of the Universe Interactive CD-Rom

With hundreds of pictures, videos, diagrams, puzzles and illustrative spoken texts, Patrick Moore takes you through the magnificent story of the universe.

"The designers of this multimedia extravaganza have created an astronomical feast for the mind"- EXPLORE THE UNIVERSE

"A spectacular multimedia introduction to the science of astronomy" - ASTRONOMY

D-data, Inc.
Toll Free: 1-877-DDATASW
(1-877-332-8279)
www.d-data.com/astro

What's BETTER than Stargazer Steve's Highly-Acclaimed 4 1/4" Kit Scope?

The NEW 6-INCH f/8 DELUXE REFLECTOR KIT

BUILD IT IN A DAY AND USE IT THE SAME NIGHT!

- 6-inch hand-figured PARABOLIC overcoated mirror, 48" F.L.
- Superior Tube Venting System for steadier images, Integrated Balance System ready to take on any accessory
- Free Rigel QuickFinder projects a red "bull's- eye" onto the Sky for aiming this scope with unsurpassed ease!

What they said about the 4 1/4" Deluxe Reflector Kit (Still available at only $229.00 + $34.00 S&H) ... "Exquisite craftsmanship ... veterans will have fun with it too." (Glen Chaple) ... ..." an ideal project for a parent and child to work on together ... I felt a tremendous sense of discovery." (Scott Barrie in Nov/Dec '97 Sky News.)

Now you can have quality and performance unequaled at this price while learning about scopes in an enjoyable guided building activity with everything you need supplied including ALL OPTICS, the easy-to-follow step-by-step video, and mounting parts of high-quality Birch Plywood.

Stargazer Steve

$379.00 from Stargazer Steve 1752 Rutherglen Cres., Sudbury, ON, Canada P3A 2K3 http:// stargazer.isys.ca Ph. (705) 566-1314 (S&H cost - Please enquire above)

TryOrbit for Win95

Hands-on approach. You explore and learn as you make any cislunar orbit.

- Generates an animated two-dimensional simulation of each orbit.
- Detailed listing of orbital angles, positions, lengths & speed graphs.
- 75 equations documented.
- 50 graphic illustrations.

Minimum Requirements:

- VGA monitor. Color SuperVGA monitor recommended.
- Windows® 95, or later.
- NT® 3.51, NT® 4.0 or NT® 5.0

Price $29.98. 30 day money back guarantee. To Canada, add 7% GST Send check or money order to:

Psignologic Services
P. O. Box 34069, Dept. 764
Seattle, WA 98124-1069

Write above for further info & order form.
E-MAIL: timer@axionet.com

JOIN US IN CELEBRATION OF

THE 1999 SOLAR ECLIPSE

AS WE CRUISE THE LAST SOLAR ECLIPSE OF THE 20TH CENTURY ABOARD PRINCESS CRUISE LINE'S

ROYAL PRINCESS

This magnificent ship will set sail on August 10, 1999 for a 13 day voyage of SCANDINAVIA/RUSSIA.

We will sail round-trip from Dover, England to:

LE HAVRECOPENHAGEN ***STOCKHOLM***
HELSINKI ***ST. PETERSBURG*** *** TALLIN ***OSLO***

Princess Cruises will be featuring on-board eclipse and astronomy presentations.

CRUISE HOLIDAYS®

For Details Please Call
1-800-955-5769

1605 N. Wilmot Rd., Suite 102-B • Tucson, AZ 85712

ECLIPSE SHADES™

Safe Solar Viewers

Custom Imprinting Available!

ECLIPSE SHADES
SAFE FOR DIRECT SOLAR VIEWING

Eclipse Shades™ provide the ultimate in protection from harmful Solar Radiation. Lenses made of Optical Grade, Neutral Density 5 Mylar, filter out 100% of Ultra-Violet, 100% of Infra-Red, and 99.999% of Visible Light.

Quality Paper Eyewear & Specialty Optics

Rainbow Symphony, Inc.
6860 Canby Ave. #120, Reseda, CA 91335
1-800-821-5122 FAX (818) 708-8470
E-Mail: eclipse@rainbowsymphony.com
www.rainbowsymphony.com/soleclipse.html

NISUR systems

P3Tri-Pier & Altazimuth mounts

Features: folding eyepiece trays, extendible pier steel bearings, & more **P3 Tri-pier $248.**

Standard Alta. $115.
Capella Alta. $185.

free brochure

info: 973 566 9624 fax: 973 566 9625
www.nisursystems.com 50 Martin st. Bloomfield N.J. 07003

The Original!

ETX MicroStar 1

Take control of your ETX!
Dual Axis Drive Corrector
Gives you full control of RA and Dec at 8X speed.
Optional electric focuser.
For more information see:
http://home.att.net/~jblessin/etx.htm
or call (941)573-8198

Be A Part of History...
Last Eclipse of the Century
MAIDEN VOYAGE - NEW SHIP

Solar Eclipse
CRUISE

NORWEGIAN SKY • 10-Days • August 9-19, 1999

Book by January 31st and save another 5% off

10-Days British Isles & Norway

Inside Cabins *from*	**$2631 pp**
Outside Cabins *from*	**$2999 pp**
Airfare	**$859-999 pp**

+Port taxes additional

Call Today for a FREE Brochure

Sea EUROPE
TRAVEL CLUB
A division of Atlas Supertravel

800.437.1966

We reserve the right to correct errors.
PROMO CODE NCLAST 199M

Send Us Your Tired, Your Broken, Your Poor...

...and we'll give you fifty bucks (*or more!*) off your next set of brand new binoculars from Deutsche Optik.

Choose from dozens of models, all from the world's finest optical houses. Always a full lifetime warranty and 10-day money back trial period on everything we sell. So toss the old junker in a box, send it to us, and we'll get you seeing again.

DEUTSCHE OPTIK

Visit us at **www.deutscheoptik.com**

**P.O. Box 7518
San Diego, CA 92167 USA**

phone: **(800) 225-9407**
fax: **(619) 287-9869**
e-mail: deutoptik@aol.com

Take Laser Collimation A Step Beyond...

Introducing the New TLC-202N Telescopic Laser Collimator

- Advanced holographic alignment and diagnostics
- No telescope modification
- Works with any type of Newtonian Telescope
- Money-back guarantee

$239.00

Patents Pending

Step Up an Existing Laser Collimator

The New TLC-22N Holographic Adapter provides these benefits

- Faster collimation
- Increased Accuracy

$95.00

LaserMax INC.
3495 Winton Place, Building B
Rochester, NY 14623-2807
Ph: (716) 272-5420
Fax: (716) 272-5427
Toll Free: (800) LASER - 03

Visit our website today!
www.lasermax-inc.com

Astronomy's

Marketplace

ECLIPSE CRUISE '99
10 Days from London
Primary Observation site, Irish Sea
"Clearest skies in Western Europe."
Join ***BUZZ ALDRIN*** *and Steve Last*
Exclusive post-eclipse Q & A session for
Travel Wizard guests only.
* 12 days in Turkey also available
For Free Information, write to:
TRAVEL WIZARD
7788 University Ave., La Mesa, CA 91941
1-800-708-7677
(619) 464 -1946 • FAX: 462-5278
www.travelwizardtravel.com

METEORITES!
Irons. Stones. Stony-irons. Tekites.
Quality display and study specimens.
Space jewelry, books, slides.
Authenticity guaranteed.
Color Catalog $2.
Bethany Sciences
P.O. Box 3726-A
New Haven, CT 06525
CATCH A FALLING STAR!
(203)393-3395

SKYWATCHER'S INN
THE ARIZONA ASTRONOMY
AND NATURE RETREAT
BED AND BREAKFAST at the **VEGA-BRAY OBSERVATORY** (see *Astronomy* magazine October 1994, and *Sky & Telescope*, December 1995).
New, modern, and comfortable lodging.
Many **TELESCOPES** from 6 to 20 inches, computer slewing and **CCD** imaging.
Science museum and planetarium.
DARK SKIES AND SPARKLING DAYS.
47 miles east of Tuscon, 28 miles from Tombstone.
Close to many astronomical observatories, Native American, historical and natural attractions.
Our astronomy observing sessions are at least four hours long, for a single person or a group.
We do not mix groups so you have full control of the astronomer, the telescopes, and your entire evening program.
By appointment only: Tel/fax: (520) 745-2390
c/o 420 South Essex Lane, Tuscon, Arizona 85711
http://www.communiverse.com/skywatcher
E-mail address: vegasky@azstarnet.com

SINGLES IN SCIENCE
and others interested in science/nature
are meeting through *Science Connection*
800-667-5179
www.sciconnect.com/

Buy a Star ★ Name a Star
On the exclusive
MSAS Star Atlas
to be placed in our future observatory & science center.
Receive a certificate of record and more.
Free brochure.
Starting at only $30.00 !
VISA/MC accepted
Mtn. Skies Astronomical Society
Box 1169 - LkArwhd, CA. 92352
(909) 336-1699
www.mountain-skies.org

NEW AUTHORS
PUBLISH YOUR WORK
ALL SUBJECTS CONSIDERED
Fiction, Biography, Religious, Poetry, Children's.
AUTHORS WORLDWIDE INVITED.
WRITE OR SEND YOUR MANUSCRIPT TO
MINERVA PRESS
2 OLD BROMPTON ROAD, LONDON SW7 3DQ, ENGLAND

TUTHILL,
YOUR ASTRONOMICAL FRIEND SAYS:
Every Meade ETX Scope needs our:
NO DU Cap, Battery Warning Light,
Field Tripod, Solar Skreen,
Piggy Back Mount,
ETX User Video, and Finder.

For info on our custom-made Tuthill
ETX accessories send SASE
9"X12" w/4 stamps to:

Roger W. Tuthill, Box 1086e,
Mountainside, NJ 07092

TELESCOPE KITS, LENSES, ACHROMATS MIRRORS, MIRROR BLANKS, ALUMINUM COATINGS & ACCESSORIES
BUY DIRECT ★ DO IT YOURSELF
Stock & Custom mirrors and molded mirror blanks, diagonals, parts made from Pyrex, optical glasses, fused silica, quartz and other low expansion ceramic materials. Telescope accessories, do-it-yourself books.
Write, call, fax or e-mail for catalog
NEWPORT GLASS WORKS, LTD.
1629 Monrovia Ave.
Costa Mesa, CA 92627
714-642-9980
FAX: (714) 642-4832
E-mail: ngw@netcom.com
Web: http://www.newportglass.com

ASTRO-PHYSICS
High-quality instruments for discriminating observers and astrophotographers

Refractors- 105,130,155 mm dia.
German Equatorial Mountings
Visual and Photographic
Accessories

155 StarFire EDF with 4" Focuser,
900 German Equatorial
80mm Guidescope, accessories

11250 Forest Hills Rd.
Rockford, IL 61115 USA
Ph: 815-282-1513, Fax: 815-282-9847

CELESTRON

REFRACTORS		REFLECTORS		DOBSONIANS		SCHMIDTS	
60 DX Altazimuth	$129.00	Table Top 76	$109.00	4-1/2" Star Hopper	$219.00	G3	$499.00
60 DX EQ	169.00	3" Equatorial	149.00	6" Star Hopper	399.00	G5	689.00
70 Altazimuth	219.00	4-1/2" Firstscope	239.00	8" Star Hopper	499.00	C5+	1099.00
80 Altazimuth	299.00	4-1/2" Deluxe	279.00	11" Star Hopper	849.00	G8	999.00
80 Wide Angle EQ	289.00	4-1/2" Premium	319.00	14" Star Hopper	1099.00	Celester 8	1079.00
80 Equatorial	329.00	C114-HD	419.00	17-1/2 Star Hopper	1999.00	Computerized	1579.00
C80 HD	469.00	C150-HD 6"	629.00	Accessory Package B	89.00	Deluxe	1599.00
C102 HD	599.00	HD EQ Mount	325.00	Accessory Package C	139.00	Computerized Deluxe	2199.00

*$1.00 SHIPS ANY TELESCOPE

CELESTRON BINOCULARS

10x50 Enduro	$59.00
10x42 Wildlife	89.00
8x40 Bird Watcher	99.00
7x50 Watersport	89.00
10x50 Watersport	99.00
9x63 Ultima	299.00
20x80 Giant	319.00

* CALL FOR DETAILS

ASTRO STUFF
Visit our showroom in Russellville, Arkansas
Hours: Monday-Saturday 9-6
We stock telescopes & accessories from Celestron, Meade, Orion and Bushnell.
1591 Pollard, Dover, Arkansas 72837
Toll Free Order Line: 1-877-REX-ASTRO
TEL: (501) 331-3773 • FAX: (501) 331-3131
www.astrostuff.com

Solar Eclipse Cruises
Black Sea
August 1999

7 to 14 day cruise and cruise-tour options on Royal Olympic Cruises, Cunard and Orient Line.

CRUISE HOLIDAYS®
Cruise Holidays - Littleton, Colorado
1 800 533-4588
Independently Owned & Operated

Eclipse Viewers
Card Type, Safe, Tested, 400K Sold
200,000 available at cost
American Made- Not CE
Hands on Optics
01-301-482-0000
www.handsonoptics.com

Solar Eclipse Cruise
From Athens, Aug 6-13, 1999
Includes 1-day pre-cruise hotel
& Athens Tour. Limited Space.
800-842-4393
e-mail: travel@nwol.net • <www.anytravel.com>

ASTRO HAVEN
FULL 180°
VIEWING RADIUS
NON-ROTATING CLAMSHELL DOMES
- 7' or 12' diameter
- Low maintenance
- Fast erection
- Low cost

ASTRO HAVEN

#303-2450 Church St. Abbotsford
British Columbia, Canada V2T 3J7
Fax/Phone (604) 859-8982

Solar Eclipse Cruise '99

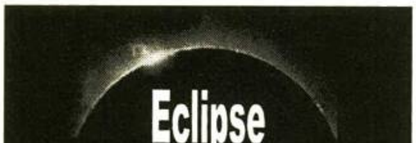
Aboard Norwegian's newest ship, the *Norwegian Sky!* Join Astrophysicist Joseph Gurman, Ph.D. on a cruise of a life time! Joseph Gurman has vast experience in solar and stellar chromospheres and can offer an excellent perspective on viewing and experiencing this natural wonder.
The new *Norwegian Sky* will sail on August 9 , 1999 and visit London, England; Cherbourg, France; Solar Eclipse-Observation site at sea is 10:11UT 50 - 9.2' N, 6 - 5.1' W Totality 2:01; Dublin, Ireland; Glasgow, Scotland; Bergen, Norway; Oslo, Norway; and Amsterdam, Netherlands!
This wonderful 10 night cruise starts at $2995.00 per person and includes port taxes. Early booking special will include 2 nights in London! For a brochure and more information call:

All Aboard Travel
1-800-741-1770
www.allaboardtravel.com

METEORITES
Michael I. Casper, Meteorites, Inc.
Post Office Drawer J
Ithaca, New York 14851 U.S.A.
Phone: 607-257-5349 Fax 607-266-7904
e-mail: casper@meteorites.com
http://www.meteorites.com

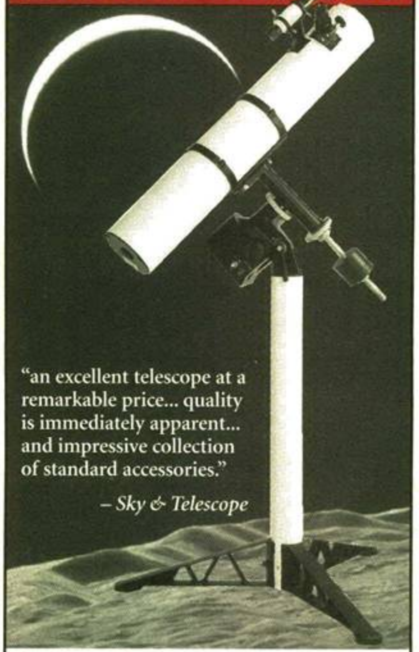
CCD Software ?
Image processing - Astrometry
Photometry - Preprocessing
Freeware demo and more informations at
www.sira.it / msb / astroart.htm

***SKY/mount* by Virgo**
A finely machined black binocular mount
NOW only $174.95 + S&H
SKY/mount/Tripod/Bag - $269.95+S&H
FREE catalogue - www.Astronomy-Mall.com
Virgo Astronomics
608 Falconbridge Dr., Joppa MD 21085
Ph-410-679-7055 fax-410-679-2376
virgoastronomics@erols.com



Eclipse
Millennium
Turkey
From Troy to Tomorrow
You missed the first total solar eclipse of this millennium (Sept. 19, 1001), so don't miss the last one – Aug. 11, 1999
INNOVATIONS IN TRAVEL
OF ANNAPOLIS
800-733-3361
innovationsintravel@msn.com
www.innovationsintravel.com

OUT OF THIS WORLD REFLECTOR TELESCOPES



"an excellent telescope at a remarkable price... quality is immediately apparent... and impressive collection of standard accessories."
– Sky & Telescope

At Very Down to Earth Prices!
See what you've been missing, from the craters of the moon to the rings of Saturn, with these spectacular 110mm (4.3") and 150mm (6") Newtonians for much less than you'd expect to pay! Diffraction-limited optics, loads of *free* accessories and rugged, all metal construction (even the tube) – old-world quality! Complete with precision-machined German equatorial mount with clock drive on solid metal pedestal with built-in anti-vibration pads. 110mm complete with interchangeable 1.25" eyepieces (15mm Kellner & 25mm plossl), 6x30 finderscope and Barlow lens; 150mm also includes 42mm eyepiece and 8x50 finderscope. Set of six glass filters and tongue & groove wooden storage cases included with each. A real value! One-year warranty; 30-day money-back satisfaction guarantee. Quantities limited.
Just **$499*** *for 110mm; only* **$749** *for 150mm!*
Equatorial mounts, mirrors, eyepieces and accessories now sold separately! Call for details.
SOVIETSKI COLLECTION™
Treasures from a Bygone Era®
CALL NOW! 800-442-0002
3450 Kurtz St., #C, San Diego, CA 92110 • Fax (619) 294-2500
http://www.sovietski.com • e-mail: sales@sovietski.com
*Plus S/H • We Ship Worldwide.

MEGASTAR
"*It's intuitive,* it's easy to use and unbelievably powerful!" That's what we hear from *MegaStar* owners.
Sky Atlas for Windows 3.1, 95 & NT
Ready to buy a computer star atlas? Or maybe the one you're now using gives more pain than pleasure. Then test drive **MegaStar**, and see just how easy it is to get to 15 million stars, 110,000 deep sky objects, 30,000 asteroids, dozens of comets and much, much more. You'll need a 486 PC or better, Windows 3.1, 95 or NT, 5 Mb hard disk space and a CD-ROM. **Download the demo today** at www.willbell.com. **$129.95** postage paid in the U.S.
(800) 825-STAR or (804) 320-7016
Willmann-Bell, Inc. T.M.
Publishers and Booksellers Serving Astronomers Worldwide Since 1973
P.O. Box 35025 • Richmond, Virginia 23235 • USA • www.willbell.com

Astronomy's

Marketplace

Total Solar Eclipse - August 11, 1999

L&S Astronomy Tours presents a super-economical way to see the maximum duration of totality near Bucharest, Romania. Great weather prospects. Dark skies for nighttime observing.

For more information contact:

L&S Astronomy Tours

P.O. Box 297, Long Beach, NY 11561
Call: 516-889-6607, 516-889-6529
or
E-mail: eclipse99@mindspring.com

TOTAL SOLAR ECLIPSE 4

EXCEPTIONAL EXPERIENCES

Black Sea Cruise
Turkish Land Odyssey
Danube River Journey
Baltic Republics Cruise

Call for FREE brochure
800 830-1998

Journeys for Inquisitive Minds

TravelQuest
INTERNATIONAL
570 Skyview Drive • Prescott, AZ 86303

Sky Valley Scopes

Custom Built Newtonian Telescopes

Oak Veneer and Fiberglass Tubes for your Homebuilt Scope or to replace existing cardboard tubes.

Call or write for free brochure and prices
9215 Mero Rd. Snohomish, WA 98290
(360) 794-7757 • info@skyvalleyscopes.com

Come visit our new website at:

DURABLE HIGH-QUALITY COATINGS

With our ENDUROBRIGHT™ COATINGS you will get the most durable and pinhole-free front-surface mirror coatings on the market today! GUARANTEED

- QSP's PROTECTED ALUMINUM coating >89%
- QSP's SEMI-ENHANCED coating >92%
- QSP's ENHANCED coating >96%
- turnaround for PAL mirrors less than 12.5" 7 working days
- turnaround for EAL mirrors less than 12.5" 14-21 working days
- *SLAR and High-Efficiency AR coatings upon request*
- up to 44-inch diameter
- ENDUROBRIGHT™ dielectric coatings upon request

QSP

QSP Optical Technology, Inc.
1712-F Newport Circle
Santa Ana, CA 92705
Phone: 714-557-2299 • Fax: 714-557-2170
http://www.QSPtech.com

TRACKING for DOBS

* High power observing and group viewing
*Astro-imaging with NO field rotation
call or write for free brochure

EQUATORIAL PLATFORMS 530-265-3183
11065 Peaceful Valley Rd. Nevada City, CA 95959
tomosy@nccn.net www.Astronomy-Mall.com

UNIVERSITY OPTICS, INC.
P.O. BOX 1205
ANN ARBOR, MICHIGAN 48106-1205

For over 37 years your source for everything astronomical including —

- Cookbook CCD Camera kits
- Eyepieces
- Telescope making parts

New Online Catalog
www.universityoptics.com

Call for **FREE CATALOG**
734-665-3575

Business Opportunity!

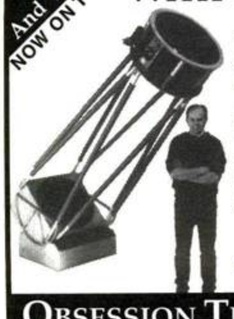
- Earn up to $500 per day! Start your own astronomy business with a STARLAB Portable Planetarium.
- Initial investment as low as $9950.
- Visit our web site: **www.starlab.com** or call for info.

Learning Technologies, Inc.
40 Cameron Ave., Somerville, MA 02144
Ph: 800-537-8703 • Fax: 617-628-8606

BUY - SELL - TRADE
METEORITES

Send for a free list of fully guaranteed meteorites, tektites and books.

Southwest Meteorite Lab
PO Box 95, Payson, Az. 85547 - fax 520.474.2474
swmtlab@goodnet.com



The Original And The Best! NOW ON THE WEB!

OBSESSED WITH THE BEST?

We are. Nothing else comes close to an Obsession.

Apertures from 15-30 inches.

Get Obsessed now. Brochure $2, with a 2hr. video, $5.

PO Box 804a
Lake Mills, WI 53551
(920) 648-2328 • Fax also

OBSESSION TELESCOPES™
www.globaldialog.com/~obsessiontscp/OBHP.html

krollkraft Sales & Service

A Divison of Wm. H.O. Kroll & Associates, Inc.

Binoculars, Scopes, Telescopes, Tripods, Mounts, and Accessories.
Domestic, German, Oriental and Russian.

Box One, Excelsior, MN 55331
Phone 612-934-9494 FAX 612-934-1300

Solar Eclipse Sail

Aegean & Black Seas
July 31- Aug. 14, 1999 or Aug 7-14, 1999

Romania Land Tours from $750
Winter Star Party - Grenadines
S/V Yankee Clipper March 14-20,1999

Tropical Sails Corp.
2516 Sea Palm Dr., El Paso, TX 79936-3013
800-595-1003 915-595-1003
www.tropicalsails.com

METEORITES

Own a piece of another world!
Free Color Meteorite Catalogue
New England Meteoritical Services
Box 440-A, Mendon MA 01756 USA
Tel 508-478-4020 Fax 508-478-5104
www.meteorlab.com

SCOPESAVER
BB200 OBSERVING TABLE

The **BB200** is the heart of the ***Scopesaver*** observation station. It fits all ***Meade*** Telescopes that use a standard tripod, including LX200 (7-12"), LX50 (7-10"), 2045D, 2080/2100 (8-10"), all Meade refractors, and some **Celestrons.** The 12x20x1/4" aluminum table is black anodized. A precision cross-check level aligns the tripod prior to mounting the scope. Nylon guides simplify mounting. Keypad registers provide secure, one-hand usage. There are nine 1 1/4" and three 2" eyepiece holes. Accommodates equatorial wedges and with $10 Keypad kit, Super wedges. **Accessories:** Reference/Laptop table $54; brace Assy. $18; 4 hole 2" eyepiece extension $45; Beverage holder $23; Flashlight holder $9; ScopeSaver Jr. $50. Amex-M/C-Visa. Beigle/Bryant Engineering, 14826 Willow Glen Court, Canyon Country, CA 91351 ***800 330-8339*** 805 298-0098 fax 805 298-7776.

T & T Binocular Mounts & Beyond, LLC

The Euro Mount
Designed to hold heavy binoculars inexpensively. It features an enlarged altitude adjuster with 2 mounting points and handles for better balance and easier operation.
$125.00 plus applicable tax, S & H.

Call or write:
18 Strong St. Extension, East Haven, CT. 06512
(203) 469-2845 or (203) 272-1915

The Original!

ETX MicroStar 1

Take control of your ETX!
Dual Axis Drive Corrector
Gives you full control of RA and Dec at 8X speed.
Optional electric focuser.
For more information see:
http://home.att.net/~jblessin/etx.htm
or call (941)573-8198

KITES
FREE COLOR CATALOG
Choose from over 200 exiting kites.
- Many unusual & innovative designs.

Call or write for your catalog today!
Into The Wind • **(800) 541-0314**
1408-A Pearl St., Boulder, CO 80302

ULTIMATE HOME SHOP
Complete tools for metal & woodworking

Starting at **$995**
— Smithy —
Easy to use
Versatile
Affordable
FREE CATALOG

Call 1-800-345-6342 or write: **Smithy** Dept. ASTC, PO Box 1517 Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1517

CELESTRON®
Now Carrying **MEADE**
- Telescopes, Binoculars, Eyepieces & Accessories.
- Astronomy Books & Supplies.
- Amateur & Shortwave Radio

Radio City
2663 County Road I
Mounds View, MN, 55112
612-786-4475
radiocity@skypoint.com

BUY • SELL • TRADE
800-426-2891
www.radioinc.com

Bargain Books
- **Save up to 80%** on recent publishers' overstocks. **Save 30% or more** on current books and best sellers! Hundreds of new arrivals monthly.
- **Astronomy**, Photography, Science, Biography—over 60 subject areas.
- America's *biggest* bargain book selection.

Free Catalog
1-800-677-3483
HAMILTON 5855 Oak
Falls Village, CT 06031-5005

STARMASTER PORTABLE TELESCOPES
Hi Performance Dobs. Truss Mounted Scopes ranging in sizes from 12.5" F-6 up to 22" F-4.5.
Route 1, Box 780 · Arcadia, KS 66711
or Call: (316) 638-4743
4:00-8:00 pm C.S.T. 7 days a Week.
http://www.icstars.com/starmaster

Solar Eclipse 1999
Turkey
August 7 - 15
• Limited to 25 Participants •

- Best safe viewing site on the eclipse path!
- Explore Turkey and its ancient history
- The smallest eclipse group around

Outer Edge Expeditions
800-322-5235 • 248-624-5140
E-mail: adventure@outer-edge.com

Starsplitter Telescopes
Uncompromising Quality Focused on the Customer!
We offer the largest selection of high quality Newtonian Telescopes on the market today!

Starsplitter II
15"- 40"

Starsplitter Tube
6"-10"

Starsplitter Gem
4.5"-8"

Compacts 8"-15"

Designs to meet your observing requirements and budget. Complete telescopes or structures for your optics.

Call or write for Catalog
www.starsplitter.com

Starsplitter Telescopes
3228 Rikkard Drive
Thousand Oaks, CA 91362
805-492-0489 Phone & Fax

STAR SPECTROSCOPES
FOR TEACHERS AND AMATEUR ASTRONOMERS

Visual Star Spectroscope $149
Visual / Photo / CCD Model $199
Free Brochure
RAINBOW OPTICS
1593 "E" Street, Hayward, CA 94541 (510) 581-8266

Laser Collimator

For Newtonians, Cassegrain secondaries, and refractors.
- Aluminum and stainless, accurate to .0002". Machined from solid stock- No thin tubing.
- Tool Free!- No adjustments, calibration or verification needed with each use. Permanent, built-in laser module alignment.
- Full laser brightness over 40 hour lithium battery lifetime.
- Case, instructions and battery included.
- One year warranty.

1.25"& 2" model- $125.
For 1.25" only- $100. $5 S&H

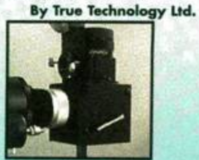
Howie Glatter 3850 Sedgwick Av.
Bronx, N.Y.10463 Tel/Fax718 796 3203
howieglatter@mindspring.com
Write, call, fax or E-Mail for free info.

ADIRONDACK VIDEO ASTRONOMY
SPECIALIZING IN VIDEO AND CCD IMAGING

New ASTROVID 2000 Video System

- ☆ **ASTROVID CCD Video Imaging Systems**
  ☆ ***Starting at $365***
- ☆ **View the Solar System in Real-Time**
- ☆ **Perfect for Colleges & Planetariums**
- ☆ **Record Images to VCR or Camcorder**
- ☆ **No Computer Required**
- ☆ **Easy to Use!**

CCD Imaging Accessories
By True Technology Ltd.



- ☆ **Quickly Find Focus & Center Objects**
- ☆ **Flip Mirror Finder $239**
- ☆ **Flip Mirror Filter Finder............ $329**
- ☆ **Dichroic 5 Filter Tri Color Set...... $179**

Starlight Xpress

- ☆ **Europe's Favorite CCD Cameras**
  ☆ ***Starting at $975***
- ☆ **MX5 Mono 12 Bit or 16 Bit**
- ☆ **High Blue Response**
- ☆ **MX5 One Shot Color**
- ☆ **Only 50mm x 100mm in Size**
- ☆ **More Image For Your Money!**

CCD Imaging & Atlas Software
☆ Bruce Johnston SuperFix ☆ QMiPS Imaging Software ☆ Software Bisque
☆ CCD Deep-Sky Atlas by Pedro Ré
☆ Deep Sky Imaging Using a CCD Camera

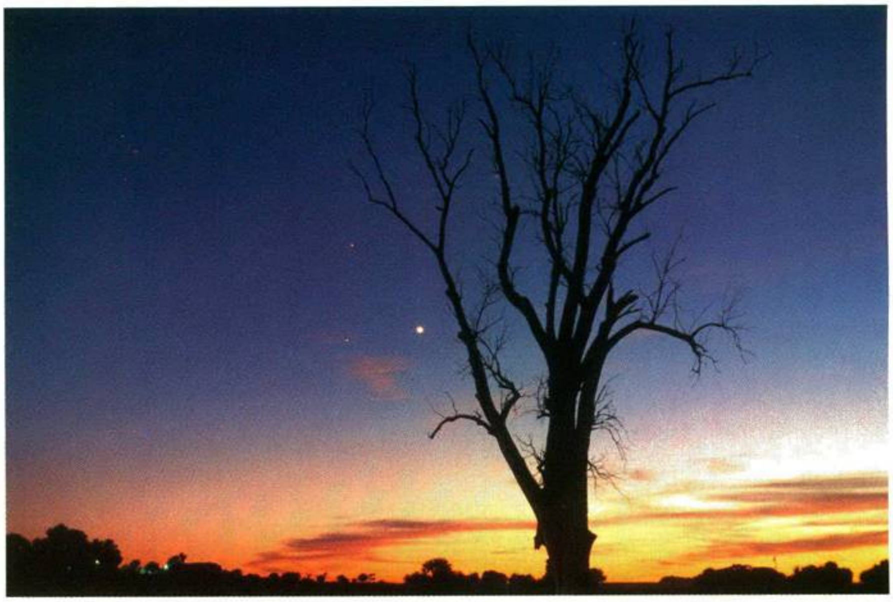
CCD Imaging Books
☆ **The Art & Science of CCD Astronomy**

Rainbow Optics Star Spectroscope
☆ Visual/Photo/CCD-Model $199

ADIRONDACK VIDEO ASTRONOMY
35 Stephanie Ln. ☆ Queensbury, NY 12804 U.S.A.
Toll Free 1-888-799-0107
INFO./FAX: 518-761-0390
http://ourworld.compuserve.com/homepages/AVAastro/

LOOKING AHEAD

FEBRUARY


Douglas C. Zubenel

Venus, Mars, and Antares glow through a winter tree's silhouette.

For those who have not heard, the **Winter Star Party** in the Florida Keys **has been cancelled** due to extensive damage to Camp Wesumkee by Hurricane Georges. See Event Horizon in the AstroNews column of this issue, and view the Southern Cross Astronomical Society's website, http://www.scas.org, for a full update. Watch for the return of the WSP in the year 2000 — it promises to be better than ever.

But all is not lost. Your plans for a mid-winter break in the Florida sunshine can be redirected north a couple hundred miles. The Chiefland Astronomy Village has come to the rescue and is offering an alternative star party to the WSP with the organization of the **Chiefland Star Party** taking place **February 14–21** in the northwest part of the state.

A two-hour drive from the Orlando airport, the Chiefland Astronomy Village has space for up to 3,000 visitors and is reported to have excellent observing conditions. Facilities are rustic. Camping on the observing field next to your telescope is the norm, though motels and restaurants are available in town.

Pre-registration is not required, but an RSVP would be appreciated so the planners will be able to estimate star party attendance.

For more information, contact the Chiefland Star Party, 5450 N. W. 52 Court, Chiefland, FL 32626; Tom and Jeannie Clark, (352) 490-9101; Jack and Alice Newton, e-mail, deepsky@svic.net; website, http://www.scas.org/chiefland.html.

JANUARY 26
Space Place Telescope Clinic

▶ U. W. Space Place, Madison, Wisconsin. 7 P.M. Contact Jim Lattis, (608) 263-4680; e-mail, lattis@sal.wisc.edu; website, http://www.sal.wisc.edu/SpacePlace/.

FEBRUARY 7–8
Northwoods Winter Starfest

▶ Hobbs Observatory, Beaver Creek Reserve, Fall Creek, Wisconsin. Sponsored by the Chippewa Valley Astronomical Society. Contact Ray Forsgren, 4856 Inlet Drive, Chippewa Falls, WI 54729; (715) 720-0226; e-mail, starman@discover-net.net; website, http://www.phys.uwec.edu/cvas/.

FEBRUARY 10–14
Orange Blossom Special Star Party

▶ Hickory Hill Observing Complex, Brooksville, Florida. Sponsored by the St. Petersburg Astronomy Club. Contact Dennis and Ellen Farr, 8811 West Broad Street, Tampa, FL 33615; (813) 884–9111; website, http://home1.gte.net/hoffmanc/index.html.

FEBRUARY 20
Wagman Winterfest

▶ Nicholas E. Wagman Observatory, Deer Lakes Park, Russellton, Pennsylvania. Free. Sponsored by the Amateur Astronomers Association of Pittsburgh. Contact Pete Zapadka, (412) 279-0627; e-mail, pzapadka@fyi.net; website, http://trfn.clpgh.org/orgs/aaap.

MARCH 6
AstroPhoto Seminar

▶ Moorpark College, Moorpark, California. A day-long seminar on all aspects of astrophotography. Sponsored by the Ventura County Astronomical Society. For registration information, contact Dave Holland, P. O. Box 982, Simi Valley, CA 93062; e-mail, Ravndave@ix.netcom.com.

MARCH 12–14
STARPAW99, Practical Astronomy Weekend

▶ Organized by the Andromeda, Astronomical Society Mol, Domein De Maat, Mol-Postel, Belgium. Registration deadline, February 19. Contact Josch Hambsch, Oude Bleken 12, B-2400 Mol, Telephone 32 (0) 14-310507; e-mail, hambsch@irmm.jrc.be.

MARCH 15–19
Lunar and Planetary Science Conference

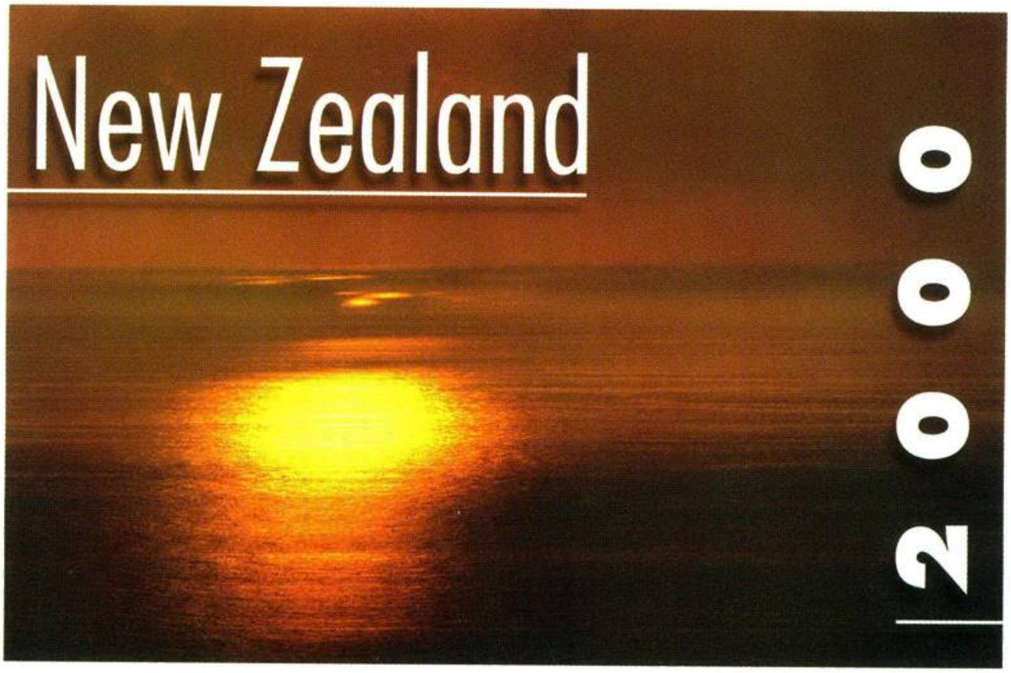
▶ NASA Johnson Space Center, Houston, Texas. Cosponsored by the Lunar and Planetary Institute and the NASA Johnson Space Center. Contact LeBecca Simmons, LPI Publications and Program Services Department, 3600 Bay Area Boulevard, Houston, TX 77058; (281) 486-2158; e-mail, simmons@lpi.jsc.nasa.gov; website, http://cass.jsc.nasa.gov/lpi.html.

CONTACT

Please submit club announcements four months in advance to Looking Ahead, *Astronomy*, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187, or email tconley@astronomy.com. Look for additional events at http://www.astronomy.com.

Astronomy Magazine presents

The Millennium Tour



Join the editors of *Astronomy* on the Millennium Tour of New Zealand and Australia for New Year's Eve 1999. You can ring in the new year with a 12-day trip to the land down under, and be one of the first in the world to see the first sunrise of the year 2000.

You have two tours to choose from depending on the level of physical activity. Plus, there's a 5-day extension to Australia that includes snorkeling on the Great Barrier Reef.

Tour One (for a more active itinerary)

- Climb an active volcano
- Ride the white water rapids
- Tube through the glow worm caves
- Swim with the dolphins
- And other great adventures

Tour Two (for a more leisurely pace)

- Climb aboard an overnight sailboat in the fjord
- Travel by helicopter to the top of a glacier
- Take a trip on a hot air balloon
- Ride a train ride through the Southern Alps
- And much more

End this century with a memorable trip! Call Specialty Tours for a brochure today! 1-800-677-9412 or (813) 796-7555

2783-9810

Astronomy's

Retail & Travel Directory

The Directory is designed to be a quick and easy way to locate astronomy-related retail stores, activities, planetariums and observatories. To advertise call toll free 1-888-558-1544 ext. 487.

RESORTS

TEXAS - Alpine 79830

TERLINGUA RANCH RESORT

Some of the darkest skies in the United States!
Remote, Quiet & Beautiful!
Adjoins Big Bend National Park.
Two hours from McDonald Observatory.
Cabins, RV Sites & Camping. For information:
HC 65 Box 220 (915) 371-2416

RETAIL SHOPS

ARIZONA - Phoenix 85032

THE ASTRONOMY SHOP

Telescopes:
Meade, Celestron, Tele Vue®, Orion, Takahashi
Spotting Scopes • Binoculars
Eye Pieces & Accessories
Maps • Books • Sky Tours
3202 E. Greenway Rd. Suite 1615 (602) 971-3170

ARIZONA - Tucson 85711

STELLAR-VISION & ASTRONOMY SHOP

TUCSON'S COMPLETE ASTRONOMY SHOP!
-SINCE 1986-
- New & Used Equipment
- Meteorite & Meteorite Jewelry
- Books - Posters - Maps & Star Charts
- Custom Work - Machine & Wood Shop Work
- Observatory Construction & Repair
- Observing Site & Tour Guides Available
- Rental Equipment Available - call for details
- Repair Work - Telescope Cleaning & Collimating

Credit Cards Accepted. 90 Days same as cash
http://www.theriver.com/stellar_vision
1835 S. Alvernon #206 (520) 571-0877

GEORGIA - Atlanta 30306

Camera Bug Ltd.

Telescopes • Binoculars • Accessories • Eyepieces
Spotting Scopes • Maps • Books • Canon • Celestron
Meade • Minolta • Olympus • Orion • Pentax • TeleVue®
We ship almost anywhere! www.camerabug.com
fax: (404) 873-3925 Orders Only: (800) 545-8509
1799 Briarcliff RD (404) 873-4513

NEW MEXICO - Belen 87002

NMA NEW MEXICO ASTRONOMICAL

BEFORE YOU BUY... COME TO THE COUNTRY
AND TEST EQUIPMENT UNDER DARK SKIES!
Full range of sizes on display!
Telescopes • Eyepieces • Mounts • Accessories
Meade • Tele Vue® • Parks Optical • Unitron • Celestron
834 N. Gabaldon Rd. (505) 864-2953

NEW YORK - Amityville 11701

BERGER BROS.

CAMERA & VIDEO EXCHANGE
"Serving New York For 50 Years!"

TELESCOPES • BINOCULARS • CAMERAS
CAMCORDERS • DIGITAL CAMERAS
We Carry: Celestron • Bausch & Lomb • Nikon • Canon
Meade • Pentax • Minolta • Olympus • Leica • & More!
Catalog Available • We Ship Worldwide
http://www.berger-bros.com Fax: (516) 264-1007
209 Broadway (Route 110) (800) 262-4160

RETAIL SHOPS

NEW YORK - Garden City 11530

NEPTUNE PHOTO

DISCOUNT PRICES on the finest in telescopes, spotting scopes, cameras, binoculars, video & AV equipment including Bausch & Lomb, Canon, Celestron, Leica, Meade, Minolta, Nikon and Pentax.
Fax: (516) 741-1225 1-800-955-1110
827-829 Franklin Ave. (516) 741-4484

PENNSYLVANIA - Huntingdon Valley 19006

OPTICAL GUIDANCE SYSTEMS

Custom-Made Ritchey – Chretien, Classical
Cassegrain and Newtonian telescopes 10-32 inches.
World's #1 selling line of Ritchey - Chretien Optics
OpticalGuidanceSystems.com
2450 Huntingdon Pike (215) 947-5571

TEXAS - San Antonio 78250

Analytical Scientific™

"The Source For All Your Astronomy Needs"

Telescopes:
Schmidt-Cassegrain • Refracting • Meade • Maksutov
Dobsonian • Celestron • Tele Vue® • Bushnell • JMI
Binoculars • Spotting Scopes • Laser Sight:
Celestron • Selsi • Swift • Bushnell • Meade
Microscopes: Swift • Eagle • MBC
EMAIL: analyticalscientific@compuserve.com
http://Astro-Mall.com Fax: (210) 520-3344
11049 Bandera Rd. (210) 684-7373

WISCONSIN - Middleton 53562

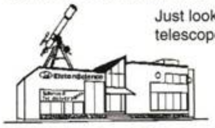
EAGLE OPTICS

Celestron, Meade & Tele Vue®
Telescopes & Accessories in stock!
Shipping Nationwide!
Discount Price List & Comprehensive Catalog.
www.eagleoptics.com
2120 W. Greenview Dr. #4 (800) 289-1132

CANADA - Ontario - Toronto M6A 3A4

EfstonScience

SERVING OBSERVING SINCE 1970!



Just look for the giant telescope on our roof!

MEADE APD CELESTRON

Science & Astronomy Superstore.
All major brands on display. Free Literature.
We welcome trade-ins, buy used, do service.
Dobsonians in stock: 6" - 17 1/2"
www.efstonscience.com Fax: (416) 787-5140
3350 Dufferin St. (416) 787-4581

Call 1-888-558-1544, Ext. 487 for advertising information.

RETAIL SHOPS

CANADA - Ontario - Toronto M6A 2T2

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE

MEADE APD PRODUCTS

Our 12th Year!

We Ship!
New and Used
Trade - Ins

Meade • Celestron • Tele Vue ® • Omcon • Optec
B&L • JMI • Swift • Leica • Kendrick • Antares
Canon • Swarovski • Lumicon • SBIG • Fujinon • Telrad
Thousand Oaks • Sky Publishing • Speers-Waler
and many others!
FREE DISCOUNT PRICE LIST
Visit our web site: www.khanscope.com
e-mail: khan@khanscope.com *Fax:* (416) 783-7697
3243 Dufferin St. (416) 783-4140

CANADA- Ontario - Burlington L7L 2A4

SKY OPTICS

Telescopes, binoculars, eyepieces, CCD's, & accessories.
Lowest prices, expert advice, Canada delivery.
Meade, Tele Vue®, Celestron, SBIG, Lumicon,
Kendrick, Software Bique, & more!
http://worldchat.com/commercial/skyoptics/
4031 Fairview St. (905) 631-9944

STAR PARTIES/EVENTS

GEORGIA- Atlanta 30306

SOLAR ECLIPSE 1999

AUSTRIA/HUNGARY
August 6-15, Vienna - Budapest
1699.00 dbl per person. Land Tour. Limited space!
1-800-914-8232 Or (404) 892–8998
Out & About Travel: http://members.aol.com/ecli99
587 Virginia Ave. Suite 3A (800) 914–8232

Astronomy®

Add your ad to the Internet!

Reach your potential customers on the WorldWideWeb, 24 hours a day, 365 days a year!
Advertise online with Astronomy classifieds.

Now featuring online classified ads for as little as **$5.00***

*Special rate offered in conjunction with regular print ad.

Contact A. Blunt at
1-888-558-1544, ext. 303

http://www.astronomy.com

Astronomy's

Classifieds

ACCESSORIES FOR SALE

Equatorial platform kits. New Altazimuth platform finds and tracks objects. PC autoguiding for astrophotography. Binocular viewer kits. TL Systems, 2184 Primrose Avenue, Vista, CA 92083. (760) 599–4219. tlsystem@ix.netcom.com or http://www.netcom.com/~tlsystem/

Meade Telescope Baseball Caps & Coffee Mugs and more. Free catalog of full color, personalized gifts. T-shirts, mouse pads, coasters, walnut clocks, etc. Web Page: www.galaxymall.com/gift/switzertech or write to: Switzer Technologies, Inc., PO Box 570, South Holland, IL 60473-0570.

BOOKS AND PERIODICALS FOR SALE

ASTRONOMY Magazine: Volumes 1-25 (1973- 1997); Best offer plus $4.00 postage/ volume. Or will donate to nonprofit organization plus postage. (847) 433–0633.

RIM OF THE WHEEL: A romantic, intriguing and technically fascinating space travel novel with here-to-fore unexplored philosophies. Contact Pentland Press, 1-800-948-2786.

EMPLOYMENT

Product Manager - Exciting Opportunity! Premier optical company seeks product specialist to manage telescope, microscope, and binocular product lines. Duties include working directly with division President & Engineering department regarding product selection, marketing, & maintenance. Must be passionate about these products & have a background in optics or related field. Competitive salary & full benefits package. Fax resume & cover letter to HR, Edmund Scientific Co., (609) 546–9340 or e-mail marisa_edmund@edsci.com

LODGING/TOURS/TRIPS

Cornwall Eclipse, August 1999. Quiet farm camping site near A-30. Tents 50£, Caravans 70£ per week. Mrs. C Leech, Tel: 01 209 718 286

Solar Eclipse in France, 10-15 August 1999. Escorted tour by luxury Volvo coach from London or Dover via tunnel. 5 nights B&B with 3 evening meals. £299 per person in twin room. Single supplement £85. Excursions to Laon and Champagne cellar. Email: pwynne@mcmail.com Reserve now to avoid disappointment.

MISCELLANEOUS FOR SALE

Amazing Hale-Bopp print sold in art galleries throughout the West. Check it out: http://ucsub.Colorado.EDU/~hobbsmk/Home.html

Comet Particles! Catch the remnants of comets that have passed through our solar system! These micrometeorites can be caught in your own backyard! Kit includes everything needed to catch and view these space travelers. Send $9.95+$3.00 S&H to Science Fun, LLC., Dept 2A, PO Box 725, Colchester, CT 06415.

Desert sky T-shirt. Sixteen constellations plus mountains/ cactuses. Accurate and artistic. 100% cotton. $19.50 plus $7.00 shipping and processing. Money orders only. Skyskan Graphics, 10328 Blackwood, El Paso, TX 79925. jlemarca@hotmail.com

ORGANIZATION ANNOUNCEMENTS

Radio Astronomy: If you would like to learn how to hear the sun, Jupiter noise, how to track meteors and SETI work, write to: The Society of Amateur Radio Astronomers, c/o Vincent Caracci, 247 N. Linden St., Massapequa, NY 11758. S.A.R.A. provides a bimonthly journal that informs you how to do it all in amateur radio astronomy. We will also give you access to our members who will help you one-on-one with advice and help.

TELESCOPES FOR SALE

Close Encounters Telescopes: Telescopes, accessories, spotting scopes and more! Ph: (403) 818–4424. Email: telescope@3web.net. 5005 Macleod Trail South, Calgary, Alberta T2G 0A9.

Meade 10" LX200. Many accessories included. $5300.00 invested, $4300.00 OBO. (407) 868-1619.

Meade 8" f/10 LX100 with tripod $1,350 plus shipping. (805) 782–7336 (California).

TELESCOPES WANTED

Wanted: used telescopes and accessories. Contact Gary Hand, 24045 Sugarcane Ln., Gaithersburg, MD 20882. (301) 253–5046.

Advertise in ASTRONOMY'S "Retail & Travel Directory."

KEEP YOUR CUSTOMERS IN THE DARK.

It's an easy, cost-effective way to reach the largest active audience of stargazers in the world!

Call Scott Redmond toll-free 1-888-558-1544, Ext. 487 for more information.

ADVERTISER PROFILE

"It pays to advertise consistently with Astronomy! "

Owner Rex McDaniel

Rex's Astro Stuff
63 Observatory Lane
Dover, Arkansas 72837
1-877-REX-ASTRO
www.astrostuff.com

"People drive here from surrounding states after seeing my ad in *Astronomy*," says Rex McDaniel, owner of Rex's Astro Stuff. "I'm the only astronomy optical shop in Arkansas, so it's important for me to advertise. I get calls daily from *Astronomy* readers."

Rex's Astro Stuff has been in business for over 11 years, selling astronomical products at the store, major star parties, and now on the Internet. "Since 1995, I have been advertising regularly in *Astronomy*," Rex says. "And it pays to advertise consistently with this magazine. It really works!"

Advertise in *Astronomy!*
For more information call toll free:
1.888.558.1544
Outside the U.S. and Canada
call 414-796-8776

Advertising Sales Manager
Dan Koehler, ext. 628

Advertising Sales Rep.
Michael Ellis, ext. 636

Retail and Travel Directory
Scott Redmond, ext. 487

www.astronomy.com

3285-9902

Visit us on the
World Wide Web!
World of Science
www.worldofscience.com
Unique fossils, meteorites, minerals and exciting cutting edge science and nature products.

CCD IMAGING EQUIPMENT™
- CCD Cameras
- Filter Wheels motor or manual
- ALL CCD Filters
- Flip Mirrors
- Beam Splitters
- 1.25, 2-in. & T-mounts

Equipment for **ALL** CCD's **AND** visual use.

Flip Mirror - Find & Focus ***Fast***
MURNAGHAN™ Instruments
1781 Primrose Ln., W. Palm Beach, FL 33414
Phone: 561-795-2201 • FAX: 561-795-9889
WWW Catalogs: http://www.murni.com
E-Mail: murni@bix.com

NEXT MONTH IN Astronomy

Roland and Marjorie Christen

PLUNGE INTO DARKNESS
More than two minutes of totality await those who venture to Europe or Asia for the August 11 solar eclipse.

A BAR FOR THE MILKY WAY
Our galaxy isn't the simple spiral we've thought all these years: New studies show it has a large bar running through its center.

A VERY LARGE TELESCOPE
Europe is building a huge telescope in Chile destined to be the world's largest.

To get your copy of the March issue, visit your local hobby shop or newsstand, or call
1-800-533-6644
Kalmbach Publishing Co., P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612
Visit our web site at www.astronomy.com

AD INDEX

A Tech .20
Adirondack Video Astronomy .115
Adorama .108, 109, 127
All Aboard Travel .113
Anacortes Telescope & Wild Bird .127
Analytical Scientific .127
Any Seasons Travel .113
Apollo-Foco International, Inc .20
Arcron Zeit .16
Astroart .113
Astro Haven .113
Astro-Physics .21, 112
Astronomics .41
Astronomy Book Club .19
Astronomy Shoppe .127
Atlas Travel Services .111
Beigle/Bryant Engineering .114
Bethany Sciences .112
Blessing, Jordan .111, 115
Camera Bug .127
Captain's Nautical Supplies .127
Casper, Michael I Meteorites .113
CC Sales/Camera Corner, Inc .127
Celestron International .66, 67, 78, 79
Cruise Holidays .110, 113
D-Data, Inc .110
Davis Instruments .33
Deutche Optik .111
Eagle Optics .127
Early Advantage .31
Edmund Scientific Company .15
Edward R Hamilton Bookseller .115
Equatorial Platforms .114
FC Meichsner Company .21, 127
Focus Camera .96, 97
Glatter, Howard .115
Hands on Astronomy .113
Innovations in Travel .113
Into the Wind/The Kite Source .115
JMB, Inc .16
Jim Kendrick Studios .35
Jim's Mobile Industries .27
Kalmbach Publishing Co .18, 36
.105, 117, 119, 120
Krollkraft .114
L&S Astronomy Tours .114
Lasermax, Inc .111
Learning Technologies, Inc .114
Lumicon .100, 101, 127
Mag One Instruments .110
Marketplace Pages .110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115
Mayhugh Travel .40
Meade Instruments Corp .2, 3, 7, 8, 9,
.10, 11, 12, 13, 130
Meta Research .33
Minerva Press .112
Molokai Ranch .17
Mountain Skies Astronomical Society .112
Murnaghan Instruments .21, 120
New England Meteoritical .114
Newport Glass Works .112
Nisur Systems .111
Novagraphics .110
Obsession Telescopes .114
Oceanside Photo & Telescope .35, 127
Orion Telescopes & Binoculars .22, 23, 103
Outer Edge Expeditions .115
Pocono West Optics .38, 39, 127
Psignologic Services .110
QSP Optical Technology, Inc .114
Radio City .115
Rainbow Optics .115
Rainbow Symphony .111
Retail & Travel Directory .118, 119
Rex's Astrostuff .112
Rivers Camera Shop .40, 127
Roger W Tuthill, Inc .16, 112
Samy's Camera .37
Santa Barbara Instrument Group .29
Science Connection, Inc. .112
Scope City .37, 127
Sky Valley Scopes .114
Sky Watchers Inn .112
Smithy .115
Software Bisque .25
Software Systems Company .35
Sovietski Military Collection .113
Stargazer Steve .110
Starmaster Portable Telescope .115
Starsplitter Telescopes .115
Stellar Vision .127
T & T Binocular Mounts & Beyond LLC .115
Technical Innovations .33, 107
Tele Vue Dealer Page .127
Tele Vue Optics, Inc .128, 129
Travel Quest .114
Travel Wizard .112
Tropical Sails .114
University of Arizona .107
University Optics, Inc. .114
Vernonscope .110
Virgo Astronomics .113
W B Hunt Co., Inc. .127
W H Freeman & Co .107
What in the World .33
Wholesale Optics .40
Willmann-Bell, Inc. .113
Woodland Hills Photo Images .127
World of Science .120

OBSERVING SURPRISES

The Shadow Knows

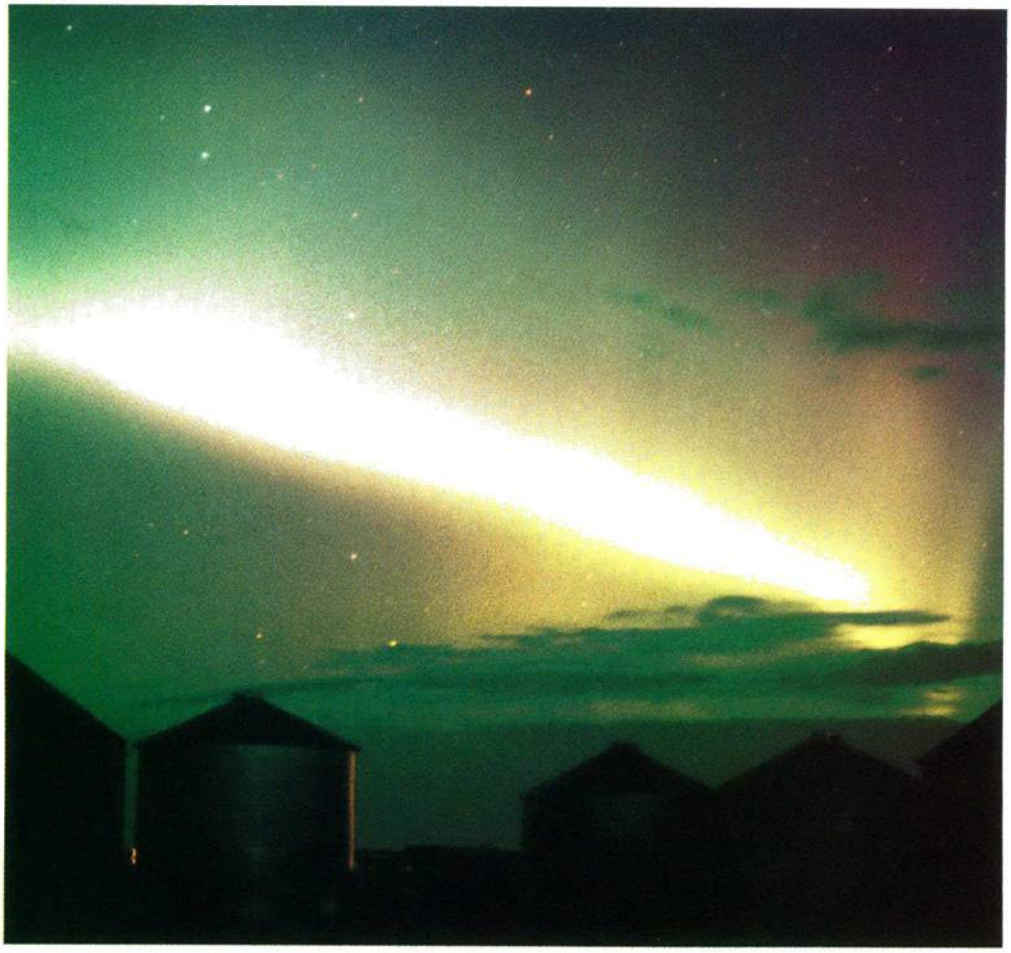
Watching the King of Planets can pay off with unexpected events.

Darkness was coming on like a rapid-fire case of stomach flu. It wasn't long before members of the Local Group of Deep Sky Observers started to set up for the evening's observing on August 22, 1998. Next came the heavy application of "vulture" repellent; Florida hosts some of the world's biggest mosquitoes.

Dave Gracey dug into his arsenal of goodies and produced not only five mosquito coils but some of the foulest smelling repellent I've ever been close to. After a typically beautiful Florida sunset we all sat around telling unbelievable observing stories waiting for the clouds, which had thickened, to dissipate.

After half an hour of darkness only a few of the most diehard observers had unlimbered their scopes, as most of us thought the night would only reveal periodic good stories under the clouds.

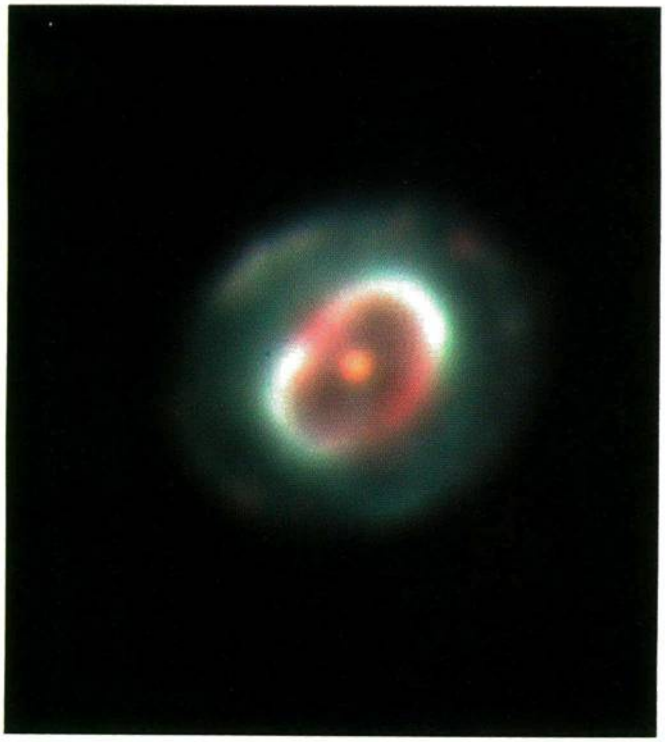
Then, suddenly, "Hey — there's the Summer Triangle!" Sure enough, stars were beginning to appear. Everyone scrambled to set up their telescopes, pull out binoculars, and grab maps. I dragged my 8-inch Dobsonian out of the truck to soak up some much needed starlight, unaware of the incredible surprise treat that awaited us.



Brilliant Aurora Gleams

JAY BRAUSCH

(50mm lens, Fuji film, taken August 22, 1998, from Glen Ullin, North Dakota)



Planetary Nebula NGC 7662

BRAD EHRHORN

(12½-inch Ritchey-Chrétien scope, ST-8 CCD camera)

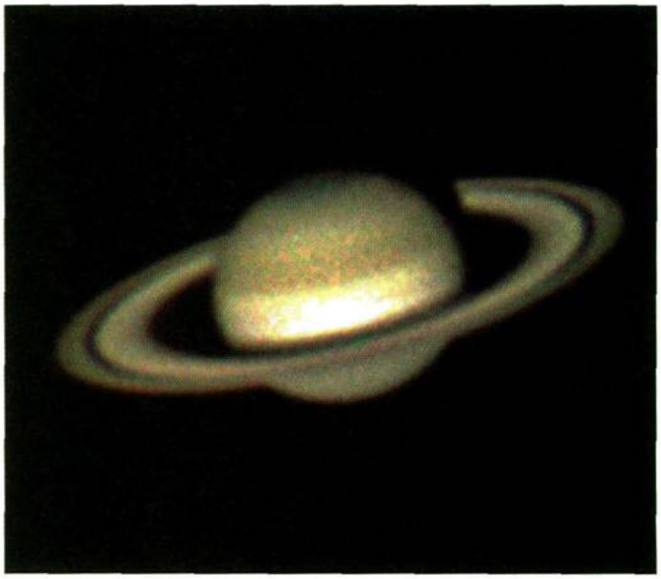
After peering into Sagittarius and Scorpius for a while, I started my regular walk of the observing field to see what others were up to. Dave, Bill Reinike, Steve and Susan Carroll, and Bill Jones were running back and forth between Dave's 6-inch reflector and Steve's 7-inch Dob checking out the Veil Nebula. Not being one to pass up a chance to gaze at the Veil, I awaited my turn in the small line.

In mid-gaze I overheard Rick Donnelly mention that Jupiter had cleared the trees and was looking pretty good. I asked for a quick peek in Rick's 8-inch Dob. This little speck of light never seems to let me down as there were at least five dark bands visible as well as three of the Galilean moons. Where was the fourth? Rick increased the magnification, which revealed a tiny "bump" on Jupiter's limb.

I moved over to my scope to watch what I hoped would be a transit of a moon's shadow across Jupiter. Sure enough, a tiny dark speck soon appeared on one of the dark bands. At about 11 P.M. I swung the scope back over to Jupiter again and noticed something rather odd — a second dark spot in Jupiter's northern hemisphere. It seemed too high up to be a second and simultaneous shadow crossing.

Could someone have missed another comet fragment making an impact on the planet, a new storm, some kind of amazing and unknown astronomical event that was unfolding before our privileged eyes?

The first shadow was like most I had seen before, a tiny dark spot that was crisp



Saturn's Rings

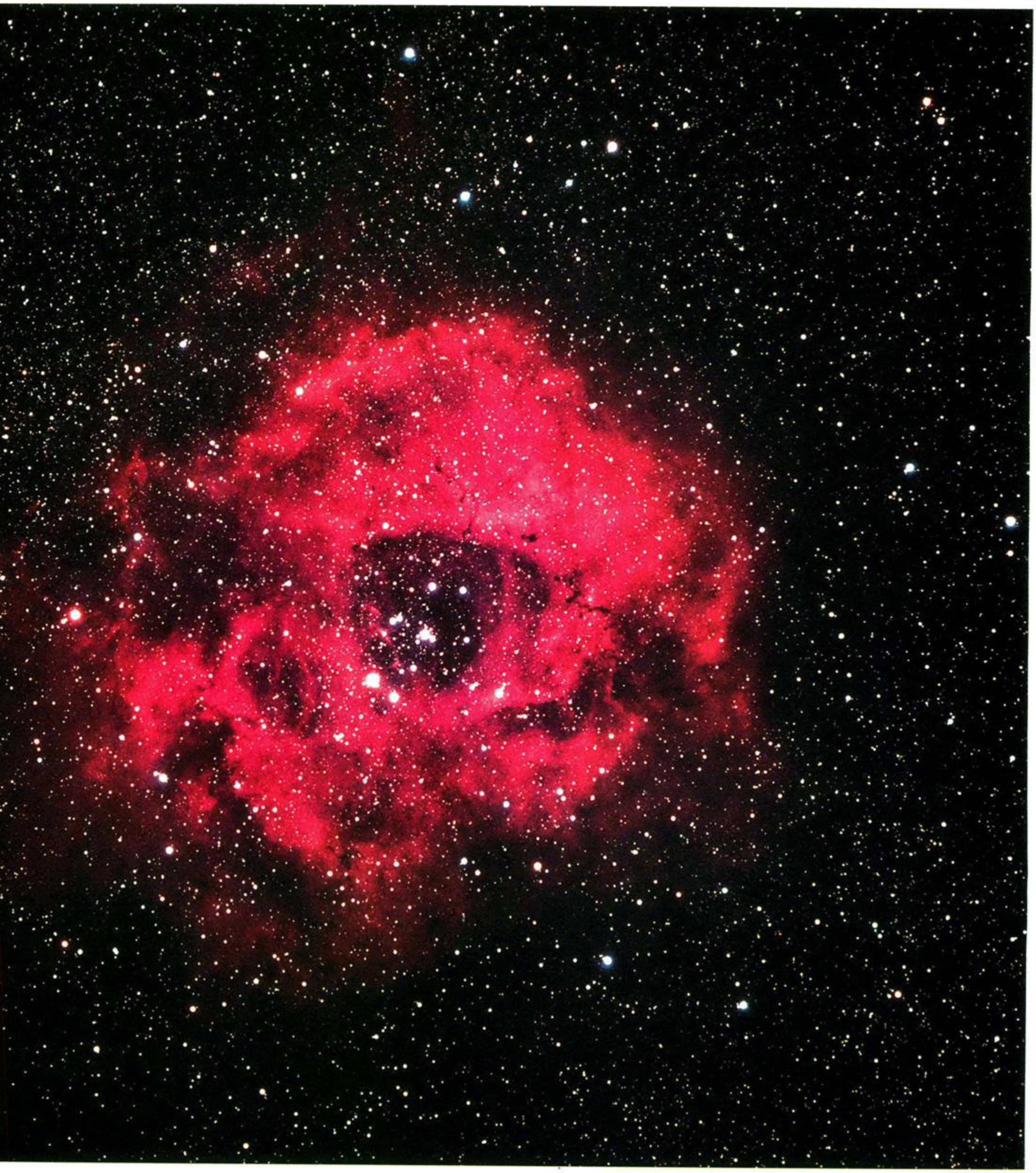
DAVID HANON

(7-inch f/9 refractor, ST-8 CCD camera, taken August 23, 1998)

Comet SOHO

KEN CHARLWOOD

(10-inch f/5.6 reflector, Fuji 800 film, taken May 22, 1998)



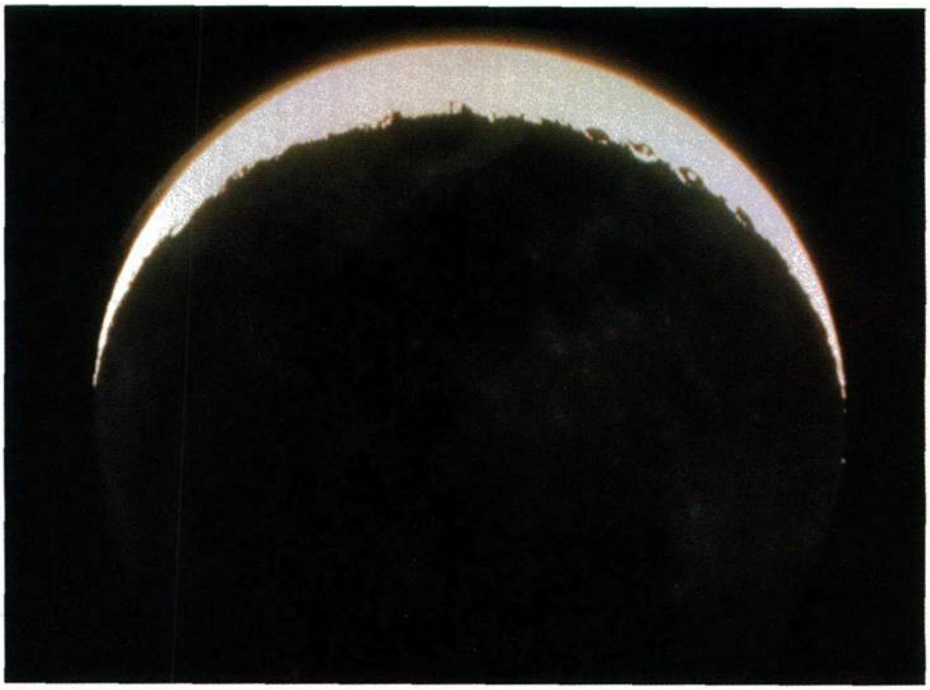
The Rosette Nebula (NGC 2237–9)

GEORGE GREANEY

(6-inch f/7 refractor, Fuji SHG 400 film, composite of two 50-minute exposures) around the edges. The second spot was larger, circular, and very crisp, and did not seem to retain its sharp-edged contrast as it neared the opposite side of the planet. It seemed the first shadow traversed Jupiter's face at almost twice the speed of the second. It was puzzling for a time before transforming into a most spectacular sight.

It wasn't until a few days later that we found out we had observed a rare double shadow transit of Io and Callisto that was visible in the eastern United States. It made for a memorable night, and one that should remind us all to keep a watch on Jupiter. ■

Scott Smith is an avid skywatcher living in Palmetto, Florida.



Earthshine on Luna

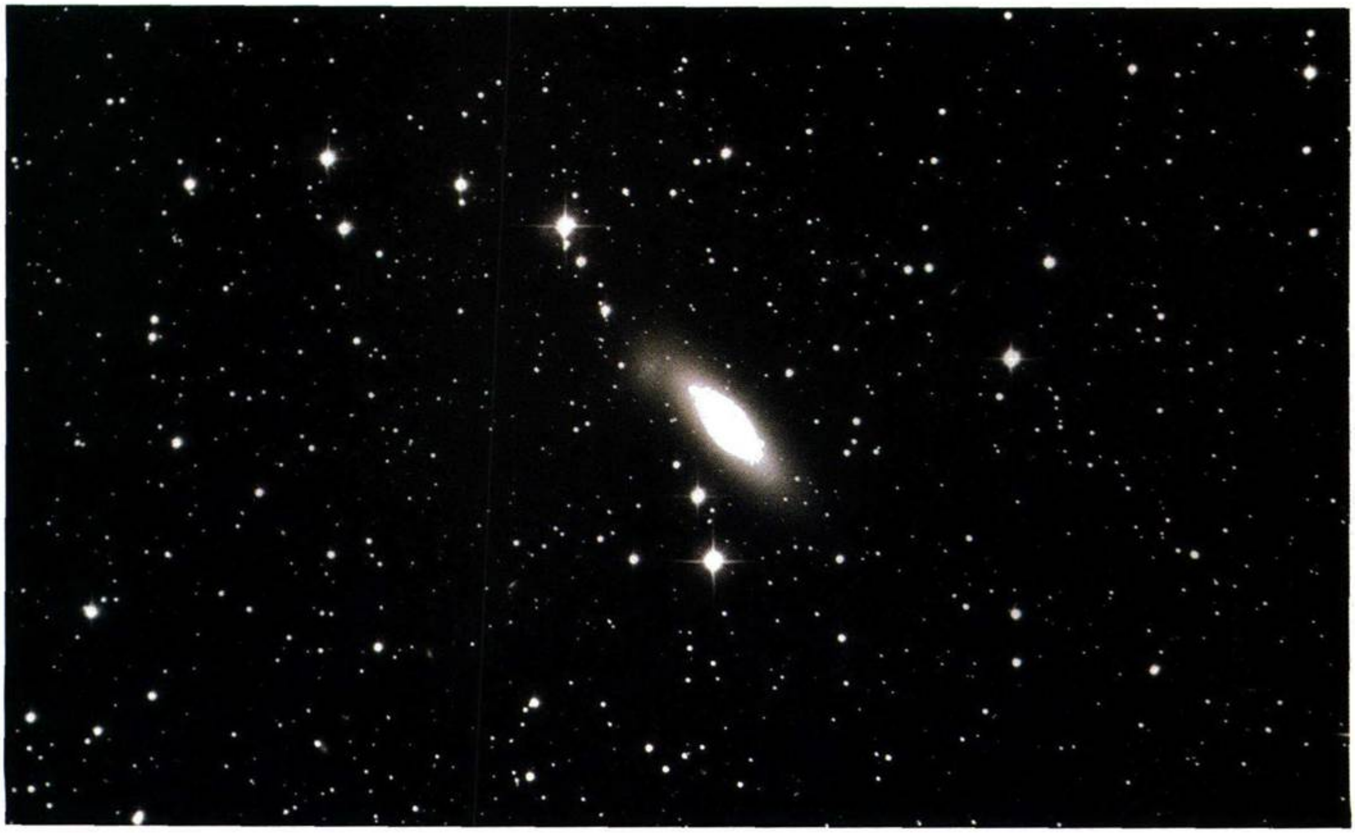
JEFF FOLKOWSKI

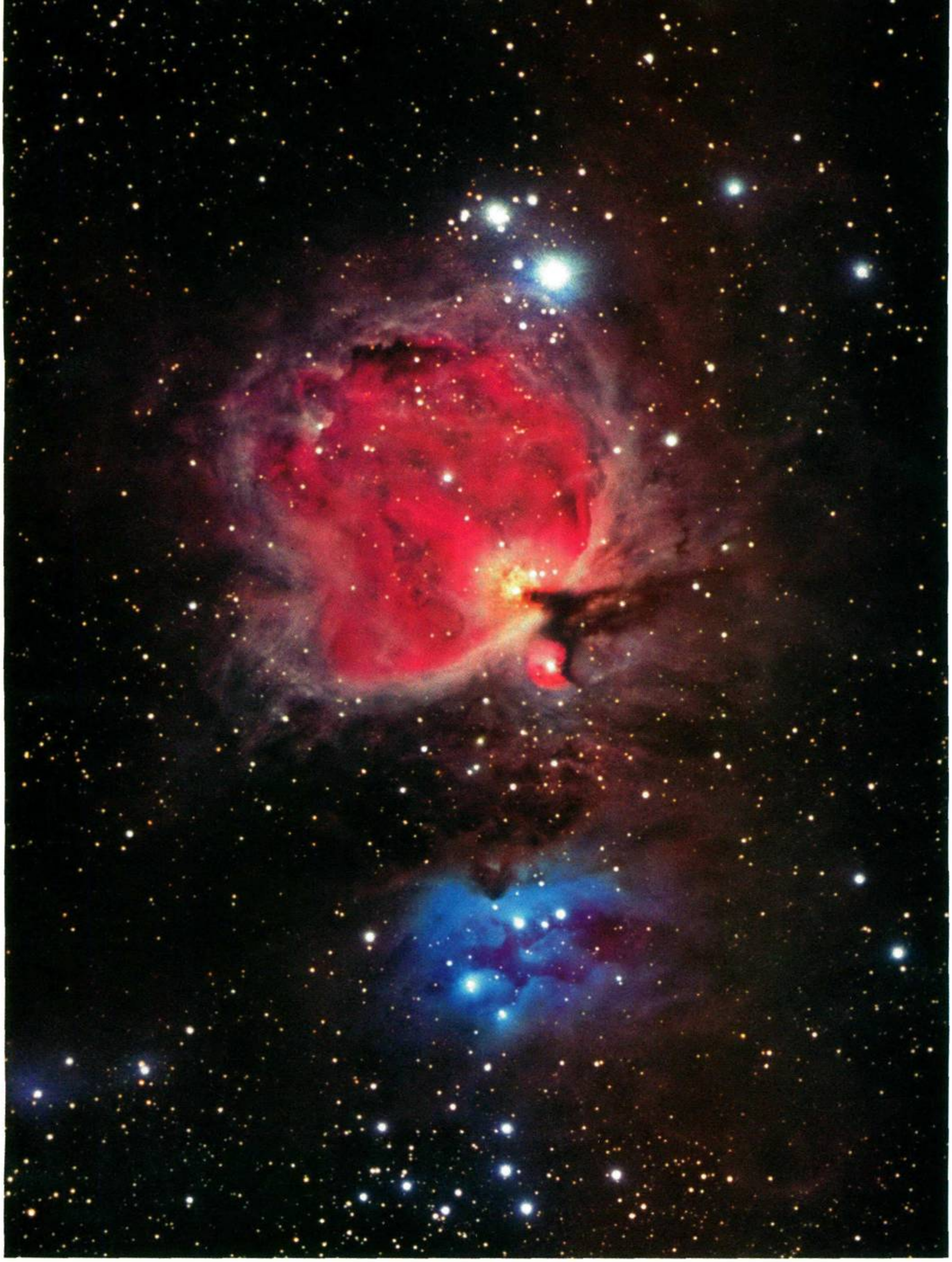
(8-inch SCT at f/10, Fuji Provia 400 film, 16-second exposure taken April 9, 1997)

Elliptical Galaxy NGC 1023 in Perseus

PRESTON SCOTT JUSTIS

(10-inch f/6 reflector, hypered Tech Pan film, 120-minute exposure)



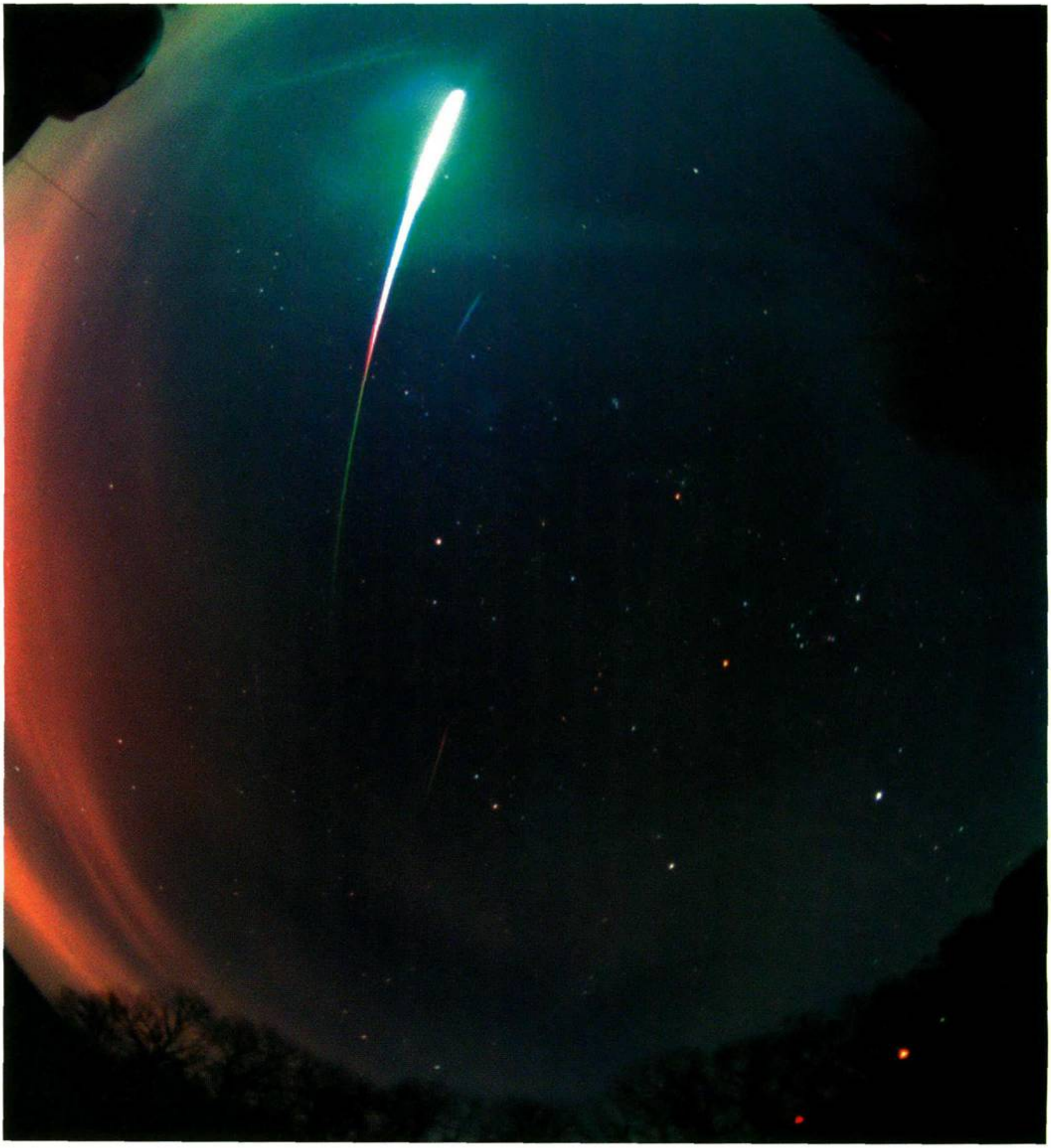


The Orion Nebula

TONY AND DAPHNE HALLAS

(7-inch f/7 refractor, Kodak medium format PPF film)

This month's best astrophoto



A Magnitude –12 Leonid Fireball Lights Up the Sky

VIC WINTER AND JENNIFER DUDLEY

(8mm fisheye lens, taken about 1:45 A.M. CST, November 17, 1998)

Observers hoping for a Leonid storm visible from the Powell Observatory near Louisburg, Kansas, got their wishes when meteors such as this one streaked overhead. Next month's issue will contain a full report on the Leonid shower.

TELE VUE DEALERS

ARIZONA

The Astronomy Shoppe
YOUR LOCAL TELE VUE® DEALER
3202 Greenway Rd., Suite 1615
Phoenix, AZ 85032
602-971-3170

Quality **Tele Vue®** Products
Stellar-Vision & Astronomy Shop
• New and Used Equipment • Sales and Service
1835 S. Alvernon #206 • Tucson, AZ 85711
(520) 571-0877
SINCE 1986
http://www.theriver.com/stellar_vision

CALIFORNIA

Tele Vue® Optics Specialists!
OPT Oceanside Photo & Telescope
1024 Mission Ave.,
Oceanside, CA 92054
800-483-6287 • email: opt@optcorp.com
(760) 722-3348 • http://www.optcorp.com

Complete Line of Quality
Tele Vue® Products
Scope City
World's Largest Centers - EXPERT HELP.
Mail order: P.O. Box 440, Simi Valley, CA 93062
TEL: (805) 522-6670 • Fax: (805) 582-0292
Catalog Package $7 (refundable with purchase). Free price list.

SIMI VALLEY, CA
730 Easy St.
Simi Valley, CA 93065
TEL:(805) 522-6646

SHERMAN OAKS, CA
14324 Ventura Blvd.
TEL:(818) 789-5805

NEW STORE

LAS VEGAS, NV
4825 W. Flamingo Rd.
TEL:(702) 947-2673

COSTA MESA, CA
COSTA MESA, CA
3033 S. Bristol
TEL:(714) 957-6900

SAN DIEGO, CA
4766 Clairemont
Mesa Blvd.
TEL:(619) 277-6686

BUY • SELL • TRADE • SERVICE

Tele Vue® PANOPTIC™

15mm - 1-1/4"	$215
19mm - 1-1/4"	$245
22mm - 1-1/4"/2"	$285
27mm - 2"	$335
35mm - 2"	$365

68° Widest Field
LUMICON
2111 Research Dr. #4-5
Livermore, CA 94550
1-800-767-9576

WOODLAND HILLS CAMERA
FEATURING TELE VUE®
Eyepieces, Spotting Scopes, and Telescopes
at low, low prices!
Complete line in stock with excellent service.
Toll Free for Orders: 888-427-8766
Information: 818-347-2270 • Fax: 818-992-4486
5348 Topanga Canyon Blvd., Woodland Hills, CA 91364
BUY SELL TRADE

GEORGIA

Atlanta's Leading **Tele Vue®** Telescope and Eyepiece Dealer. We Ship Practically Anywhere.
Camera Bug Ltd.
1799 Briarcliff Rd. • Atlanta, GA 30306
(404) 873-4513 • FAX (404) 873-3925
ORDERS ONLY 800-545-8509
www.camerabug.com

MASSACHUSETTS

Hunt's Est. 1889
Photo & Video
100 MAIN ST., MELROSE, MA 02176
Call for Astronomical savings on Tele Vue®
1-800-924-8682

If you're looking for New England's oldest, most experienced Tele Vue® dealer, you've found it.

- Most Tele Vue scopes, accessories, and eyepieces in stock
- Antique optics
- Used equipment
- Trade-ins
- 78 years of experience
- Boston showroom
- Helpful staff
- Low prices
- Rental equipment
- Order by mail or phone

F. C. Meichsner Co., Inc.
182 Lincoln Street, Boston, MA 02111
(800) 321-VIEW! (8439)

NEVADA/PENNSYLVANIA

AMATEUR ASTRONOMERS...
VISIT EITHER OF OUR TWO FULLY STOCKED SHOWROOMS AND SEE THE COMPLETE TELE VUE LINE ON DISPLAY !

From Ranger to the TV-101, From Plossls to Naglers, we have it all on display & in stock.

We ship everywhere and welcome mail and phone orders.

✸ Two showrooms to better serve you. ✸

Pocono Mountain Optics
104 NP 502 Plaza
Moscow, PA 18444
Orders: (800) 569-4323
Info: (717) 842-1500
Fax: (717) 842-8364
E-mail us at:
pocmtnop@ptdprolog.net

Pocono Mountain Optics

Pocono West Optics
2580 S. Decatur #3
Las Vegas, NV 89102
Orders: (800) 635-3607
Info: (702) 252-7200
Fax: (702) 252-7130
E-mail us at:
poconowest@aol.com

poconowest@bigplanet.com
Specials of the month: 2.5x and 5x Powermate
Mention this ad for a special price.
See our ad on pages 38 & 39

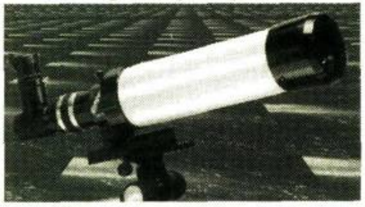
NEW HAMPSHIRE

All Tele Vue® Eyepieces In Stock.
Rivers **CAMERA SHOP**
Personalized Service Since 1930
NO SALES TAX
454 Central ave. Dover NH 03820
(800) 245-7963

VISIT THE Tele Vue® WEB SITE
http://www.televue.com

NEW YORK

ADORAMA
42 West 18th Street • New York, NY 10011
ORDER TOLL FREE 800-723-6726 ORDERS & INFO 212-647-9800
FAX # 212-929-9013
Our Sales staff, dedicated to astronomy can help with your purchase



Tele Vue®
Full line of TeleVue eyepieces and telescopes in stock and on display including the new Ranger.
ADORAMA

NORTH CAROLINA

Your quality **Tele Vue®** dealer in North Carolina
CC Sales / Camera Corner
Phone: 1-800-868-2462
Fax: (336) 222-8011
2273 S. Church St., Burlington, NC 27215
email: sky@camcor.com

TEXAS

Analytical Scientific™
"The Source For All Your Astronomy Needs"
A whole new way to explore the Universe
AUTHORIZED TELE-VUE DEALER
11049 Bandera Rd., San Antonio, TX 78250
Info: (210) 684-7373 • fax: (210) 520-3344
Toll Free Order Line: 1-800-701-STAR (7827)
http://www.analyticalsci.com

WASHINGTON

Anacortes Telescope & Wild Bird
3202 Commercial Avenue
Anacortes, WA 98221
PH (360) 588-9000
FX (360) 588-9100
http://www.buytelescopes.com
We stock every Tele Vue® product.

Captain's Nautical Supplies
-EST. 1897-
Complete line of Tele Vue® telescopes and eyepieces.
Expert optical instrument repair.
2500 15th Avenue W.
(1 mile South of the Ballard Bridge)
Seattle, WA 98119
Phone: (206) 283-7242 • 1-800-448-2278
FAX: (206) 281-4921

WISCONSIN

EAGLE OPTICS®
Complete selection of
Tele Vue®
eyepieces & telescopes
shipping nationwide
2120 W. Greenview Dr. #4
Middleton, WI 53562
(800) 289-1132 FAX (608) 836-4416
http://www.eagleoptics.com

The best to you, from Tele Vue!

NAGLER

82° — “Space out” with Al

The “spacewalk” eyepiece! Patented & tested to be the best! Fully multi-coated, eyeguards. 20, 16, 12, 9, 7, 4.8mm

NEW! 2.5X POWERMATE

Look Out-They're Multiplying

The 2.5X Powermate joins the original 5x in an aberration controlled powerfest! NEW 4-ELEMENT CONCEPT allows full-field sharpness in a parfocal package. Powermate is even parfocal in 1¼" diagonals.

2.5X POWERMATE™
TELE VUE 5X POWER

Of course, Tele Vue touches such as full multi-coating, captive lock screw and 100% Q.C. at f/4 ensure your satisfaction. Call your favorite Tele Vue dealer TODAY and get powered up tonight!

RICH FIELD KIT

SCT owners—Get Rich Quick!

No gimmicks. Maintain the optical integrity of your scope and increase its field area by 3 times with our Rich Field Kit. The kit includes adapters, 2" diagonal and 55mm Plössl for maximum true field. Use the 35mm Pan. & 20mm N2 too!

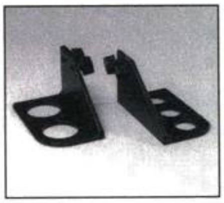
PANOPTIC

68° — aka “Nagler-lite”

Tack-sharpness and exceptional contrast fill your field! 68 deep sky degrees and fully multi-coated. 35, 27, 22, 19 & 15mm

NEW! EYEPIECE CADDY

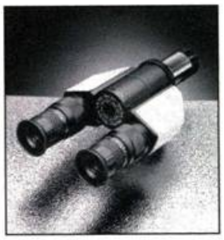
Eyepieces ride in Caddy Style



Don't chance your eyepieces rolling off a mount tray. Caddy 'em! So simple, so functional, so neat! The Eyepiece Caddy set holds 3, 1¼" and 2, 2" eyepieces at your fingertips. Fits the yoke arms of any Tele Vue Alt-Az head. Incl. 1¼" inserts for 2" holes.

NEW! BINO VUE

Twice is Nice for Newtonians



Bino Vue now has an optimized 2x, parfocal image amplifier for three times more field area. Great for all scope types. Bino Vue has no focus shift during inter-ocular adjustment, large multi-coated prisms and Tele Vue quality.

FINDER

Didn't Know She's Missing

Star-hop across the sky with Starbeam and Qwik-Point “red-dot” finders. Starbeam features a large 40mm lens, variable brightness, elegant design and all metal construction. Qwik-Point offers day & variable night brightness, light weight & exceptional value.

PLÖSSL

50°- Mr. P Would be Proud

Preferred Plössl in S&T comparison review. Fully multi-coated, patented Nagler design. 55, 40, 32, 25, 20, 15, 11, 8mm

NEW! TELE-POD

Earth & Sky Travel Tripod

This 7lb. tripod is for those on the go! Perfect for Pronto and Ranger. We've created a new yoke & cradle head with built-in azimuth bearing, and combined it with aluminum legs for a great mix of stability and portability. The Alt/Az head also fits any standard photo tripod.

24mm - 8mm ZoOOM

Not for the birds anymore!

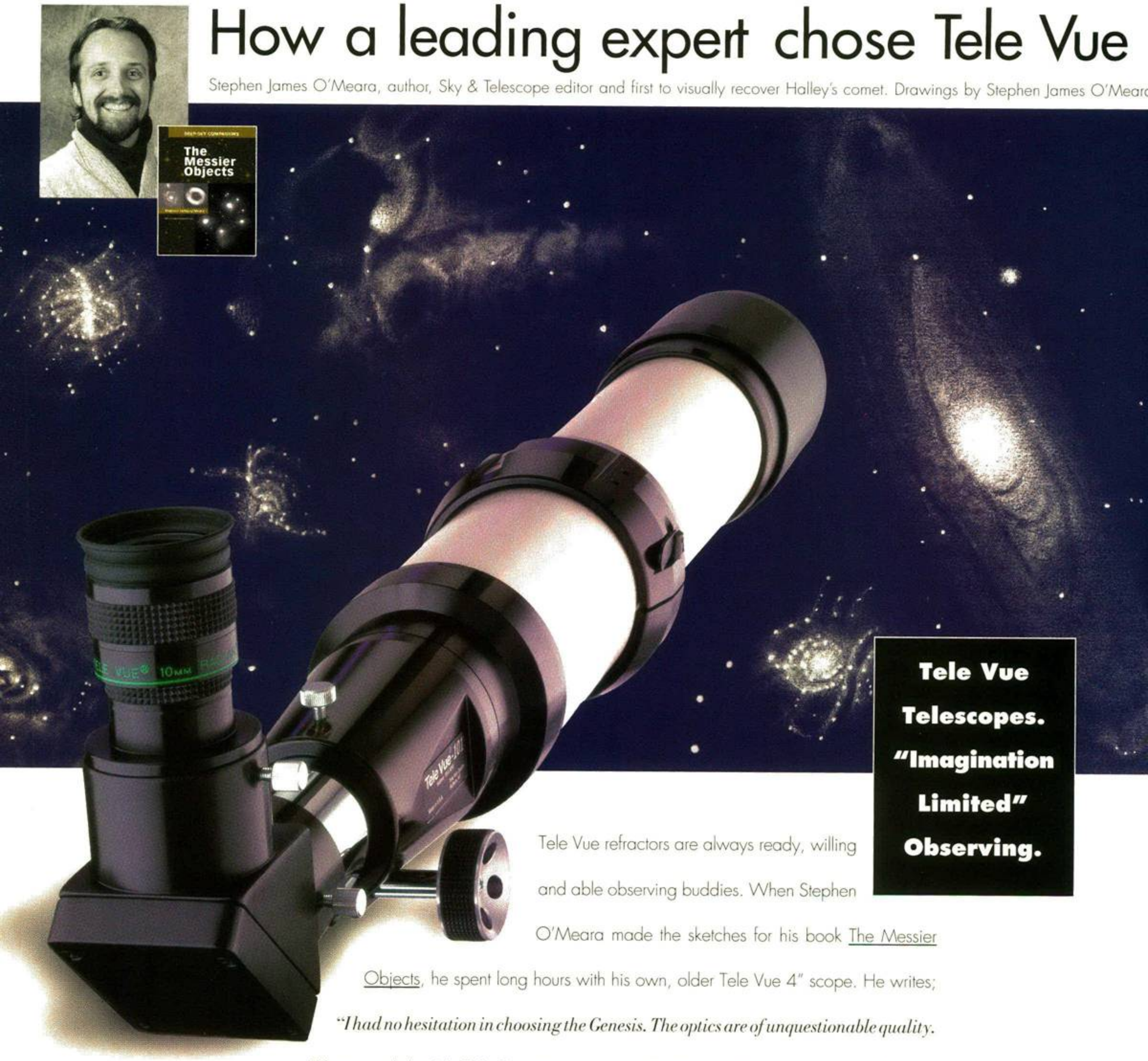
Once solely considered as a birder accessory, the zoom permits an amateur astronomer to tune for optimal exit-pupil size (brightness vs power). Sharp 40° to 55° field, 20mm to 15mm of eye-relief and, of course, 100% Tele Vue quality control. Ideal power ranges with TVO scopes and 2.5x Powermate.

For the past 20 years Tele Vue has proudly offered quality astronomical equipment to amateur astronomers. Design revolutions: "Nagler" eyepieces, true Multi-Purpose telescopes and now Powermate to name a few, combine with exceptional quality control and knowledgeable service to create an ownership experience "...even better than you imagined."

Tele Vue® Dept A, 100 Route 59, Suffern, NY 10901 (914) 357-9522 www.televue.com, literature $3

How a leading expert chose Tele Vue

Stephen James O'Meara, author, Sky & Telescope editor and first to visually recover Halley's comet. Drawings by Stephen James O'Meara



Tele Vue Telescopes. "Imagination Limited" Observing.

Tele Vue refractors are always ready, willing and able observing buddies. When Stephen O'Meara made the sketches for his book The Messier Objects, he spent long hours with his own, older Tele Vue 4" scope. He writes; *"I had no hesitation in choosing the Genesis. The optics are of unquestionable quality. When coupled with Tele Vue eyepieces (equally revolutionary designs), the Genesis transcends the traditional limitations of long-focus and rich-field refractors, combining the best qualities of both. Genesis and I met serendipitously under dark Texas skies, where I realized its quality and potential. The rest is history."* Stephen discovered a primary virtue of all Tele Vue scopes - versatile performance. Take one along for "imagination limited" observing.

Tele Vue 101: flat field APO, f/5.4

Tele Vue 85: APO, f/7.0

Pronto: 70mm ED, f/6.8

Ranger: 70mm ED, f/6.8

Tele Vue® Dept A, 100 Route 59, Suffern, NY 10901 (914) 357-9522 www.televue.com

Region of the Lagoon Nebula (M8) and Trifid Nebula (M20) in Sagittarius. Photograph by Jason Ware with the Meade 12" f/2.2 Schmidt Camera. A composite of two 17-minute, CCD-autoguided exposures on Kodak Ektar 25 film. The 2.3° x 2.3° area shown above represents less than one-fourth of the actual 4.3° x 5.4° sky area imaged by the Meade Schmidt Camera.

The largest-selling telescopes in the world.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92620 ■ (949) 451-1450
FAX: (949) 451-1460 ■ *www.meade.com*
© 1999